



# RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



**PHYSICAL ADDRESS:**  
CNR SUTHERLAND AND POLLOCK STREET  
RANDFONTEIN  
1759

**POSTAL ADDRESS:**  
P.O.BOX 218  
RANDFONTEIN  
1759

**TEL:** 011 411-0000  
**FAX:** 011 411-1394

**WEBSITE:** [WWW.RANDFONTEIN.ORG.ZA](http://WWW.RANDFONTEIN.ORG.ZA)

## **VISION:**

The Randfontein Local Municipality will strive to build a united, non racial, non sexist, competitive and prosperous community & contribute towards building a metropol form of government in the West Rand by 2016.

## **MISSION:**

Accelerated provision of effective, efficient and quality services and encourage cooperative governance and the involvement of all other stakeholders to provide a better life for all.

## **VALUES:**

- Committed to the National and Provincial Priorities
- Committed to the Inter-Governmental Relations
- Committed to the Global City Region
- Committed to the social and economic upliftment, welfare and safety for all
- Committed to honesty, integrity and sound work ethic
- Accountable and responsible for sound governance
- Pro-active and responsive to the requirements of our clients
- Participative and transparent in our approach
- Innovative and forward-thinking in all service delivery solutions
- Committed to fair and equitable labor practices
- Committed to capacity building and transferring or developing skills
- Committed to a healthy and safe environment

**BUDGET SPEECH OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, ALDERMAN ZEPH  
MHLONGO AT THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING ON 28 MAY 2010 IN  
THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS AT RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

MADAM SPEAKER,

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

COMRADES, LEADERSHIP OF THE ANC AND OTHER POLITICAL  
ORGANIZATIONS

COUNCILLORS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND OFFICIALS

LADIES AND GENTLEMAN

AMILCAR CABRAL, ONE OF THE GREATEST REVOLUTIONARY AND  
FREEDOM FIGHTERS SAYS IN HIS BOOK, MATERIALIST THEORY AND  
PRACTICE OF CULTURE AND ETHNICITY, THAT "ALWAYS BEAR IN MIND  
THAT PEOPLE ARE NOT FIGHTING FOR IDEAS, FOR THINGS IN  
ANYONE'S HEAD, THEY ARE FIGHTING TO WIN MATERIAL BENEFITS, TO  
LIVE BETTER AND IN PEACE, TO SEE THEIR LIVES GO FORWARD, TO  
GUARANTEE THE FUTURE OF THEIR CHILDREN"

FOUR YEARS AGO, ON THIS VERY PODIUM, WE SET FORTH ON A  
JOURNEY TO CHANGE THE COURSE OF RANDFONTEIN FOR THE  
BETTER, TO KEEP THE DREAM FOR A BETTER LIFE ALIVE FOR EVERYONE  
WILLING TO WORK FOR IT, TO DEVELOP OUR TOWN AND HER PEOPLE  
TO BE THE LEADING FORCE IN SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL

ARENAS. MOREOVER, TO UNITE THE SMALL COMMUNITY OF OUR TOWN TO BE A FORCE TO BE RECKONED WITH.

TOGETHER, WE VOWED TO TURN OUR TOWN AROUND, WE PROCLAIMED A STRATEGY TO MEET OUR CHALLENGES AND PROTECT OUR VALUES, OPPORTUNITIES FOR ALL, RESPONSIBILITY FROM ALL, A RANDFONTEIN FOR ALL.

WE HAVE WORKED HARD TO END THE POLITICS OF WHO'S TO BLAME AND INSTEAD TO ASK, WHAT ARE WE GOING TO DO TO MAKE OUR TOWN AND HER PEOPLE BETTER.

THROUGH THIS BALLOT, OUR COMMUNITIES HAVE SENT US A MESSAGE: LET US WORK TOGETHER. LET US MEET OUR CHALLENGES. LET US PUT ASIDE THE POLITICS OF DIVISION AND BUILD RANDFONTEIN COMMUNITY.

OUR COMMUNITIES UNDERSTOOD THEN AS THEY UNDERSTAND NOW THAT THE CHALLENGES WE FACE, ARE NOT ANC OR DA. THEY ARE RANDFONTEIN CHALLENGES AND THEY NEED THE PEOPLE OF RANDFONTEIN TO FACE AND RESOLVE.

NOW, AS WE ENTER THE LAST YEAR OF OUR TERM OF OFFICE, WHERE OUR PEOPLE, THROUGH OUR POPULAR MOVEMENT PROCLAIMED IN THE MANIFESTO THAT WE HAVE A PLAN TO MAKE LOCAL GOVERNMENT WORK BETTER FOR YOU.

THEN WE HAVE DECLARED ON THE TOP OF OUR VOICES, WITH NO FEAR OF CONTRADICTION THAT THE 2006 LOCAL GOVERNMENT TERM WAS AN OPPORTUNITY FOR US TO ENHANCE AND DEEPEN LOCAL DEMOCRACY.

WE HAVE ASSERTED THAT OUR TERM COMES WITH AN OPPORTUNITY TO QUALITATIVELY IMPROVE THE PARTICIPATION OF CITIZENS IN THE PROCESS OF DECISION-MAKING, IN THE ALLOCATION OF RESOURCES, AND THE IDENTIFICATION OF LOCAL NEEDS AND PRIORITIES.

WE HAVE AFFIRMED THAT IN OUR FIVE YEARS IN GOVERNANCE WE WILL SEE A FURTHER OPPORTUNITY TO PUT THE PEOPLE AT THE CENTRE OF DEVELOPMENT, NOT MERELY AS BENEFICIARIES, BUT AS DRIVERS OF TRANSFORMATION'.

BASICALLY MADAM SPEAKER, THAT WAS THE MANDATE WE TOOK, AN OATH TO ACCOMPLISH, THIS BUDGET SPEECH TODAY SHOULD SEEK TO GIVE US AN INDICATION OF WHETHER WE ARE ON THE RIGHT TRACK.

IT SHOULD ASSIST US TO ASSESS IN A VERY OBJECTIVE MANNER ON HOW FAR WE CAN STILL MAKE IT HAPPEN IN THE LAST UPCOMING MONTHS OF OUR GOVERNANCE.

IT MUST BASICALLY ASSIST US TO ASSESS IF WE CAN BUILD ON OUR ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE PREVIOUS FOUR YEARS, AND IF WE HAVE DRAWN FROM LESSONS LEARNT, DATING BACK FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF OUR POPULAR MOVEMENT IN 1912 THROUGH THE

HISTORY OF OUR STRUGGLES FOR FREEDOM AND THE RECENT AND CURRENT STRUGGLE OF ECONOMIC FREEDOM AND EQUALITY.

THIS SPEECH MUST DEMONSTRATE WHETHER WE CAN MOVE EVEN FASTER IN THE REMAINING MONTHS OF OUR TIME IN OFFICE TO FURTHER REALISE THE GOAL OF A BETTER LIFE FOR ALL OUR PEOPLE.

MADAM SPEAKER, IN SIMPLE TERMS, THIS BUDGET SPEECH MUST SERVE AS A BAROMETER, INDICATING THE POSITION TO WHICH OUR HEADS ARE HELD AT THE END OF OUR TERM IN OFFICE. WHETHER THEY ARE HELD BETWEEN OUR LEGS OR HIGH, WHERE OUR COMMUNITIES CAN HEAVE A SIGH OF RELIEF AND SAY 'DILO GA DI TSHWANE LE MALOBA, GO BOTOKA GO NA LEPELE'.

MADAM SPEAKER, LAST MONTH ON THE 24<sup>TH</sup> MARCH, IN JUDES CLASS HALL DURING THE OPENING OF COUNCIL, I TOOK ON A RESPONSIBILITY AS MANDATED BY LAW THAT IN EVERY YEAR, I AS THE MAN TRUSTED BY OUR MOVEMENT TO BE DEPLOYED AT THE APEX OF THIS LEVEL OF GOVERNANCE, TO PROVIDE LEADERSHIP COLLECTIVELY WITH MY COLLEAGUES IN THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE, WHERE I MUST FACE THE COMMUNITY AND GIVE A BREAKDOWN ACCOUNT OF SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION AS SPELT OUT IN OUR 2006 MANIFESTO AND LATER ITEMIZED IN OUR IDP.

IN THAT ADDRESS WE SAID; 'HAVING UNDERSTOOD THE FACT THAT 2011 IS OUR LAST YEAR IN OFFICE, IT WAS NATURAL THAT WE SHOULD PUT THE QUESTION TO OURSELVES, WHAT PROGRESS HAVE WE MADE

IN THE QUEST TO ACHIEVE THE OBJECTIVES TO WHICH WE HONESTLY TOLD OUR COMMUNITY WE WERE COMMITTED TO.

MADAM SPEAKER IT IS UNDOUBTEDLY UNDISPUTABLE THAT WE HAVE FACED CHALLENGES THAT SEEMED INSURMOUNTABLE WHEN WE WERE IMPLEMENTING THIS MANDATE, BUT ALSO IT WILL BE PESSIMISTIC OF US TO TURN A BLIND EYE ON OUR SUCCESSES.

OUR PEOPLE AGREE WITH US THAT TSATSI LA GOMPIENO LEBOTOKA GO NA LE MAABANE.

WE CAN ASSERT THIS CONFIDENTLY BECAUSE OUR PROGRESS IS RECORDED AND MEASURED, AND THE FACTS SPEAK LOUDER THAN ANY RHETORICAL FLOURISHES. YET THE MESSAGE OF TODAY'S BUDGET SPEECH IS NOT THAT WE HAVE REACHED OUR DESTINATION OR THAT VICTORY CAN BE CLAIMED, IT IS THAT WE HAVE ADVANCED TO NEW CHALLENGES AND ANOTHER PHASE IN THE TRANSFORMATION JOURNEY THAT LIES AHEAD.

### CHALLENGES

AMONG THE GLARING CHALLENGES THAT WE FACED WHEN WE TOOK OVER WAS THE INSTABILITY IN TERMS OF OUR ADMINISTRATION. SINCE WE ENTERED OFFICE WE HAVE HAD FOUR INCUMBENTS OCCUPYING THE MOST CRUCIAL OFFICE IN THE ACHIEVEMENT OF OUR MANDATE, THAT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THESE INDIVIDUALS HAD THEIR OWN STYLES OF MANAGEMENT AND DIFFERENT APPROACHES TOWARDS SERVICE DELIVERY.

COMPOUNDED TO THAT CHALLENGE WAS THE FACT THAT THERE WERE SERIOUS GAPS OF CAPACITY, CAPABILITY AND WILLINGNESS IN THE SENIOR MANAGEMENT DURING THE EARLY YEARS OF THIS ADMINISTRATION.

AS A RESULT, IN 2006 AND UNTIL LAST YEAR, OUR MUNICIPALITY CONSISTENTLY RECEIVED NEGATIVE VIEWS FROM THE AUDITOR GENERAL.

IN TERMS OF OUR BUDGET, WE HAD FACED A NUMBER OF ROLLOVERS, FRUITLESS EXPENDITURE AND RETRACTION OF THE UNSPENT GRANTS FROM BOTH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS.

WE HAD TO CONTEND WITH THE REMOVAL OF CERTAIN FUNCTIONS LIKE PRIMARY HEALTH TO THE PROVINCE.

REFUSAL BY CERTAIN COMMUNITIES AND US AS THE AUTHORITY, BOWING TO SUCH PRESSURES TO DELIVER SERVICES LIKE BUILDING OF THE COMMUNITY CENTRE IN TOEKOMSRUS.

NON CO-OPERATION FROM THE LAND OWNERS TO ALLOW US TO PROVIDE SERVITUDE LINES THAT PROVIDE ESSENTIAL SERVICES TO OUR COMMUNITIES IN RURAL AREAS.

RECENTLY WE HAVE WITNESSED VANDALISM TO PUBLIC PROPERTY THAT ACCOMPANIES THE PROTESTS THAT OUR COMMUNITIES ENGAGE IN WHEN THEY ARE NOT SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICES PROVIDED.

HOWEVER, MADAM SPEAKER, THE MOST DISTURBING CHALLENGE OF OUR TIME IS THE SENSE OF ENTITLEMENT AND REPUGNANCE THAT SOME WITHIN OUR COMMUNITY DISPLAY TOWARDS THE REPRESENTATIVES OF GOVERNMENT.

THE ANTICS THAT SOME WITHIN OUR COMMUNITIES USE AGAINST US AS REPRESENTATIVES OF GOVERNMENT DUE TO PERSONAL VENDETTAS, PHUMA SINGENE APPROACH, AND PULL HER/HIM DOWN SYNDROME ARE CHALLENGES THAT WILL DEFINE OUR FREEDOM AND POISON THE DEVELOPMENT OF US AS PEOPLE.

THE RECENT ATTACKS ON OUR STRIDES TO DEVELOPMENT WERE RECENTLY DISPLAYED BY THE COMMUNITY OF BRANDVLEI REGARDLESS OF THE FACT THAT, THAT WARD IS THE WELL SERVED AND WELL SPOKEN FOR IN ALL OUR PLATFORMS OF GOVERNANCE.

WE REJECT THE INCIDENCE THAT TOOK PLACE IN THAT AREA, AND WE CONDEMN ALL SUCH ACTS OF BARBARISM WITH THE CONTEMPT THEY DESERVE.

IN THE SAME BREATH, WE WANT TO DISCOURAGE THOSE COMMUNITY MEMBERS THAT SEE THE OPPORTUNITY THAT WILL BE BROUGHT BY NEXT YEAR'S ELECTION TO DESTABILIZE OUR GOVERNMENT BY REVERSING THE GAINS THAT WE HAVE ALL WORKED SO HARD TO ACHIEVE BY ENGAGING IN VIOLENT PROTESTS.

HAVING POINTED OUT SOME OF THE MAJOR CHALLENGES THAT WE FACED, WE HAVE NOT BEEN SPECTATORS IN THIS PROCESS.



WE, TOGETHER WITH THOSE PROGRESSIVE FORCES IN OUR COMMUNITIES, HAVE ENDEAVORED TO KEEP THE EYE ON THE GOAL, NAMELY THAT OF A BETTER LIFE FOR ALL.

AS A RESULT, AS YOU ALREADY KNOW, WE HAVE IN THE LAST FINANCIAL YEAR RECEIVED AN UNQUALIFIED AUDIT REPORT FROM THE AUDITOR GENERAL – THIS GIVES US COURAGE THAT WE HAVE THE ABILITY IN US TO MAKE A DIFFERENCE TO THE LIVES OF OUR PEOPLE AND IT FURTHER REAFFIRMS THAT WE SPEND OUR MONEY – THE TAXPAYERS MONEY - ON ITS INTENDED PURPOSE AND FOR THAT PARTICULAR REASON WE LIVE BY OUR PAY-OFF LINE WHICH SAYS 'RANDFONTEIN IS A VALUE FOR MONEY TOWN'

FLOWING FROM THIS DEVELOPMENT, THE MMC FOR FINANCE, WHO IS THE CHIEF WHIP OF COUNCIL ,CLR. HANDULA HAS POINTED OUT: 'IN A DEMOCRACY, IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF OPPOSITION POLITICAL PARTIES AND OTHERS, TO WATCH OVER AND ENSURE OVERSIGHT OVER FINANCIAL AFFAIRS, AND TO EXPRESS WHATEVER CRITICISM WHERE AND WHEN THIS IS WARRANTED. BUT IT WOULD NOT BE UNREASONABLE TO EXPECT THAT WHATEVER IS ARTICULATED SHOULD BE FAIRLY OBJECTIVE AND ADD SOME VALUE TO THE RELEVANT DISCOURSE. THEREFORE, TO THE OPPOSITION PARTIES IN COUNCIL, CREDIT SHOULD BE GIVEN WHERE CREDIT IS DUE'

MADAM SPEAKER, THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND THE CFO HAVE ASSURED US THAT THEY WILL CONTINUE TO LIFT THE BAR AND STRIVE FOR BETTER CLEAN AUDIT REPORTS BECAUSE THEY, LIKE US,

UNDERSTAND THAT WE HAVE A RESPONSIBILITY TO MAXIMISE REVENUE AND ENSURE THE JUDICIOUS USE OF THESE RESOURCES.

BUT WE ALSO KNOW THAT CLEAN AUDITS SHOULD NOT BE OBTAINED FOR THEIR OWN SAKE. THAT SERVICE DELIVERY AND THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LIFE OF OUR PEOPLE IS CENTRAL IN MEASURING THE PROGRESS THAT WE ARE MAKING.

AS THE MMC FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT USUALLY POINTS OUT, 'BUDGET IS A POLITICAL TOOL, AND ADMINISTRATION MUST BE OUR POLITICAL WILL'

I WANT TO RE-ENFORCE THAT AND ADD, THIS BUDGET IS THE PRACTICAL EXPRESSION OF OUR POLICIES AND PROGRAMMES. IT GIVES SUBSTANCE TO WHAT WE CAN DO TODAY WHILE STRENGTHENING THE POSSIBILITIES FOR A BETTER FUTURE FOR OUR CHILDREN AND THEIR CHILDREN.

MADAM SPEAKER, OUR FINANCIAL LEGISLATIONS REQUIRES A BALANCED BUDGET. OUR COMMITMENT REQUIRES US TO BEGIN THE NEXT FINANCIAL YEAR WITH A PRUDENT OPENING BALANCE.

OUR CONSCIENCE AND COMMON SENSE REQUIRES US TO PROVIDE BASIC SERVICES IN A FINANCIALLY VIABLE MANNER. OUR LOVE FOR OUR CHILDREN REQUIRES THAT WE DO NOT SHOVE TODAY'S PROBLEMS UNDER THE RUG ONLY TO BE DISCOVERED AGAIN TOMORROW.

OUR SENSE OF DECENCY MUST REQUIRE THAT WE STOP USING TRICKS THAT WILL MAKE NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETING AND SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PROBLEMS EVEN WORSE.

DUE TO THIS REALITY, SERIOUS AND DECISIVE CHOICES WERE MADE TO BRING RADICAL CHANGES IN THE MANNER IN WHICH WE PROVIDE SERVICES.

OTHERS AMONGST US MAY TRY TO WISH AWAY THE HARD CHOICES, SUGGESTING OLD HABITS SHOULD PREVAIL.

OTHERS MAY DENY THAT TOUGH CHOICES ARE BEING MADE, SEEKING TO EXPLOIT THE WELL-EARNED CYNICISM THE PUBLIC HOLDS TOWARDS THE MUNICIPALITY.

STILL OTHERS WILL SEEK SCAPEGOATS FROM THE PAST, AS IF THAT WILL SOLVE ANYTHING IN THE PRESENT, LET ALONE IN THE FUTURE.

I AM CERTAIN THAT ALL OF US HERE KNOW THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN RHETORIC AND WISHFUL THINKING, BECAUSE THIS SPEECH CARRIES NEITHER. IT HAS BOTH REAL CHOICES AND REAL ANSWERS.

CONSEQUENTLY, I CALL ON THE ADMINISTRATION TO PICK UP THE PACE ON SPENDING THE FUNDS THAT ARE ALLOCATED. AND ALL MY COLLEAGUES IN COUNCIL TO ENGAGE OUR COMMUNITIES AND RELEVANT ROLE PLAYERS SO THAT THEY CAN ALSO SEE THE POSITIVE WORK THAT HAS TAKEN PLACE.

MADAM SPEAKER I WILL TAKE A SECOND TO REFLECT ON 2009/2010 ALLOCATED CAPITAL BUDGET. AS YOU MIGHT KNOW, WE SET ASIDE R78,616,100-00 AND IT WAS DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:

|                              |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| • MUNICIPAL MANAGER          | R15,707,854  |
| • CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | R26,001,737  |
| • INFRASTRUCTURE             | R323,916,308 |
| • SOCIAL SERVICES            | R23,768,439  |
| • FINANCIAL SERVICES         | R45,511,360  |
| • DEVELOPMENT PLANNING       | R14,661,233  |
| • COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE      | R29,971,699  |
| • PUBLIC SAFETY              | R23,500,292  |

IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS WE WERE TAKEN ABACK ABOUT THE REVELATION THAT OUR SPENDING ON CAPITAL FUNDING IS CURRENTLY AT APPROXIMATELY 50%.

THIS IS BOTH UNACCEPTABLE AND EMBARRASSING TO SAY THE LEAST. IT CASTS A QUESTION OF WHETHER OUR INSTITUTION AS IT STANDS, IS CAPABLE OF SPENDING ON WHAT WE BOLDLY SET ASIDE TO ACHIEVE FOR OUR PEOPLE.

IT PUTS A DOUBT IN THE CONFIDENT STATEMENT MADE BY COUNCILOR MATAKANE THAT BUDGET IS A POLITICAL TOOL. IT RAISES A SERIOUS QUESTION - THAT IS OUR WILL, WHICH IS ADMINISTRATION, WILLING?

IT MAKES US WONDER, IF WE REALLY DO UNDERSTAND THE MANDATE OF OUR MOVEMENT.

REGARDLESS OF THESE SHORTCOMINGS, WE ARE YET AGAIN PUTTING ASIDE THIS BUDGET IN LINE WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, WHERE IT IS STATED THAT THE COUNCIL OF A MUNICIPALITY MUST FOR EACH FINANCIAL YEAR APPROVE A BUDGET FOR THE MUNICIPALITY BEFORE THE START OF THAT FINANCIAL YEAR.

MADAM SPEAKER, AS THE HOUSE MIGHT KNOW, ON 24 FEBRUARY 2010, THE NATIONAL ENERGY REGULATOR OF SOUTH AFRICA MADE ITS DETERMINATION ON THE GUIDELINE ELECTRICITY TARIFF INCREASE AND THE REVISION OF THE MUNICIPAL TARIFF BENCHMARKS FOR THE 2010/2011, 2011//2012 FINANCIAL YEARS IN LINE WITH THE APPROVED ESKOM AVERAGE PRICE INCREASE FOR THE MULTI- YEAR PRICE DETERMINATION 2 PERIOD.

ON THIS, THE MINISTER OF ENERGY MS DIPUO PETERS ADVISED MUNICIPALITIES TO ENSURE THAT THE DOMESTIC SECTORS DO NOT EXPERIENCE AN INCREASE ABOVE 19%. THIS IN OUR VIEW AND THE MINISTER'S VIEW WILL REVERSE THE GAINS THAT WE HAVE ACHIEVED IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF OUR COMMUNITIES.

IN OUR CASE, THE EFFECT OF THIS INCREASE WOULD MEAN AT LEAST A R17 MILLION REDUCTION IN OUR REVENUES. HOWEVER, NERSA SAID THAT THOSE MUNICIPAL DISTRIBUTORS THAT IMPLEMENTED THE 34% INCREASE IN THE 2009/10 FINANCIAL YEAR, A MUNICIPAL GUIDELINE INCREASE OF 19% HAD BEEN APPROVED FOR IMPLEMENTATION WITH EFFECT FROM JULY 1, FOLLOWED BY 16,03% FROM JULY 1, 2011, AND

ANOTHER 16,16 % FROM JULY 1, 2012. FOR THOSE MUNICIPAL DISTRIBUTORS THAT IMPLEMENTED A DIFFERENT INCREASE. NERSA WOULD CONSIDER APPLICATIONS ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS.

AS A RESULT OF THE ABOVE, WE HAVE SUBMITTED AN APPLICATION TO NERSA TO ALLOW US TO ONLY INCREASE OUR TARIFFS AT 24.8%, SUBJECT TO THEIR APPROVAL. THIS APPLICATION WAS DONE SO THAT WE RESPOND POSITIVELY TO THE CALL MADE BY THE MINISTER ON THIS MATTER.

WE MUST ALL REMEMBER THAT WHILE STEEP INCREASES IN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS ARE NOT DESIRABLE, THE POSITIVES OF THE INCREASES OUTWEIGH THE NEGATIVE ASPECTS. WITHOUT ENERGY SECURITY, WE WILL NEVER ACHIEVE THE LEVELS OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY NECESSARY TO CREATE NEW AND HIGHLY NEEDED JOBS.

IN ADDITION TO THIS, I WOULD LIKE TO INFORM THAT OUR COST OF RENDERING THE SANITATION SERVICE AND REFUSE REMOVAL FOR OUR COMMUNITY, EXCEEDS OUR CAPACITY TO GENERATE THE REVENUE, WE JUST DO NOT BREAK EVEN IN THIS AREA.

IT IS ON THIS BACKGROUND THAT WE HAVE HAD TO REGRETTABLY INCREASE THE TARIFFS SO THAT WE CAN BE ABLE TO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE THIS ESSENTIAL SERVICE REQUIRED FOR OUR COMMUNITY.

THE PROPOSED OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE BUDGET FOR 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR IS **R601,712,219**

THE ORIGINAL BUDGET FOR THE 2009/2010 FINANCIAL YEAR WAS **R502,997,922.**

THE BUDGET WAS THEN ADJUSTED TO **R526,136,477.** AND THE PERCENTAGE GROWTH OF THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET ON THE ORIGINAL BUDGET WAS 4,6% AND THE PROJECTED EXPENDITURE GROWTH OF THE 2010/2011 BUDGET ON THE 2009/2010 BUDGET IS 19,63%.

THE EXPENDITURE BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE IS AS FOLLOWS:

|                               |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. MUNICIPAL MANAGER          | 15,222,600  |
| 2. CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES | 32,178,266  |
| 3. INFRASTRUCTURE             | 398,601,716 |
| 4. SOCIAL SERVICES            | 28,074,864  |
| 5. FINANCIAL SERVICES         | 49,638,357  |
| 6. DEVELOPMENT PLANNING       | 19,584,700  |
| 7. COUNCIL AND EXECUTIVE      | 32,222,475  |
| 8. PUBLIC SAFETY              | 26,189,241  |

IN TERMS OF THE DIVISIONS REVENUE ACT OF 2007, COUNCIL WILL RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING GRANTS DURING 2010/11:

FUNDING SOURCE BUDGET 2010/2011

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| OWN FUNDING                    | R35, 637,700 |
| MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT | R23, 921,000 |

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| PROVINCE AND NATIONAL | R43, 597,483 |
| EQUITABLE SHARE       | R73, 559,000 |
| OTHER GRANTS          | R17, 618,504 |
| OTHER REVENUE/INCOME  | R44, 506,881 |

MADAM SPEAKER, YEYELE. IT REQUIRES ALL OF US TO PULL FROM WITHIN TO MAKE SURE THAT THIS YEAR BECOMES A YEAR OF ACTION FOR US. WE HAVE NO OPTION BUT TO MAKE IT WORK BECAUSE UNMET EXPECTATIONS OF OUR COMMUNITIES WILL DEFINE OUR LEGACY FOR A VERY LONG TIME.

#### BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS 2010

- (a) THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN OF THE REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR REGARDING THE 2010/2011 BUDGET AND THE 2011/2012 AND 2012/2013 MEDIUM FORECAST;
- (b) THAT THE CAPITAL BUDGET OF R103,156,183 AS CAPTURED HEREUNDER BE APPROVED.

|             |   |                         |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|
| R23,921,000 | - | MIG FUNDING             |
| R43,597,483 | - | PROVINCIAL AND NATIONAL |
| R35,637,700 | - | OWN FUNDING             |



- (c) THAT THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR 2010/2011 BE APPROVED AS FOLLOWS:-

|             |   |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| REVENUE     | - | R601,712,219 |
| EXPENDITURE | - | R601,712,219 |

- (d) THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN THEREOF THAT A MEDIUM TERM BUDGET 2011/2012 AND 2012/2013 HAVE BEEN COMPILED AS PART OF THE BUDGET;
- (e) THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN THAT THE OVERALL BUDGET (OPERATIONS & CAPITAL) FOR THE 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR AMOUNTS TO R704,868,402.
- (f) THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN OF THE OPERATIONS BUDGET SCHEDULES AND THE CAPITAL BUDGET SCHEDULES ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "1"
- (g) THAT IN ORDER TO ENABLE COUNCIL TO MEET THE BUDGETED OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE OF R601,712,219 AND NOT TO HAVE A DEFICIT, THE FOLLOWING ADJUSTMENTS TO THE TARIFFS BE APPROVED;

- (i) THAT THE TARIFFS FOR REFUSE REMOVAL FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2010/2011 BE ADJUSTED BY 25% EXCLUDING VALUE ADDED TAX;
- THAT REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES BE RENDERED FREE OF CHARGE TO REGISTERED INDIGENTS;
  - THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN THEREOF THAT THE PROPOSED TARIFF ADJUSTMENT ARE PART OF THIS REPORT AND ARE ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "2"
- (ii) THAT THE TARIFFS FOR BASIC SEWERAGE AND ADDITIONAL SEWERAGE FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2010/2011 BE ADJUSTED BY 25 % EXCLUDING VALUE ADDED TAX;
- THAT THE SEWERAGE SERVICES BE RENDERED FREE OF CHARGE TO REGISTERED INDIGENTS;
  - THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN THEREOF THAT THE PROPOSED SEWERAGE TARIFFS ARE PART OF THIS REPORT AND ARE ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "3";
- (iii) THAT THE TARIFFS FOR THE PROVISION OF WATER FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2010/2011 BE ADJUSTED BY 14,1 % EXCLUDING VALUE ADDED TAX;

- THAT THE 6 KL FREE BASIC WATER BE ACCORDED FOR ALL DOMESTIC CONSUMER OF RANDFONTEIN EXCEPT FOR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS
- THAT INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS BE ACCORDED 10 KL FREE BASIC WATER PER MONTH;
- THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN THAT THE PROPOSED WATER TARIFFS ARE PART OF THIS REPORT AND ARE ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "4";

(iv) THAT THE ELECTRICITY TARIFFS FOR THE 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR BE INCREASED BY 24,8 % SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICITY REGULATOR, BE PROMULGATED AND IMPLEMENTED EXCLUDING VALUE ADDED TAX. INDUSTRIAL USERS USING MORE THAN 1000 KVA'S BE GIVEN A CHALLENGE DISCOUNT OF 4%.

- THAT THE 50 KWH FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY BE ACCORDED TO ALL DOMESTIC CONSUMERS OF RANDFONTEIN EXCEPT FOR INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS.
- THAT INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS BE ACCORDED 100 KWH FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY PER MONTH;

- THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN THEREOF THAT THE PROPOSED ELECTRICITY TARIFFS ARE PART OF THIS REPORT AND ARE ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "5".

(v) THAT IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 2 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 6 OF 2004 AND REGULATIONS ON THE RATE RATIO BETWEEN THE RESIDENTIAL AND NON RESIDENTIAL CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES. THE PROPERTY RATES BE DETERMINED AND APPROVED AS FOLLOWS:-

| DETAILED CATEGORY             | TARIFF  | EXEMPTION                    | REBATE    |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Agricultural                  | 1: 0,25 | 0                            | Can apply |
| Commercial/Industrial         | 0.018   | 0                            | 30%       |
| Government                    | 0.018   | 40% of value of the property | 0%        |
| Institute                     | 0       | 0                            | 0%        |
| Mining                        | 0.018   | 0                            | 0%        |
| Multi Purpose                 | 0.009   | 50,000                       | 10%       |
| Public Service Infrastructure | 1:0,25  | 0                            | 0%        |
| Public Open Space             | 0       | 0                            | 0%        |
| Parking                       | 0,009   | 0                            | 0%        |
| Recreational                  | 0,009   | 0                            | 0%        |
| Residential                   | 0,009   | 50,000                       | 10%       |
| Sectional Title               | 0.01    | 50,000                       | 10%       |
| Vacant stands                 | 0.04    | 0                            | 0         |

- THAT RATEPAYERS CHOOSE BETWEEN PAYING RATES ANNUALLY IN ONE INSTALLMENT ON OR BEFORE 30 SEPTEMBER OR IN TWELVE EQUAL INSTALLMENTS ON OR BEFORE THE SEVENTH DAY OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING ON THE MONTH OF WHICH IT BECOMES PAYABLE;
- THAT THE RATES BE BASED ON THE MARKET VALUES OF ALL RATEABLE PROPERTIES CONTAINED IN THE RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY GENERAL VALUATION ROLL AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL.
- THAT THE AMENDED PROPERTY RATES POLICY ATTACHED AS **ANNEXURE “6”** BE APPROVED;
- THAT THE AMENDED PROPERTY RATES POLICY BE PROMULGATED INTO A BY-LAW ;.

(h) THAT SUNDRY TARIFFS BE ADJUSTED AS PER ATTACHED ANNEXURE “7”;

(i) THAT THE AMENDED TARIFF POLICY AS PER ATTACHED ANNEXURE “8” BE APPROVED

- (j) THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN THAT ALL TARIFFS ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX;
- (k) THAT INTEREST AS IT IS CHARGED BY THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICES FROM TIME TO TIME BE CHARGEABLE ON ALL ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS IN RESPECT OF CURRENT ACCOUNTS AFTER THE DUE DATE OF THE ACCOUNT AND DEFAULTERS BE LIABLE FOR LEGAL PROCEEDINGS FOR RECOVERY OF SUCH AMOUNTS PLUS INTEREST AND LEGAL FEES.
- (l) THAT ALL RATEPAYERS WHO DO NOT RECEIVE ACCOUNTS BE ADVISED TO INFORM THE FINANCE DIRECTORATE, AS THE NON-RECEIPT OF ACCOUNTS DOES NOT RELIEVE THEM FROM A LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT.
- (m) THAT TARIFF INCREASE BE ADVERTISED AND PUBLISHED IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (ACT NO 56 OF 2003).
- (n) THAT ALL INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS WHO HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, VERIFIED AND APPROVED BE ACCORDED ASSISTANCE AS FOLLOWS:-
  - ✓ 10 KL FREE WATER
  - ✓ 100 KWH FREE ELECTRICITY

- ✓ FULL SUBSIDY FOR PROPERTY RATES
  - ✓ FULL SUBSIDY FOR SANITATION
  - ✓ FULL SUBSIDY FOR REFUSE REMOVAL
- (o) THAT THE AMENDED INDIGENT POLICY ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "9" BE APPROVED;
- (p) THAT ALL OTHER NON-INDIGENT DOMESTIC CONSUMERS RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING BASIC SERVICES:-
- ✓ 6 KL BASIC WATER
  - ✓ 50 KWH BASIC ELECTRICITY
- (q) THAT THE RAND FOR RAND PRINCIPLE WILL CONTINUE IN THE 2010/2011 BUDGET YEAR;
- (r) THAT PROVISION OF 8,5 % HAS BEEN MADE IN THE BUDGET FOR SALARY INCREASES AND INCREASES AS APPROVED BY THE BARGAINING COUNCIL BE IMPLEMENTED WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2010.
- (s) THAT THE JOB EVALUATION ADJUSTMENTS AS AGREED UPON BETWEEN SALGA AND THE UNIONS BE IMPLEMENTED IN JULY 2010, SUBJECT TO THE AVAILABLE FUNDS AND BE FUNDED FROM THE PROVISION OF VACANT POSITIONS;

- (t) THAT THE BALANCE OF THE LINE ITEM AFTER THE PROVISION OF (S) BE UTILIZED FOR THE FILLING OF CRITICAL POSITIONS
- (u) THAT THE GRANT AMOUNT RECEIVED FOR FOSTER CARE SHOULD NOT FORM PART OF THE TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR INDIGENTS STATUS;
- (v) THAT THE ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY WHICH HAS ALREADY BEEN APPROVED BY COUNCIL BE USED IN THE 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR, THE POLICY IS ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "10"
- (w) THAT THE CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY WHICH IS ALREADY APPROVED BY COUNCIL BE USED IN THE 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR, THE POLICY IS ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "11"
- (x) THAT THE CREDIT CONTROL POLICY WHICH IS ALREADY APPROVED BY COUNCIL BE USED IN THE 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR, THE POLICY IS ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "12"
- (y) THAT THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY WHICH IS ALREADY APPROVED BY COUNCIL BE USED IN THE 2010/2011 FINANCIAL YEAR, THE POLICY IS ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "13";



(z) THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN THAT THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY IS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING AMENDED AND THE AMENDED POLICY WILL BE SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL;

(aa) THAT COGNIZANCE BE TAKEN OF BUDGET RETURNS ATTACHED AS ANNEXURE "14".

## CONCLUSION

I WOULD LIKE TO THANK ALMIGHTY GOD FOR GUIDING US THROUGH THE CHALLENGING AND DIFFICULT SITUATIONS DURING OUR TERM.

TO MY FELLOW COUNCILLORS, THE BUDGET WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE IF IT WAS NOT FOR YOUR CONTRIBUTIONS - I THANK YOU.

LASTLY, A WORD OF APPRECIATION TO THE ADMINISTRATION LED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, ADV. NTHABISENG SEPANYA-MOGALE AND THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER.

HONOURABLE COUNCILLORS, I THEREFORE SUBMIT THAT COUNCIL CONSIDERS AND ADOPT THE 2010/2011 IDP AND BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR THE COMING FINANCIAL YEAR.

I THANK YOU AND GOD BLESS YOU ALL



# RANDFONTEIN Local Municipality



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BUDGET  
2010/2011





# Budget 2010/2011

The proposed operations expenditure and revenue budget for 2010/2011 financial year is R601,712,219.

The original budget for the 2009/2010 financial year was R502,997,922.  
The budget was then adjusted to R526,136,477.

The percentage growth of the adjustment budget on the original budget was 4,6% and the projected expenditure growth of the 2010/2011 budget on the 2009/2010 budget is 19,63%.





# Budget 2010/2011

**The compilation of the budget is influenced by the following factors:-**

- 24,8 % Electricity increase for bulk electricity while NERSA proposes a guideline of 19% for municipalities;
- 14,1 % Tariff increase by Rand Water;
- Refuse removal and sanitation services that do not breakeven;
- Provision of 8,5 % for salary increases for employees (Final % to be advised by SALGA);
- The need to provide for critical vacant positions and job evaluation







# Budget 2010/2011

**The compilation of the budget is influenced by the following factors:-**

- Inflation that is between 6% and 8%;
- Fluctuating fuel prices;
- The need to increase the allocations for maintenance
- Decreasing interest rates for invested funds
- The need to increase the charge for depreciation on revenue
- The need to allocate resources for the upgrading of the deteriorating infrastructure.





# Budget 2010/2011

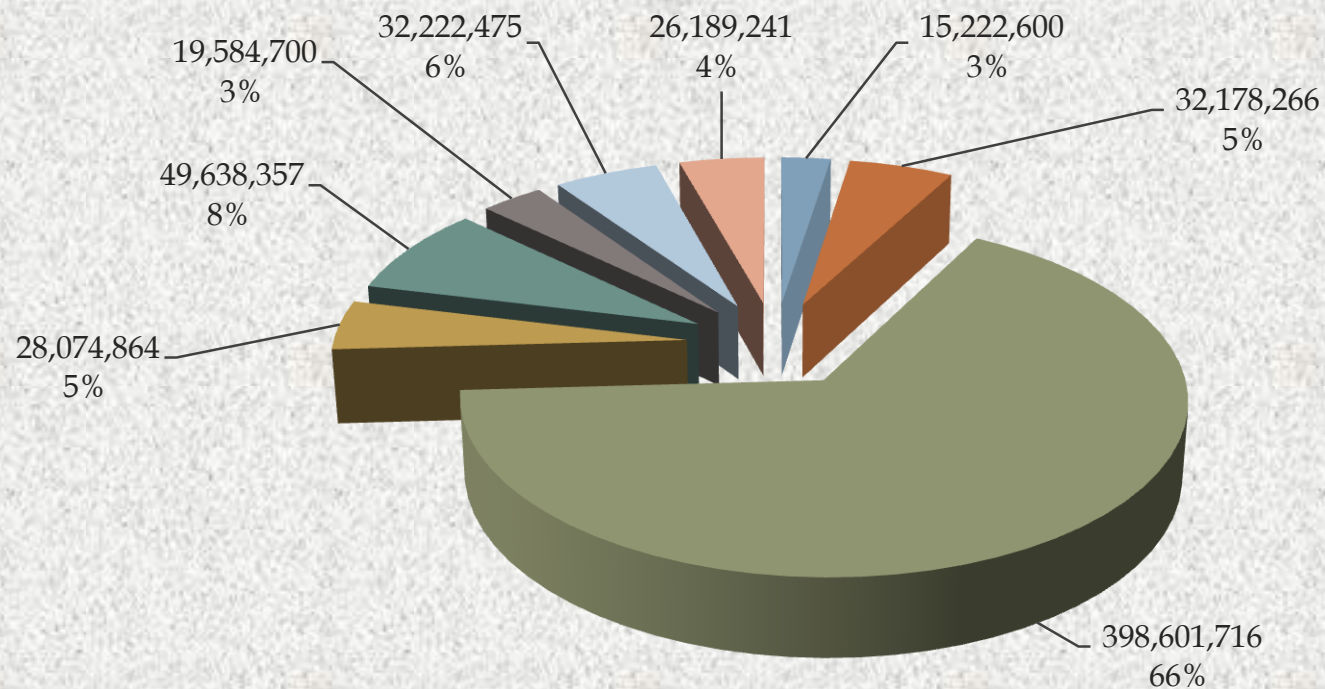
The projected expenditure budget per Directorate is as follows:-

| DIRECTORATE                  | AMOUNT      |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| ● Municipal Manager          | 15,222,600  |
| ● Corporate Support Services | 32,178,266  |
| ● Infrastructure             | 398,601,716 |
| ● Social Services            | 28,074,864  |
| ● Financial Services         | 49,638,357  |
| ● Development Planning       | 19,584,700  |
| ● Council and Executive      | 32,222,475  |
| ● Public Safety              | 26,189,241  |





# Budget 2010/2011



■ Municipal Manager

■ Corporate Support Services

■ Infrastructure

■ Social Services

■ Financial Services

■ Development Planning

■ Council & Executive

■ Public Safety







# Budget 2010/2011

## EXPENDITURE BY ITEM

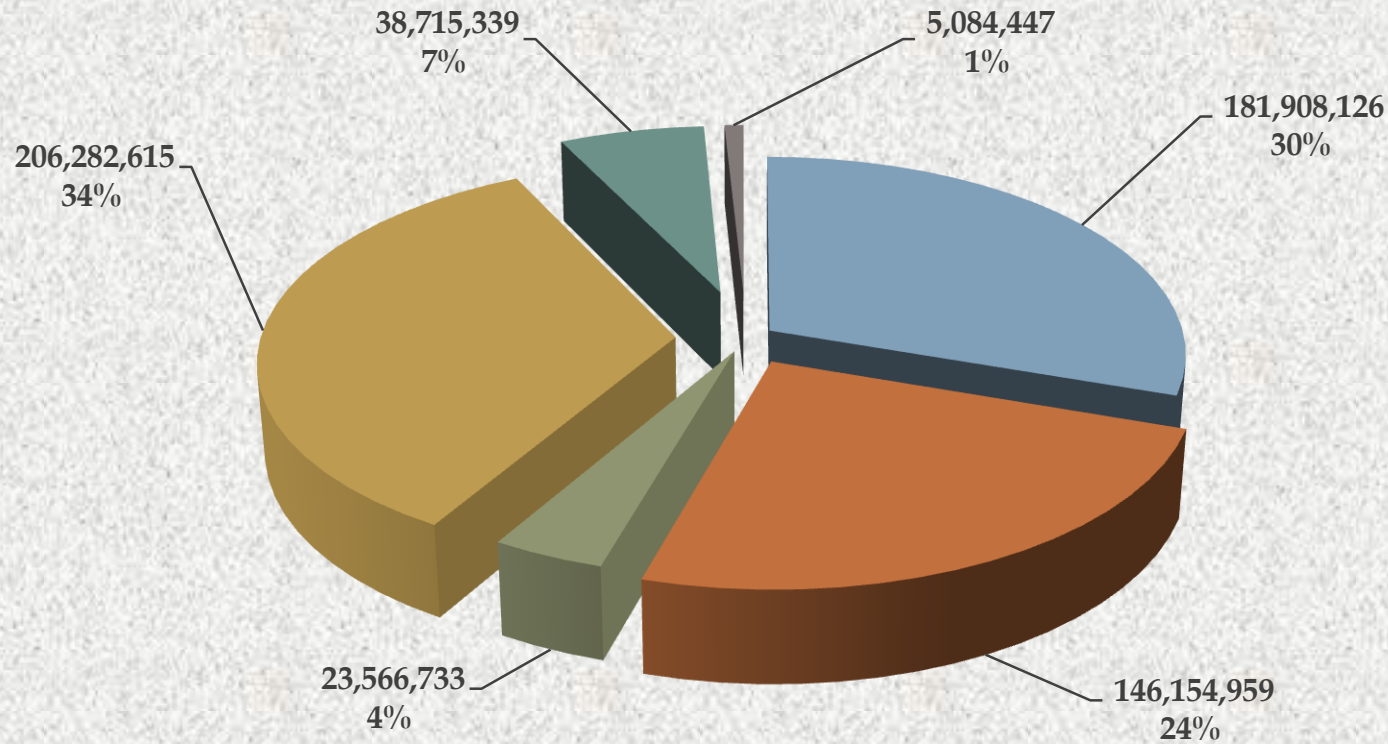
| DESCRIPTION                   | AMOUNT      |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| ● Personnel Cost General Cost |             |
| - Councillors Remuneration    | 10,296,488  |
| - Other Municipal Staff       | 171,611,638 |
| ● Maintenance                 | 23,566,733  |
| ● Bulk Purchases              | 206,282,615 |
| ● Working Capital             | 38,715,339  |
| ● Depreciation                | 5,084,447   |
| ● General Costs               | 146,154,959 |







# Budget 2010/2011



■ Personnel Cost

■ General Cost

■ Maintenance

■ Bulk Purchases

■ Working Capital

■ Depreciation





# Budget 2010/2011

The revenue budget for the past financial year was as follows:-

| DESCRIPTION         | AMOUNT      |
|---------------------|-------------|
| ● Original Budget   | 502,997,922 |
| ● Adjustment Budget | 526,136,477 |

The proposed revenue budget for the 2010/2011 financial year is R601,712,219





# Budget 2010/2011

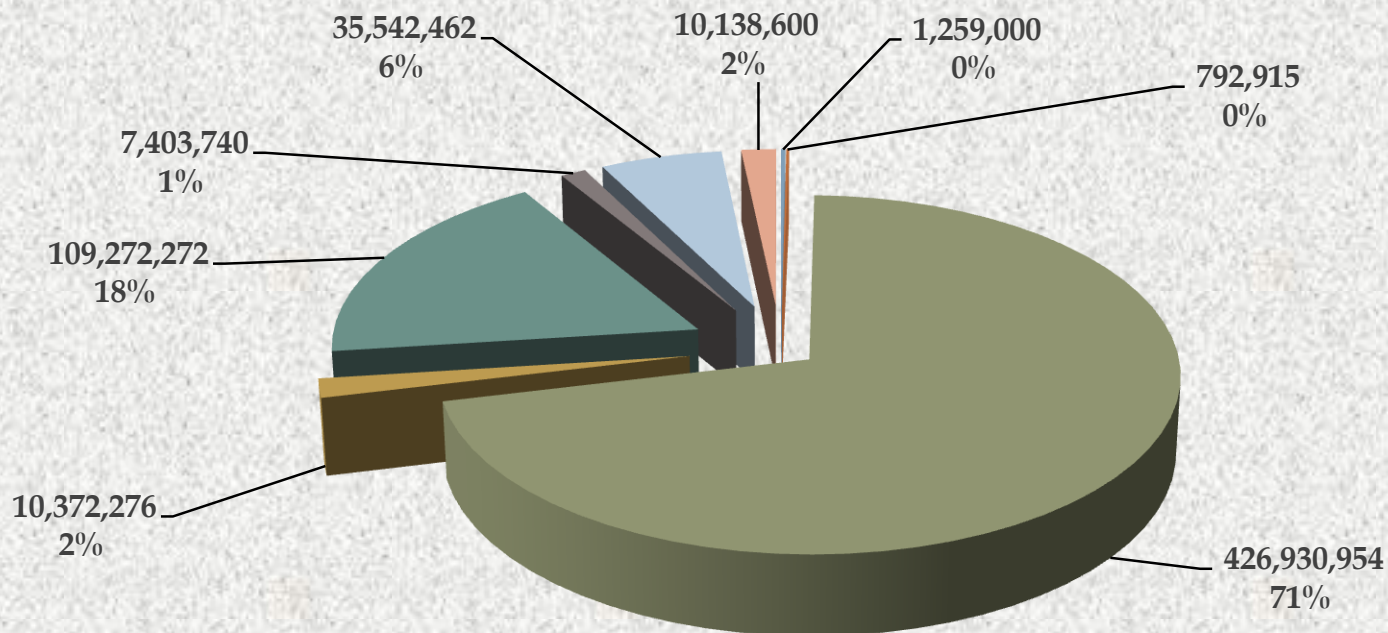
The projected income budget per Directorate is as follows:-

| DEPARTMENT                   | AMOUNT      |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| ● Municipal Manager          | 1,259,000   |
| ● Corporate Support Services | 792,915     |
| ● Infrastructure             | 426,930,954 |
| ● Social Services            | 10,372,276  |
| ● Financial Services         | 109,272,272 |
| ● Development Planning       | 7,403,740   |
| ● Council and Executive      | 35,542,462  |
| ● Public Safety              | 10,138,600  |





# Budget 2010/2011



■ Municipal Manager

■ Corporate Support Services

■ Infrastructure

■ Social Services

■ Financial Services

■ Development Planning

■ Council & Executive

■ Public Safety







# Budget 2010/2011

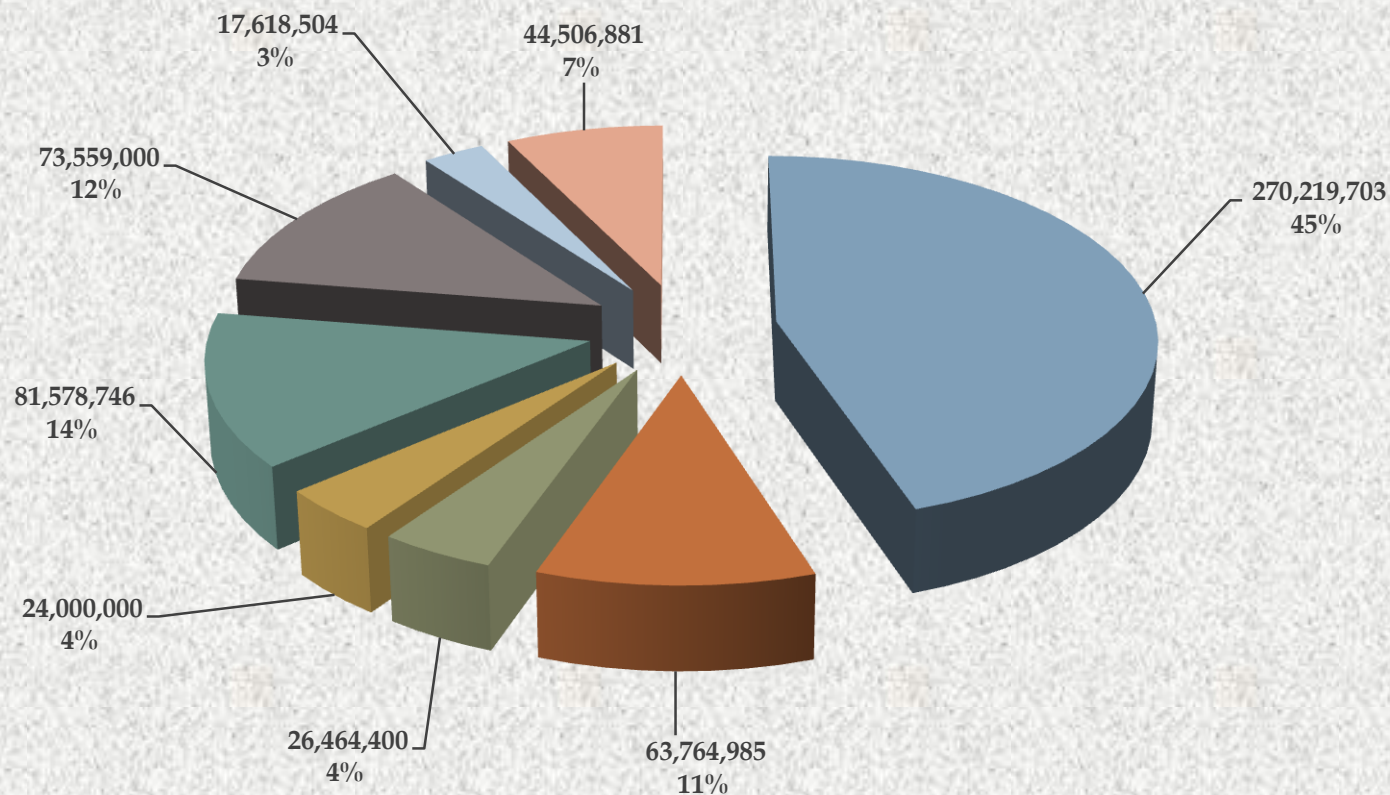
The projected revenue per source is as follows:-

| DEPARTMENT               | AMOUNT      |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| ● Electricity            | 270,219,703 |
| ● Water                  | 63,764,985  |
| ● Sanitation             | 26,464,400  |
| ● Refuse Removal         | 24,000,000  |
| ● Property Rates         | 81,578,746  |
| ● Equitable Shares       | 73,559,000  |
| ● Other Grants           | 17,618,504  |
| ● Other revenue / income | 44,506,881  |





# Budget 2010/2011



■ Electricity

■ Refuse Removal

■ Other Grants

■ Water

■ Property Rates

■ Other Revenue/Income

■ Sanitation

■ Equitable Shares





# Budget 2010/2011

In order to achieve the projected revenue budget of R601,712,219 the following tariff adjustments are proposed:-

- Electricity – 24,8%
- Water – 14,1 %
- Tariff to be reduced from 1c in the rand to 09c in the rand
- Refuse – 25%
- Sanitation – 25%
- Sundry Tariff – average of 10 %







# Budget 2010/2011

## CRITICAL AREAS OF CONSIDERATION:-

- Breaking even of economic services (i.e. refuse removal and sanitation);
- Funding of non revenue producing services from property rates;
- Recovery of expenditure on recoverable jobs;
- Tariff adjustments on sundry services;
- Overtime provision of R4,943,500 for the 2010/2011;
- Telephone expenditure provision of R2,116,479;
- Free basic services to Indigents – 10 kℓ water and 100 kWh electricity;
- Indigent - Full subsidy for assessment rates, refuse and sanitation







# Budget 2010/2011

## CAPITAL BUDGET

The total capital budget for the 2010/2011 is R103,156,183

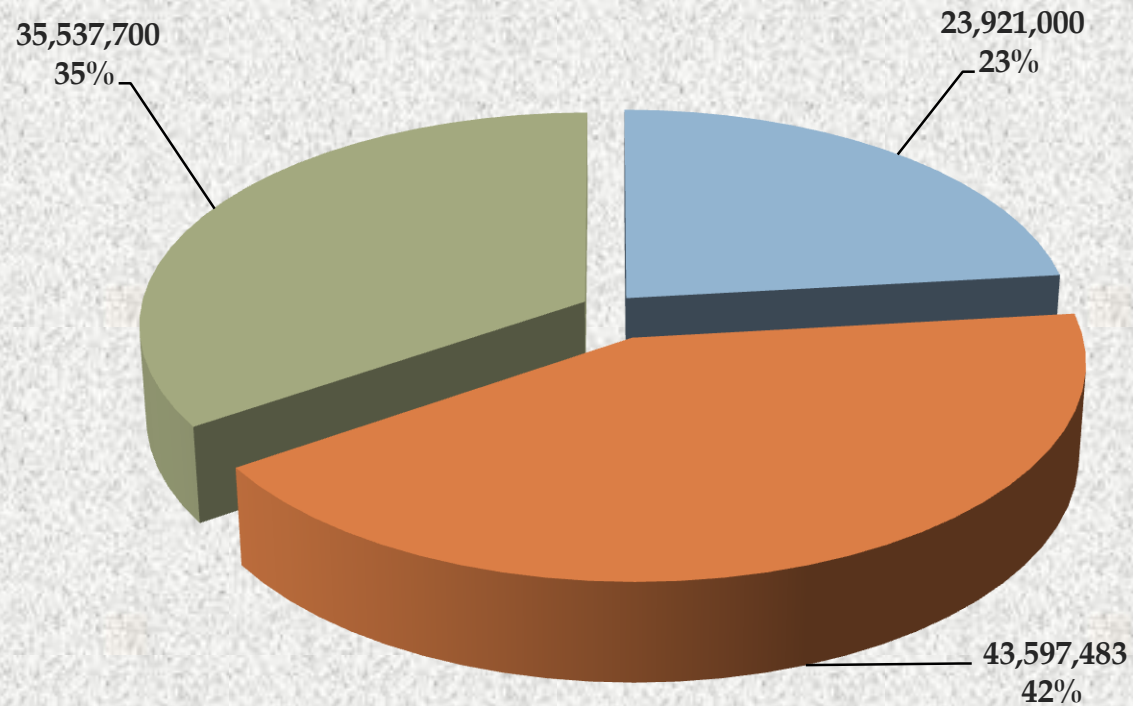
The funding of the capital budget will be as follows:-

| DESCRIPTION           | AMOUNT     |
|-----------------------|------------|
| ● MIG                 | 23,921,000 |
| ● Province / National | 43,597,483 |
| ● Own Funding         | 35,637,700 |





# Budget 2010/2011



■ MIG

■ PROVINCE/NATIONAL

■ OWN FUNDING





# Budget 2010/2011

## CAPITAL BUDGET BY ITEMS

| DESCRIPTION                                 | AMOUNT     |
|---|------------|
| ● Furniture & Equipment                     | 730,000    |
| ● Cleaning Equipment                        | 100,000    |
| ● IT Dept. Computer Equipment & Server Room | 2,000,000  |
| ● Roads                                     | 9,701,583  |
| ● Droogheuwel Bulk Water                    | 14,261,510 |
| ● Upgrading Greenhills Cemetery             | 4,751,900  |
| ● Middelvlei outfall sewer                  | 6,400,000  |
| ● Storm water pipes                         | 2,500,000  |
| ● Securing of mini substation               | 1,000,000  |
| ● Electricity Refurbishment                 | 15,020,000 |
| ● Water Replacement of networks             | 2,000,000  |
| ● Sanitation : Upgrading of pipeline        | 700,000    |
| ● Badirile Bulk Sewer                       | 3,259,490  |
| ● WWTW Upgrade                              | 300,000    |
| ● Parks Upgrade                             | 1,000,000  |
| ● Waste Management                          | 2,000,000  |
| ● Waste Management Compactors               | 3,500,000  |





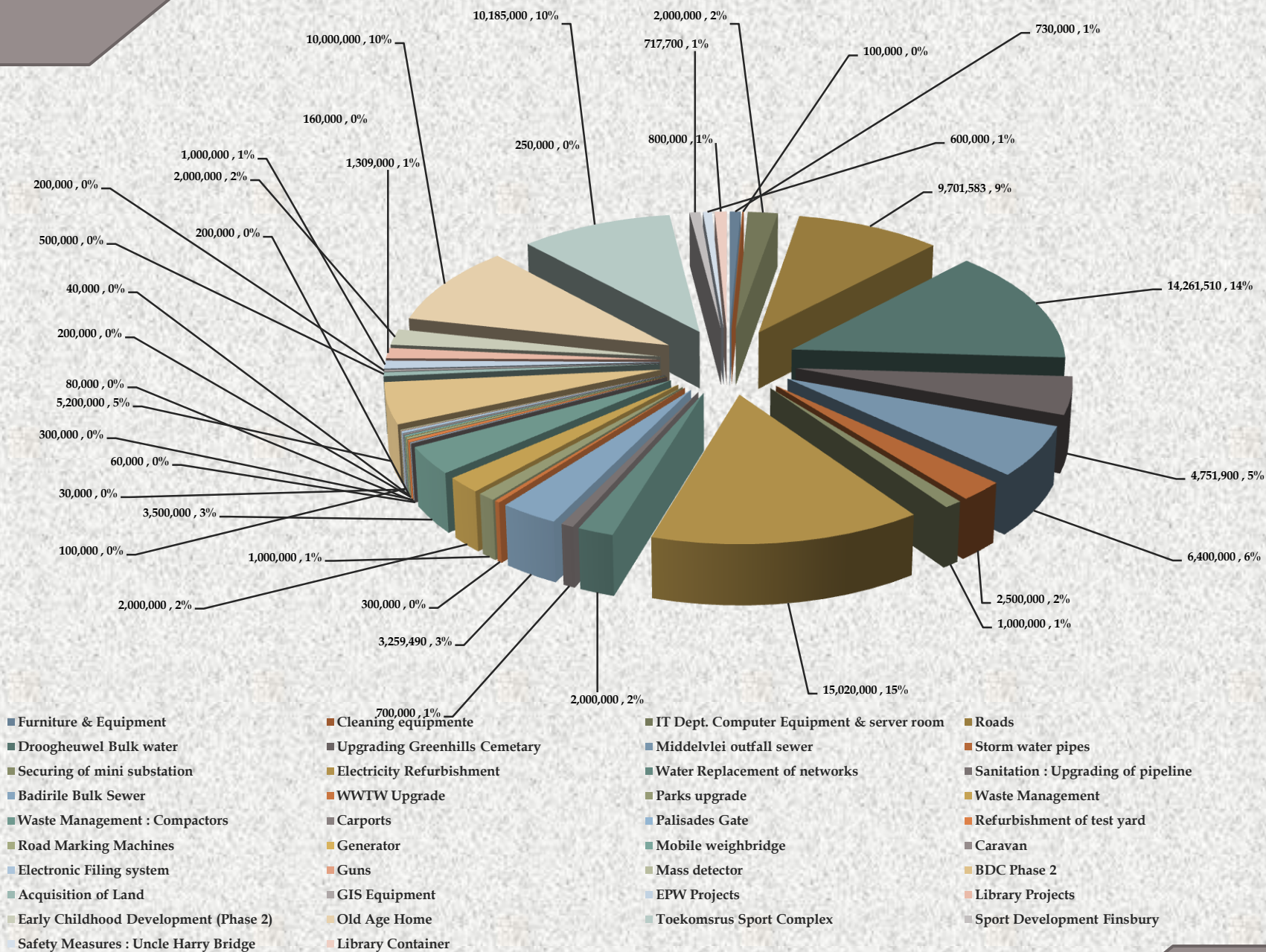


# Budget 2010/2011

## CAPITAL BUDGET BY ITEMS (CONTINUES)

| DESCRIPTION                             | AMOUNT     |
|---|------------|
| ● Carports                              | 60,000     |
| ● Palisades Gate                        | 80,000     |
| ● Refurbishment of test yard            | 300,000    |
| ● Road Marking Machines                 | 200,000    |
| ● Generator                             | 40,000     |
| ● Mobile weighbridge                    | 200,000    |
| ● Caravan                               | 160,000    |
| ● Electronic Filing system              | 250,000    |
| ● Guns                                  | 30,000     |
| ● Mass detector                         | 100,000    |
| ● Acquisition of Land                   | 500,000    |
| ● GIS Equipment                         | 200,000    |
| ● EPW Projects                          | 1,000,000  |
| ● Early Childhood Development (Phase 2) | 2,000,000  |
| ● Old Age Home                          | 10,000,000 |
| ● Toekomsrus Sport Complex              | 10,185,000 |
| ● Sport Development Finsbury            | 717,700    |
| ● Safety Measures : Uncle Harry Bridget | 600,000    |
| ● Library Container                     | 800,000    |





## **BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS 2010**

(a) That cognizance be taken of the report of the Executive Mayor regarding the 2010/2011 budget and the 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 medium forecast;

(b) That the capital budget of **R103,156,183** as captured hereunder be approved.

|             |   |                         |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|
| R23,921,000 | - | MIG funding             |
| R43,597,483 | - | Provincial and National |
| R35,637,700 | - | Own funding             |

(c) That the operating budget for 2010/2011 be approved as follows:-

|             |   |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| Revenue     | - | R601,712,219 |
| Expenditure | - | R601,712,219 |

(d) That cognizance be taken thereof that a medium term budget 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 have been compiled as part of the budget;

(e) That cognizance be taken that the overall budget (operations & capital) for the 2010/2011 financial year amounts to **R704,868,402**.

(f) That cognizance be taken of the operations budget schedules and the capital budget schedules attached as **Annexure "1"**

(g) That in order to enable Council to meet the budgeted operations expenditure of **R601,712,219** and not to have a deficit, the following adjustments to the tariffs be approved;

(i) That the tariffs for refuse removal for the financial year 2010/2011 be adjusted by **25%** excluding value added tax;

- That refuse removal services be rendered free of charge to registered indigents;
- That cognizance be taken thereof that the proposed tariff adjustment are part of this report and are attached as **Annexure "2"**

- (ii) That the tariffs for basic sewerage and additional sewerage for the financial year 2010/2011 be adjusted by **25 %** excluding value added tax;
- That the sewerage services be rendered free of charge to registered indigents;
  - That cognizance be taken thereof that the proposed sewerage tariffs are part of this report and are attached as **Annexure “3”**;
- (iii) That the tariffs for the provision of water for the financial year 2010/2011 be adjusted by **14,1** % excluding value added tax;
- That the 6 kl free basic water be accorded for all domestic consumer of Randfontein except for indigent households
  - That indigent households be accorded 10 kl free basic water per month;
  - That cognizance be taken that the proposed water tariffs are part of this report and are attached as **Annexure “4”**;
- (iv) That the electricity tariffs for the 2010/2011 financial year be increased by **24,8** % subject to the approval of the National Electricity Regulator, be promulgated and implemented excluding value added tax. Industrial users using more than 1000 kVA's be given a challenge discount of **4 %**.
- That the 50 kWh free basic electricity be accorded to all domestic consumers of Randfontein except for indigent households.
  - That indigent households be accorded 100 kWh free basic electricity per month;
  - That cognizance be taken thereof that the proposed electricity tariffs are part of this report and are attached as **Annexure “5”**.
- (v) That in terms of chapter 2 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004 and Regulations on the rate ratio between the

residential and non residential categories of properties. The property rates be determined and approved as follows:-

| DETAILED CATEGORY             | TARIFF  | EXEMPTION                    | REBATE    |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Agricultural                  | 1: 0,25 | 0                            | Can apply |
| Commercial/Industrial         | 0.018   | 0                            | 30%       |
| Government                    | 0.018   | 40% of value of the property | 0%        |
| Institute                     | 0       | 0                            | 0%        |
| Mining                        | 0.018   | 0                            | 0%        |
| Multi Purpose                 | 0.009   | 50,000                       | 10%       |
| Public Service Infrastructure | 1:0,25  | 0                            | 0%        |
| Public Open Space             | 0       | 0                            | 0%        |
| Parking                       | 0,009   | 0                            | 0%        |
| Recreational                  | 0,009   | 0                            | 0%        |
| Residential                   | 0,009   | 50,000                       | 10%       |
| Sectional Title               | 0.01    | 50,000                       | 10%       |
| Vacant stands                 | 0.04    | 0                            | 0         |

- That ratepayers choose between paying rates annually in one installment on or before 30 September or in twelve equal installments on or before the seventh day of the month following on the month of which it becomes payable;
- That the rates be based on the market values of all rateable properties contained in the Randfontein Local Municipality general valuation roll and supplementary valuation roll.
- That the amended Property Rates Policy attached as **Annexure “6”** be approved;



- That the amended Property Rates policy be promulgated into a by-law ;.
- (h) That sundry tariffs be adjusted as per attached **Annexure “7”**;
- (i) That the amended tariff policy as per attached **Annexure “8”** be approved
- (j) That cognizance be taken that all tariffs are exclusive of value added tax;
- (k) That interest as it is charged by the South African Revenue Services from time to time be chargeable on all accounts in arrears in respect of current accounts after the due date of the account and defaulters be liable for legal proceedings for recovery of such amounts plus interest and legal fees.
- (l) That all ratepayers who do not receive accounts be advised to inform the Finance Directorate, as the non-receipt of accounts does not relieve them from a liability for payment.
- (m) That tariff increase be advertised and published in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003).
- (n) That all indigents households who have been registered, verified and approved be accorded assistance as follows:-
- ✓ 10 kl free water
  - ✓ 100 kWh free electricity
  - ✓ Full subsidy for property rates
  - ✓ Full subsidy for sanitation
  - ✓ Full subsidy for refuse removal
- (o) That the amended indigent policy attached as **Annexure “9”** be approved;
- (p) That all other non-indigent domestic consumers receive the following basic services:-
- ✓ 6 kl basic water
  - ✓ 50 kWh basic electricity
- (q) That the Rand for Rand principle will continue in the 2010/2011 budget year;

- (r) That provision of 8,5 % has been made in the budget for salary increases and increases as approved by the Bargaining Council be implemented with effect from 1 July 2010.
- (s) That the job evaluation adjustments as agreed upon between SALGA and the Unions be implemented in July 2010, subject to the available funds and be funded from the provision of vacant positions;
- (t) That the balance of the line item after the provision of (s) be utilized for the filling of critical positions
- (u) That the grant amount received for foster care should not form part of the total household income in order to qualify for indigents status;
- (v) That the Asset Management policy which has already been approved by Council be used in the 2010/2011 financial year, the policy is attached as **Annexure "10"**
- (w) That the cash management policy which is already approved by Council be used in the 2010/2011 financial year, the policy is attached as **Annexure "11"**
- (x) That the credit control policy which is already approved by Council be used in the 2010/2011 financial year, the policy is attached as **Annexure "12"**;
- (y) That the Supply Chain Management policy which is already approved by Council be used in the 2010/2011 financial year, the policy is attached as **Annexure "13"**;
- (z) That cognizance be taken that the Supply Chain Management policy is in the process of being amended and the amended policy will be submitted to Council for approval;
- (aa) That cognizance be taken of budget returns attached as **Annexure "14"**.

## RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Enquiries: Mr D A Scheepers

14 June 2010

Ref. 6/1/1

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF A COUNCIL MEETING OF THE  
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OF RANDFONTEIN HELD ON **28 MAY 2010**

***CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY*****SPC1/45/2010****BUDGET FOR 2010/2011:**

6/1/1

28/05/2010

**//The Executive Mayor delivered his Budget Speech after which the budget was  
circulated to Councillors present.//**

**//On request by Councillor C. Harrison the Speaker allowed a 10 minute recess to  
enable Councillors to peruse and caucus on the circulated Budget. After recess  
Councillors were allowed to debate the budget.//**

**Councillor C Harrison, seconded by Councillor M Nomandla moved for the deferral of  
the budget considerations to a Special Council meeting which will allow Councillors  
ample time to peruse those latter documents, due to the fact that the budget  
documentation was only tabled during the meeting.**

**Councillor B Blake requested that his vote be noted against the approval of the budget**

**Councillor T Perryman requested that it be noted that she is not approving the budget**

After debating the proposal from Councillor Harrison, Councillor I Lebopa seconded by Councillor T Kimane moved for the adoption of the Executive Mayor's budget proposal.

As a result of the counter proposal and various debates, the following Councillors walked out of the meeting proceedings at 16h30:

|   |  |    |                           |
|---|--|----|---------------------------|
| 1 | Councillor B D Blake                                   | 6  | Councillor C Harrison     |
| 2 | Councillor M Nomandla                                  | 7  | Councillor E Du Plessis   |
| 3 | Councillor S Steenkamp                                 | 8  | Councillor E J R Beaufort |
| 4 | Councillor S W Odendaal                                | 9  | Councillor S Erasmus      |
|   | Councillor P Bezuidenhout<br>He was not in the meeting | 10 | Councillor T Perryman     |
| 5 | Councillor J Jullus                                    |    |                           |

The following councillors remained present in the meeting after the above councillors walked out:

|    |                     |    |                         |
|----|---------------------|----|-------------------------|
| 1  | Cllr. T B N Mavuso  | 11 | Cllr. I. Lebopa         |
| 2  | Ald. Z. Mhlongo     | 12 | Cllr. T. Mananiso       |
| 3  | Cllr. S. Handula    | 13 | Cllr. M. Mataboge       |
| 4  | Cllr. P. Matuwane   | 14 | Cllr. X.L. Mkruquli     |
| 5  | Cllr S. Matakane    | 15 | Cllr. L. Mochumi-Motsau |
| 6  | Cllr. D. R. Mangope | 16 | Cllr S. W. Nawa         |
| 7  | Cllr. J. Norton     | 17 | Cllr E. Pilliso         |
| 8  | Cllr. B. Dlamini    | 18 | Cllr. H. Tshwale        |
| 9  | Cllr. T. Grobler    | 19 | Cllr. S. Thebenare      |
| 10 | Cllr. T. Kimane     |    |                         |

As more a majority of Councillors to constitute a quorum remained, in the Council Chambers, 50% plus 1, the Speaker called for any counter proposals against the adoption of the Budget."

In the absence of any counter proposals; the Speaker ruled that the motion for the approval of the budget shall stand.//

**RESOLVED:**

- (a) that cognizance be taken of the report of the *Executive Mayor* regarding the 2010/2011 budget and the 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 medium forecast;
- (b) that cognizance be taken of the Executive Mayor's Budget Speech for the 2010/2011 and medium term, appended hereto as Annexure "B";
- (c) that the capital budget of R103,156,183 as captured hereunder be approved.

|             |   |                         |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|
| R23,921,000 | - | MIG funding             |
| R43,597,483 | - | Provincial and National |
| R35,637,700 | - | Own funding             |

- (d) that the operating budget for 2010/2011 be approved as follows:-

|             |   |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| Revenue     | - | R601,712,219 |
| Expenditure | - | R601,712,219 |

- (e) that cognizance be taken thereof that a medium term budget 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 have been compiled as part of the budget;
- (f) that cognizance be taken that the overall budget (operations & capital) for the 2010/2011 financial year amounts to R704,868,402.
- (g) that cognizance be taken of the operations budget schedules and the capital budget schedules attached as Annexure "1"
- (h) that in order to enable Council to meet the budgeted operations expenditure of R601,712,219 and not to have a deficit, the following adjustments to the tariffs be approved;
  - (i) that the tariffs for refuse removal for the financial year 2010/2011 be adjusted by 25% excluding value added tax, further subject thereto:

- (aa) that refuse removal services be rendered free of charge to registered indigents;
  - (bb) that cognizance be taken thereof that the proposed tariff adjustment are part of this report and are attached as Annexure "2"
- (ii) that the tariffs for basic sewerage and additional sewerage for the financial year 2010/2011 be adjusted by 25 % excluding value added tax, further subject thereto:
  - (aa) that the sewerage services be rendered free of charge to registered indigents;
  - (bb) that cognizance be taken thereof that the proposed sewerage tariffs are part of this report and are attached as Annexure "3",
- (iii) that the tariffs for the provision of water for the financial year 2010/2011 be adjusted by 14,1 % excluding value added tax, further subject thereto;
  - (aa) that the 6 kl free basic water be accorded for all domestic consumer of Randfontein except for indigent households
  - (bb) that Indigent households be accorded 10 kl free basic water per month;
  - (cc) that cognizance be taken that the proposed water tariffs are part of this report and are attached as Annexure "4";
- (iv) that the electricity tariffs for the 2010/2011 financial year be increased by 24,8 % subject to the approval of the National Electricity Regulator, be promulgated and Implemented excluding value added tax. Industrial users using more than 1000 kVA's be given a challenge discount of 4 %, further subject thereto:
  - (aa) that the 50 kWh free basic electricity be accorded to all domestic consumers of Randfontein except for indigent households.

- (bb) that indigent households be accorded 100 kWh free basic electricity per month;
- (cc) that cognizance be taken thereof that the proposed electricity tariffs are part of this report and are attached as **Annexure "5"**.
- (v) that in terms of Chapter 2 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004 and Regulations on the Rate Ratio between the residential and non residential categories of properties; the Property Rates be determined and approved as follows:-

| DETAILED CATEGORY             | TARIFF  | EXEMPTION                    | REBATE    |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Agricultural                  | 1: 0,25 | 0                            | Can apply |
| Commercial/Industrial         | 0.018   | 0                            | 30%       |
| Government                    | 0.018   | 40% of value of the property | 0%        |
| Institute                     | 0       | 0                            | 0%        |
| Mining                        | 0.018   | 0                            | 0%        |
| Multi Purpose                 | 0.009   | 50,000                       | 10%       |
| Public Service Infrastructure | 1:0,25  | 0                            | 0%        |
| Public Open Space             | 0       | 0                            | 0%        |
| Parking                       | 0,009   | 0                            | 0%        |
| Recreational                  | 0,009   | 0                            | 0%        |
| Residential                   | 0,009   | 50,000                       | 10%       |
| Sectional Title               | 0.01    | 50,000                       | 10%       |
| Vacant stands                 | 0.04    | 0                            | 0         |

- (aa) that ratepayers choose between paying rates annually in one instalment on or before 30 September or in twelve equal instalments on or before the seventh day of the month following on the month of which it becomes payable;
- (bb) that the rates be based on the market values of all rateable properties contained in the Randfontein Local Municipality general valuation roll and supplementary valuation roll.

- (cc) that the amended Property Rates Policy attached as Annexure "6" be approved;
- (dd) that the amended Property Rates policy be promulgated into a by-law ;
- (i) that sundry tariffs be adjusted as per attached Annexure "7";
- (j) that the amended tariff policy as per attached Annexure "8" be approved;
- (k) that cognizance be taken that all tariffs are exclusive of Value Added Tax;
- (l) that interest as it is charged by the South African Revenue Services from time to time be chargeable on all accounts in arrears in respect of current accounts after the due date of the account and defaulters be liable for legal proceedings for recovery of such amounts plus interest and legal fees;
- (m) that all ratepayers who do not receive accounts be advised to inform the Finance Directorate, as the non-receipt of accounts does not relieve them from a liability for payment;
- (n) that tariff increase be advertised and published in terms of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003);
- (o) that all indigent households who have been registered, verified and approved be accorded assistance as follows:-
  - (aa) 10 kl free water;
  - (bb) 100 kWh free electricity;
  - (cc) Full subsidy for property rates;
  - (dd) Full subsidy for sanitation;
  - (ee) Full subsidy for refuse removal;
- (p) that the amended Indigent policy attached as Annexure "9" be approved;
- (q) that all other non-indigent domestic consumers receive the following basic services:-
  - (aa) 6 kl basic water;
  - (bb) 50 kWh basic electricity;
- (r) that the Rand for Rand principle will continue in the 2010/2011 budget year;



- (s) that provision of 8,5 % has been made in the budget for salary increases and increases as approved by the Bargaining Council be implemented with effect from 01 July 2010.
- (t) that the job evaluation adjustments as agreed upon between SALGA and the Unions be implemented in July 2010, subject to the available funds and be funded from the provision of vacant positions;
- (u) that the balance of the line item after the provision of (t) be utilized for the filling of critical positions;
- (v) that the grant amount received for foster care should not form part of the total household income in order to qualify for indigents status;
- (w) that the Asset Management Policy which has already been approved by Council be used in the 2010/2011 financial year, the policy is attached as Annexure "10";
- (x) that the Cash Management Policy which is already approved by Council be used in the 2010/2011 financial year, the policy is attached as Annexure "11";
- (y) that the Credit Control Policy which is already approved by Council be used in the 2010/2011 financial year, the policy is attached as Annexure "12";
- (z) that the Supply Chain Management Policy which is already approved by Council be used in the 2010/2011 financial year, the policy is attached as Annexure "13";
- (aa) that cognizance be taken that the Supply Chain Management Policy is in the process of being amended and the amended policy will be submitted to Council for approval;
- (bb) that cognizance be taken of budget returns attached as Annexure "14".



  
ADV O N SEPANYA MOGALE  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

*Don/extracts/budget full version - 28 may 2010*

Office of the Municipal Manager

P.O. Box 218 Randfontein 1760. Tel: +27 (011) 411 0051/2 Fax: +27 (011) 693 3865

[www.randfontein.org.za](http://www.randfontein.org.za)

# **Municipal annual budget and MTREF & supporting tables**

**Click for Instructions!**

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

gets

Version 2.2

treasury

TH AFRICA

pline at:

@treasury.gov.za  
:treasury.gov.za

## Preparation Instructions

GT482 Randfontein ▼

**Municipality Name:**

**CFO Name:**

2010 ▼

2010/11

No ▼

**Budget for MTREF starting:**

**Budget Year:**

Parent Municipality ▼

**Does this municipality have Entities?**

**If YES: Identify type of report:**

**Name Votes & Sub-V**

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Export Data to Data File

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

**ions**

**Submission of Data**

**Showing / Hiding Columns**

Clear Highlights on all sheets

**Preparing Data File for Submi**

**Organisational structure votes (if required)**

Vote 1 - Municipal Manager  
Vote 2 - Council and Executive  
Vote 3 - Financial Management  
Vote 4 - Corporate Services  
Vote 5 - Infrastructure  
Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic  
Vote 7 - Development Planning  
Vote 8 - Social Services  
Vote 9 - Example 9  
Vote 10 - Example 10  
Vote 11 - Example 11  
Vote 12 - Example 12  
Vote 13 - Example 13  
Vote 14 - Example 14  
Vote 15 - Example 15

**Organisational structure sub-votes (if required)**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>Municipal Manager</b>   | Vote 1 |
| MPAC<br>IDP Office<br>Internal Audit<br>Marketing and Communication<br>Project Management Unit<br>Risk Management<br>Municipal Manager<br>PMS Office   |        |
| <b>Council and Executive</b>   | Vote 2 |
| Bontle Ke Botho<br>Mayoral Committee<br>Office of the Mayor<br>Council General<br>Office of the Speaker  |        |
| <b>Financial Management</b>  | Vote 3 |
| Chief Financial Officer<br>Financial Management Grant<br>Financia Interns (Prov Grant)<br>Financial Admin:Expenditure<br>Financial Planning<br>Procurement-Stores<br>Revenue Dept<br>Credit Control<br>Meters Readers<br>Municipal System Improvement Grant(MSIG)<br>Finance General           |        |
| <b>Corporate Services</b>  | Vote 4 |
| Human Resources<br>Reprographic<br>Secretariat and Administration<br>Information Technology<br>Cleaning Services<br>Director Corporate Services<br>Legal Services  |        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>  | Vote 5 |
| Building Control,mechanical workshop & Maintanace Structure<br>Cemetry<br>Electricity<br>Office of the Director& infrastructure Admin<br>Parks & cemetry<br>Refuse Removal & Landfill Sites<br>Roads & Storm Water<br>Sanitation & Purification Works<br>Water and Water Reservoir<br>Sewerage |        |
| <b>Licensing and Traffic</b>   | Vote 6 |
| Road Marking<br>Security<br>License and Traffic<br>LawEnforcement<br>Director Public Safety  |        |
| <b>Development Planning</b>  | Vote 7 |
| Umsobomvu Youth Fund<br>Housing and Property Development<br>Development Planning: Office of the Director<br>Town and Regional Planning<br>Elandsfontein Farm<br>LED<br>Valuation<br>Low Cost Housing<br>Housing and Administration   |        |
| <b>Social Services</b>   | Vote 8 |
| Clinics & Primary Health Dora<br>Creche<br>HIV & AIDS<br>Office of the Director<br>Environmental Health<br>Sports,Recreation,Arts and Culture<br>Swimming Pool<br>Libraries<br>social development<br>Other   |        |
| <b>Example 9</b>   | Vote 9 |

**GT482 Randfontein - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

|                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Municipality</b>   | <b>GT482 Randfontein</b> |
| <b>Grade</b>          |                          |
| <b>Province</b>       | <b>GT GAUTENG</b>        |
| <b>Web Address</b>    |                          |
| <b>e-mail Address</b> |                          |

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

|                         |                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Postal address:</b>  |                                |
| P.O. Box                | 218                            |
| City / Town             | RANDFONTEIN                    |
| Postal Code             | 1760                           |
| <b>Street address</b>   |                                |
| Building                | RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY |
| Street No. & Name       | CNR POLLOCK & SUTHERLAND       |
| City / Town             | RANDFONTEIN                    |
| Postal Code             | 1760                           |
| <b>General Contacts</b> |                                |
| Telephone number        | 011 411 0000                   |
| Fax number              |                                |

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

|                  |                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Speaker:</b>  |                                  |
| Name             | NTOMBI MAVUSO                    |
| Telephone number | 011 411 0302                     |
| Cell number      | 082 907 1764                     |
| Fax number       | 011 692 3894                     |
| E-mail address   | ntombi.mavuso@randfontein.org.za |

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b> |                                   |
| Name                                | DEIRDRE KRUGER                    |
| Telephone number                    | 011 411 0303                      |
| Cell number                         |                                   |
| Fax number                          | 011 692 3894                      |
| E-mail address                      | deirdre.kruger@randfontein.org.za |

|                               |                          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                          |
| Name                          | ZEPH MHLONGO             |
| Telephone number              | 011 411 0083             |
| Cell number                   | 083 647 1879             |
| Fax number                    | 011 693 1736             |
| E-mail address                | mayor@randfontein.org.za |

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |                                      |
| Name  | SHARON GROENEWALD                    |
| Telephone number                                  | 011 411 0083                         |
| Cell number                                       |                                      |
| Fax number  | 011 693 1736                         |
| E-mail address                                    | Sharon.Groenewald@randfontein.org.za |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |  |
| Name                                 |  |
| Telephone number                     |  |
| Cell number                          |  |
| Fax number                           |  |
| E-mail address                       |  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |  |
| Name   |  |
| Telephone number   |  |
| Cell number  |  |
| Fax number   |  |
| E-mail address   |  |

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Municipal Manager:</b> |  |
| Name                      | ADV N O SEPANYA-MOGALE                       |
| Telephone number          | 011 411 0051/2                               |
| Cell number               | 071 854 1596                                 |
| Fax number                | 011 693 3865                                 |
| E-mail address            | Nthabiseng.Sepanya-Mogale@randfontein.org.za |

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b> |                                  |
| Name  | NTONHLE CONCO                    |
| Telephone number                              | 011 411 0051/2                   |
| Cell number                                   |                                  |
| Fax number                                    | 011 693 3865                     |
| E-mail address                                | ntonhle.conco@randfontein.org.za |

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b> |  |
| Name                           | L P I MASHIGO  |
| Telephone number               | 011 411 0086/7   |
| Cell number                    |  |
| Fax number                     | 011 693 1394   |
| E-mail address                 | <a href="mailto:Ivan.Mashigo@randfontein.org.za">Ivan.Mashigo@randfontein.org.za</a> |

|  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b> |                                |
| Name   | LISA VAN DYK                   |
| Telephone number                                   | 011 411 0086/7                 |
| Cell number  |                                |
| Fax number   | 011 639 1394                   |
| E-mail address                                     | Lisa.vanDyk@randfontein.org.za |

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |                |
| Name   | Belinda Segooa |
| Telephone number   | 011 411 0098   |
| Cell number  |                |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Fax number     |  |
| E-mail address | <a href="mailto:Belinda.Segooa@randfontein.org.za">Belinda.Segooa@randfontein.org.za</a> |

### GT482 Randfontein - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description  | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousands  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 57,050          | 84,137          | 66,970          | 77,530               | 82,253          | 82,253             | –                 | 87,188  | 95,419                 | 105,969                |
| Service charges  | 179,113         | 164,149         | 228,421         | 321,707              | 331,987         | 331,987            | –                 | 387,147   | 442,830                | 486,537                |
| Investment revenue   | 3,081           | 7,110           | 7,232           | 8,575                | 8,575           | 8,575              | –                 | 9,090   | 9,146                  | 9,945                  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 57,583          | 57,182          | 103,058         | 68,129               | 70,487          | 70,487             | –                 | 83,512  | 87,316                 | 101,304                |
| Other own revenue  | 28,695          | 64,103          | 24,250          | 27,098               | 32,836          | 32,836             | –                 | 34,775  | 37,300                 | 42,912                 |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | 325,522         | 376,681         | 429,931         | 503,039              | 526,138         | 526,138            | –                 | 601,712   | 672,012                | 746,667                |
| Employee costs   | 81,710          | 100,958         | 119,067         | 148,487              | 154,287         | 154,287            | –                 | 172,940   | 189,402                | 207,277                |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 6,659           | 7,953           | 9,070           | 9,893                | 9,581           | 9,581              | –                 | 10,296  | 11,002                 | 11,626                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 4,718           | 6,128           | 14,722          | –                    | 4,904           | 4,904              | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Finance charges  | 3,015           | –               | 4,155           | –                    | 3,700           | 3,700              | –                 | 2,147   | 3,600                  | 3,600                  |
| Materials and bulk purchases   | 95,240          | 100,567         | 131,337         | 167,734              | 168,009         | 168,009            | –                 | 206,283   | 249,835                | 306,853                |
| Transfers and grants   | 5               | 200             | 250             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | 41,257  | 32,725                 | 37,044                 |
| Other expenditure  | 126,103         | 126,191         | 133,151         | 176,925              | 185,657         | 185,657            | –                 | 168,790   | 184,561                | 179,354                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | 317,450         | 341,998         | 411,752         | 503,039              | 526,138         | 526,138            | –                 | 601,712   | 671,125                | 745,755                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | 8,072           | 34,683          | 18,179          | (0)                  | 0               | 0                  | –                 | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets              | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | 8,072           | 34,683          | 18,179          | (0)                  | 0               | 0                  | –                 | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | 8,072           | 34,683          | 18,179          | (0)                  | 0               | 0                  | –                 | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | –               | 50,775          | 57,601          | 78,616               | 92,718          | 92,718             | 92,718            | 103,156   | 16,600                 | 150                    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | –               | –               | –               | 42,320               | 50,532          | 50,532             | 50,532            | 67,518  | –                      | –                      |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | –               | –               | –               | 500                  | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Borrowing  | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Internally generated funds   | –               | –               | –               | 35,796               | 43,186          | 43,186             | 43,186            | 35,638  | 16,600                 | 200                    |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | –               | –               | –               | 78,616               | 93,718          | 93,718             | 93,718            | 103,156   | 16,600                 | 200                    |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total current assets   | 116,343         | 130,270         | 85,568          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Total non current assets   | 199,353         | 246,217         | 2,379,731       | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Total current liabilities  | 84,981          | 113,254         | 134,264         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Total non current liabilities  | 27,322          | 23,694          | 18,393          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Community wealth/Equity  | 203,394         | 239,540         | 2,312,642       | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | –               | 43,695          | 63,332          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | –               | (40,516)        | (61,040)        | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | –               | (9,109)         | (2,347)         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | –               | (5,931)         | (5,987)         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 51,891          | 58,675          | 58,854          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 71,663          | 105,576         | 109,108         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | (19,772)        | (46,901)        | (50,253)        | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Asset management</b>  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 908             | 920             | 188,430         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 4,718           | 6,128           | 14,722          | –                    | 4,904           | 4,904              | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   | –               | –               | –               | 70,790               | 82,030          | 82,030             | 53,575            | 53,575  | 16,050                 | –                      |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | –               | –               | –               | 18,361               | 18,576          | –                  | 23,567            | 23,567  | 21,498                 | 23,408                 |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Energy:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Refuse:  | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |



GT482 Randfontein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand                          | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Revenue - Standard                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration       |     | 104,843         | 133,403         | 152,919         | 131,661              | 141,590         | 141,590            | 147,634   | 160,675                | 181,720                |
| Executive and council               |     | 104,843         | 2,148           | 19,552          | 28,816               | 33,020          | 33,020             | 36,801  | 41,460                 | 52,586                 |
| Budget and treasury office          |     | –               | 131,255         | 133,367         | 101,176              | 107,529         | 107,529            | 109,272   | 117,592                | 127,399                |
| Corporate services                  |     | –               | –               | –               | 1,669                | 1,041           | 1,041              | 1,561   | 1,623                  | 1,736                  |
| Community and public safety         |     | 13,287          | 19,353          | 17,723          | 13,108               | 13,950          | 13,950             | 12,691  | 13,899                 | 14,614                 |
| Community and social services       |     | 830             | 797             | 1,912           | 2,718                | 1,844           | 1,844              | 2,757   | 3,046                  | 3,109                  |
| Sport and recreation                |     | 23              | 28              | 38              | 82                   | 83              | 83                 | 322   | 340                    | 360                    |
| Public safety                       |     | 8,141           | 8,448           | 7,892           | 1,060                | 1,364           | 1,364              | 1,447   | 1,533                  | 1,625                  |
| Housing                             |     | –               | 433             | 728             | 1,695                | 2,205           | 2,205              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Health                              |     | 4,293           | 9,647           | 7,153           | 7,553                | 8,453           | 8,453              | 8,166   | 8,979                  | 9,520                  |
| Economic and environmental services |     | 3,445           | 2,936           | 3,469           | 14,323               | 12,558          | 12,558             | 15,851  | 16,802                 | 17,810                 |
| Planning and development            |     | 3,442           | 2,931           | 3,469           | 6,223                | 4,352           | 4,352              | 7,153   | 7,582                  | 8,037                  |
| Road transport                      |     | 3               | 6               | –               | 8,100                | 8,206           | 8,206              | 8,698   | 9,220                  | 9,773                  |
| Environmental protection            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Trading services                    |     | 203,946         | 221,504         | 255,820         | 343,904              | 358,039         | 358,039            | 425,535   | 480,636                | 532,522                |
| Electricity                         |     | 125,847         | 131,458         | 155,300         | 229,727              | 238,945         | 238,945            | 286,939   | 329,776                | 355,193                |
| Water                               |     | 45,298          | 44,700          | 49,219          | 64,000               | 63,350          | 63,350             | 73,778  | 73,607                 | 80,854                 |
| Waste water management              |     | 290             | 16,108          | 18,522          | 25,076               | 26,398          | 26,398             | 32,546  | 40,588                 | 50,633                 |
| Waste management                    |     | 32,511          | 29,238          | 32,779          | 25,102               | 29,347          | 29,347             | 32,272  | 36,665                 | 45,842                 |
| Other                               | 4   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Total Revenue - Standard            | 2   | 325,522         | 377,197         | 429,931         | 502,997              | 526,136         | 526,136            | 601,712   | 672,012                | 746,667                |
| Expenditure - Standard              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration       |     | 83,581          | 77,553          | 116,547         | 118,537              | 133,173         | 133,173            | 150,541   | 170,033                | 176,305                |
| Executive and council               |     | 27,759          | 34,572          | 31,587          | 45,680               | 55,301          | 55,301             | 47,445  | 51,218                 | 53,736                 |
| Budget and treasury office          |     | 55,822          | 42,981          | 84,960          | 45,511               | 49,462          | 49,462             | 47,313  | 59,603                 | 58,742                 |
| Corporate services                  |     | –               | –               | –               | 27,347               | 28,410          | 28,410             | 55,784  | 59,212                 | 63,827                 |
| Community and public safety         |     | 39,274          | 44,798          | 50,450          | 60,442               | 62,921          | 62,921             | 59,583  | 64,814                 | 70,373                 |
| Community and social services       |     | 11,625          | 16,118          | 18,534          | 22,036               | 22,605          | 22,605             | 9,006   | 9,537                  | 10,427                 |
| Sport and recreation                |     | 929             | 1,310           | 2,522           | 5,027                | 6,112           | 6,112              | 20,820  | 22,745                 | 24,763                 |
| Public safety                       |     | 16,668          | 16,837          | 18,971          | 18,774               | 19,846          | 19,846             | 18,111  | 19,731                 | 21,118                 |
| Housing                             |     | –               | –               | –               | 3,122                | 3,163           | 3,163              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Health                              |     | 10,052          | 10,533          | 10,423          | 11,483               | 11,195          | 11,195             | 11,646  | 12,801                 | 14,065                 |
| Economic and environmental services |     | 13,997          | 16,273          | 23,474          | 36,442               | 37,803          | 37,803             | 33,675  | 35,456                 | 38,274                 |
| Planning and development            |     | 7,135           | 9,142           | 14,745          | 15,551               | 16,232          | 16,232             | 15,152  | 16,272                 | 17,357                 |
| Road transport                      |     | 6,862           | 7,131           | 8,729           | 20,891               | 21,571          | 21,571             | 18,522  | 19,184                 | 20,917                 |
| Environmental protection            |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Trading services                    |     | 180,598         | 203,374         | 221,280         | 287,576              | 292,239         | 292,239            | 357,914   | 400,822                | 460,803                |
| Electricity                         |     | 101,908         | 115,159         | 127,644         | 181,984              | 181,368         | 181,368            | 227,975   | 266,573                | 314,924                |
| Water                               |     | 40,816          | 36,181          | 35,460          | 44,631               | 45,100          | 45,100             | 59,213  | 57,366                 | 62,673                 |
| Waste water management              |     | 559             | 15,249          | 18,661          | 28,031               | 28,730          | 28,730             | 35,183  | 38,566                 | 42,597                 |
| Waste management                    |     | 37,316          | 36,786          | 39,515          | 32,930               | 37,041          | 37,041             | 35,542  | 38,317                 | 40,609                 |
| Other                               | 4   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Total Expenditure - Standard        | 3   | 317,450         | 341,997         | 411,751         | 502,997              | 526,136         | 526,136            | 601,712   | 671,125                | 745,755                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year      |     | 8,072           | 35,199          | 18,180          | –                    | (0)             | (0)                | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

**GT482 Randfontein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

[illegible]

|                          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Other                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Trading services         | 203,946 | 221,504 | 255,820 | 343,904 | 358,039 | 358,039 | 425,535 | 480,636 | 532,522 |         |
| Electricity              | 125,847 | 131,458 | 155,300 | 229,727 | 238,945 | 238,945 | 286,939 | 329,776 | 355,193 |         |
| Electricity Distribution | 125,847 | 131,458 | 155,300 | 229,727 | 238,945 | 238,945 | 286,939 | 329,776 | 355,193 |         |
| Electricity Generation   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Water                    | 45,298  | 44,700  | 49,219  | 64,000  | 63,350  | 63,350  | 73,778  | 73,607  | 80,854  |         |
| Water Distribution       | 45,298  | 44,700  | 49,219  | 64,000  | 63,350  | 63,350  | 73,778  | 73,607  | 80,854  |         |
| Water Storage            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Waste water management   | 290     | 16,108  | 18,522  | 25,076  | 26,398  | 26,398  | 32,546  | 40,588  | 50,633  |         |
| Sewerage                 | 290     | 16,108  | 18,522  | 25,076  | 26,398  | 26,398  | 32,546  | 40,588  | 50,633  |         |
| Storm Water Management   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Public Toilets           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Waste management         | 32,511  | 29,238  | 32,779  | 25,102  | 29,347  | 29,347  | 32,272  | 36,665  | 45,842  |         |
| Solid Waste              | 32,511  | 29,238  | 32,779  | 25,102  | 29,347  | 29,347  | 32,272  | 36,665  | 45,842  |         |
| Other                    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |         |
| Air Transport            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Abattoirs                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Tourism                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Forestry                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Markets                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2       | 325,522 | 377,197 | 429,931 | 502,997 | 526,136 | 526,136 | 601,712 | 672,012 | 746,667 |

**GT482 Randfontein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

| Vote Description                               | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                         | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                     |     | 2,653           | 10              | 890             | 972                  | 1,722           | 1,722              | 1,259   | 1,323                  | 2,136                  |
| Vote 2 - Council and Council                   |     | 54              | 2,072           | 23,256          | 27,886               | 31,299          | 31,298             | 35,544  | 39,137                 | 50,450                 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Management                  |     | 100,010         | 101,558         | 96,327          | 100,714              | 107,531         | 107,531            | 109,272   | 117,592                | 127,399                |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services                    |     | 2,005           | 420             | 539             | 818                  | 1,080           | 1,080              | 793   | 824                    | 904                    |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure                        |     | 203,646         | 253,080         | 277,014         | 347,955              | 359,556         | 359,556            | 426,931   | 483,115                | 534,091                |
| Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic                 |     | 7,609           | 7,475           | 8,364           | 9,160                | 9,564           | 9,564              | 10,139  | 10,747                 | 11,392                 |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning                  |     | 4,349           | 2,788           | 11,353          | 5,977                | 5,829           | 5,829              | 7,404   | 7,833                  | 8,288                  |
| Vote8 - Social Services                        |     | 5,196           | 9,794           | 12,189          | 9,557                | 9,557           | 9,559              | 10,371  | 11,440                 | 12,008                 |
| Example 9 - Vote9                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 10 - Vote10                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 11 - Vote11                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 12 - Vote12                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 13 - Vote13                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 14 - Vote14                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 15 - Vote15                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                   | 2   | <b>325,522</b>  | <b>377,197</b>  | <b>429,931</b>  | <b>503,039</b>       | <b>526,138</b>  | <b>526,138</b>     | <b>601,712</b>                                      | <b>672,012</b>         | <b>746,667</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote, to be appropriated</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                     |     | 3,201           | 4,584           | 10,637          | 15,708               | 20,393          | 20,393             | 15,223  | 14,600                 | 15,254                 |
| Vote 2 - Council and Council                   |     | 25,035          | 28,100          | 28,995          | 26,372               | 31,389          | 31,388             | 32,222  | 36,766                 | 38,621                 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Management                  |     | 21,993          | 28,603          | 42,235          | 49,071               | 53,022          | 53,022             | 49,638  | 62,094                 | 61,306                 |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services                    |     | 9,880           | 12,858          | 21,421          | 26,086               | 26,712          | 26,712             | 32,178  | 33,712                 | 36,300                 |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure                        |     | 214,563         | 224,256         | 246,511         | 323,762              | 328,932         | 328,932            | 398,602   | 443,898                | 507,703                |
| Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic                 |     | 16,565          | 17,454          | 21,904          | 23,500               | 24,704          | 24,702             | 26,189  | 28,610                 | 30,854                 |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning                  |     | 10,519          | 8,304           | 15,800          | 14,730               | 15,897          | 15,897             | 19,585  | 20,978                 | 22,400                 |
| Vote8 - Social Services                        |     | 15,695          | 17,838          | 24,248          | 23,810               | 25,088          | 25,091             | 28,075  | 30,468                 | 33,316                 |
| Example 9 - Vote9                              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 10 - Vote10                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 11 - Vote11                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 12 - Vote12                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 13 - Vote13                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 14 - Vote14                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 15 - Vote15                            |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>               | 2   | <b>317,450</b>  | <b>341,998</b>  | <b>411,751</b>  | <b>503,039</b>       | <b>526,138</b>  | <b>526,138</b>     | <b>601,712</b>                                      | <b>671,125</b>         | <b>745,755</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>          | 2   | <b>8,072</b>    | <b>35,199</b>   | <b>18,180</b>   | <b>(0)</b>           | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>  | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT482 Randfontein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description  | Ref      | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                                      | <b>1</b> |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>                           |          | 2,653           | 10              | 890             | 972                  | 1,722           | 1,722              | 1,259   | 1,323                  | 2,136                  |
| IDP Office  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| MPAC  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Internal Audit  |          | 1,183           |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Marketing and Communication                                 |          |                 | 10              | 7               |                      | 750             | 750                |   |                        |                        |
| Project Management Unit                                     |          | 470             |                 | 883             | 972                  | 972             | 972                | 1,259   | 1,323                  | 2,136                  |
| Risk Management   |          |                 | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| PMS Office  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Manager   |          | 1,000           |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 2 - Council and Council</b>                         |          | 54              | 2,072           | 23,256          | 27,886               | 31,299          | 31,298             | 35,544  | 39,137                 | 50,450                 |
| Bontle Ke Botho   |          |                 |                 | 150             | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 200   | 200                    | 200                    |
| Mayoral Committee   |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Office of the Mayor   |          |                 | 3               |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Office of the Speaker                                       |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Council General   |          | 54              | 2,069           | 23,106          | 27,686               | 31,099          | 31,098             | 35,344  | 38,937                 | 50,250                 |
| <b>Vote 3 - Financial Management</b>                        |          | 100,010         | 101,558         | 96,327          | 100,714              | 107,531         | 107,531            | 109,272   | 117,592                | 127,399                |
| Chief Financial Officer                                     |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Management Grant                                  |          | 500             | 387             | 1,384           | 750                  | 750             | 750                | 1,000   | 1,000                  | 2,100                  |
| Financia Interns (Prov Grant)                               |          |                 | 1,320           | 141             |                      | 141             | 141                |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Admin:Expenditure                                 |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Planning  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Procurement-Stores  |          | 362             | 516             |                 | (2)                  | 2               | 2                  | 235   | 249                    | 264                    |
| Revenue Dept  |          | 96,403          | 82,897          | 84,221          | 91,193               | 97,764          | 97,764             | 97,631  | 104,861                | 112,908                |
| Credit Control  |          | 1,050           | 300             | 3,401           | -                    | 102             | 102                | 108   | 114                    | 121                    |
| Meters Readers  |          | 1,371           | 8,488           |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Finance General   |          | 325             | 7,651           | 7,180           | 8,773                | 8,773           | 8,773              | 9,299   | 10,369                 | 11,181                 |
| Municipal System Improvement Grant(MSIG)                    |          |                 |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | 1,000   | 1,000                  | 825                    |
| <b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>                          |          | 2,005           | 420             | 539             | 818                  | 1,080           | 1,080              | 793   | 824                    | 904                    |
| Human Resources   |          | 300             | 345             | 400             | 683                  | 945             | 945                | 724   | 751                    | 826                    |
| Reprographic  |          |                 |                 | 54              |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Secretariat and Administration                              |          |                 |                 |                 | 40                   | 40              | 40                 | 42  | 45                     | 48                     |
| Information Technology                                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cleaning Services   |          | 1,705           | 76              | 85              | 95                   | 95              | 95                 | 27  | 28                     | 30                     |
| Director Corporate Services                                 |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Legal Services  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 5 - Infrastructure</b>                              |          | 203,646         | 253,080         | 277,014         | 347,955              | 359,556         | 359,556            | 426,931   | 483,115                | 534,091                |
| Building Control,mechanical workshop & Maintanace Structure |          | 1,072           | 1,153           | 2,692           | 2,601                | 688             | 688                | 517   | 548                    | 581                    |
| Cemetery  |          | 680             | 617             | 887             | 970                  | 810             | 810                | 859   | 910                    | 965                    |
| Electricity   |          | 128,854         | 132,151         | 176,138         | 231,490              | 238,945         | 238,945            | 286,939   | 329,776                | 355,193                |
| Office of the Director& infrastructure Admin                |          |                 |                 |                 | 29                   | 29              | 29                 | 31  | 31                     | 35                     |
| Parks   |          | 30              | 5               | 10              | 10                   | 13              | 13                 | 14  | 15                     | 16                     |
| Refuse Removal & Landfill Sites                             |          | 15,959          | 17,425          | 20,814          | 25,075               | 29,319          | 29,319             | 32,241  | 37,634                 | 45,807                 |
| Roads & Storm Water   |          |                 | 6               | 6               | 6                    | 6               | 6                  | 6   | 7                      | 7                      |
| Sanitation & Purification Works                             |          | 44              | 17,117          |                 | 25,075               | 26,397          | 26,397             | 32,546  | 40,588                 | 50,633                 |
| Water and Water Resevor                                     |          | 45,953          | 48,509          | 55,857          | 62,700               | 63,350          | 63,350             | 73,778  | 73,607                 | 80,854                 |
| Sewerage  |          | 11,053          | 36,097          | 20,609          |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic</b>                       |          | 7,609           | 7,475           | 8,364           | 9,160                | 9,564           | 9,564              | 10,139  | 10,747                 | 11,392                 |
| Road Marking  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Security  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| License and Traffic   |          | 6,555           | 6,840           | 7,400           | 8,100                | 8,200           | 8,200              | 8,692   | 9,214                  | 9,766                  |
| LawEnforcement  |          | 1,054           | 635             | 964             | 1,060                | 1,364           | 1,364              | 1,447   | 1,533                  | 1,625                  |
| Director Public Safety                                      |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 7 - Development Planning</b>                        |          | 4,349           | 2,788           | 11,353          | 5,977                | 5,829           | 5,829              | 7,404   | 7,833                  | 8,288                  |
| Umsobomvu Youth Fund  |          |                 | 77              | 240             | 250                  | 250             | 250                | 250   | 250                    | 250                    |
| Housing and Property Development                            |          | 470             | 887             | 1,282           | 1,420                | 1,420           | 1,420              | 1,505   | 1,595                  | 1,691                  |
| Development Planning: Office of the Director                |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Town and Regional Planning                                  |          | 234             | 177             | 233             | 214                  | 225             | 225                | 239   | 253                    | 268                    |
| Elandsfontein Farm  |          | 1,080           | 1,027           | 2,848           | 2,848                | 2,848           | 2,848              | 2,899   | 3,073                  | 3,257                  |
| LED   |          | 205             | 188             | 250             | 300                  | 300             | 300                | 1,678   | 1,779                  | 1,885                  |
| Valuation   |          |                 |                 | 500             | -                    | 1               | 1                  | 1   | 1                      | 1                      |
| Low Cost Housing  |          | 452             | 311             |                 | 15                   | 505             | 505                | 536   | 568                    | 602                    |
| Housing and Administration                                  |          | 1,908           | 122             | 6,000           | 930                  | 280             | 280                | 297   | 315                    | 333                    |
| <b>Vote8 - Social Services</b>                              |          | 5,196           | 9,794           | 12,189          | 9,557                | 9,557           | 9,559              | 10,371  | 11,440                 | 12,008                 |
| Clinics & Primary Health Dora                               |          | 4,934           | 7,350           | 8,825           | 7,202                | 7,202           | 7,202              | 7,710   | 8,496                  | 9,008                  |
| Creche  |          |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| HIV & AIDS  |          | 114             | 897             | 900             | 1,000                | 1,000           | 1,000              |   |                        |                        |
| Office of the Director                                      |          | 51              | 67              | 434             | 100                  | 100             | 100                | 289   | 307                    | 325                    |
| Environmental Health  |          |                 | 119             | 150             | 151                  | 151             | 151                | 166   | 176                    | 187                    |
| Sports,Recreation,Arts and Culture                          |          | 23              | 28              | 46              | 48                   | 48              | 48                 | 51  | 54                     | 58                     |

GT482 Randfontein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description<br>R thousand | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Swimming Pool                  |     | 13              | 18              | 20              | 35                   | 35              | 35                 | 37  | 39                     | 42                     |
| Libraries                      |     | 61              | 1,315           | 1,709           | 121                  | 121             | 121                | 128   | 136                    | 144                    |
| social development             |     |                 |                 |                 | 800                  | 800             | 800                | 1,769   | 2,000                  | 2,000                  |
| Other                          |     |                 |                 | 105             | 100                  | 100             | 102                | 220   | 232                    | 245                    |
| Example 9 - Vote9              |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Revenue by Vote          | 2   | 325,522         | 377,197         | 429,931         | 503,039              | 526,138         | 526,138            | 601,712   | 672,012                | 746,667                |

## GT482 Randfontein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description  |  | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand  |  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Expenditure by Vote   |  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                                  |  |     | 3,201           | 4,584           | 10,637          | 15,708               | 20,393          | 20,393             | 15,223  | 14,600                 | 15,254                 |
| IDP Office  |  |     |                 |                 | 1,120           | 1,127                | 1,725           | 1,725              | 861   | 920                    | 983                    |
| MPAC  |  |     |                 |                 | 385             | 265                  | 295             | 295                | 316   | 336                    | 361                    |
| Internal Audit  |  |     | 1,202           | 1,358           | 1,594           | 2,342                | 2,063           | 2,063              | 2,182   | 2,363                  | 2,452                  |
| Project Management Unit                                     |  |     | 411             | 549             | 903             | 972                  | 1,000           | 1,000              | 1,259   | 1,377                  | 1,489                  |
| Risk Management   |  |     | 34              | 56              |                 | 233                  | 78              | 78                 | 287   | 317                    | 350                    |
| PMS Office  |  |     |                 | 472             |                 |                      |                 |                    | 976   | 1,064                  | 1,142                  |
| Municipal Manager   |  |     | 1,013           | 1,165           | 5,049           | 9,461                | 12,269          | 12,269             | 7,824   | 6,789                  | 6,946                  |
| Marketing and communication                                 |  |     | 542             | 984             | 1,437           | 1,308                | 2,964           | 2,964              | 1,516   | 1,433                  | 1,530                  |
|   |  |     |                 |                 | 150             |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 2 - Council and Council                                |  |     | 25,035          | 28,100          | 28,995          | 26,372               | 31,389          | 31,388             | 32,222  | 36,766                 | 38,621                 |
| Bontle Ke Botho   |  |     | 145             |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 200   | 200                    | 200                    |
| Mayoral Committee   |  |     | 3,000           | 2,400           | 2,973           | 3,340                | 3,193           | 3,193              | 3,459   | 3,665                  | 3,754                  |
| Office of the Mayor   |  |     | 1,710           | 2,212           | 3,379           | 3,411                | 4,635           | 4,635              | 5,173   | 5,490                  | 5,873                  |
| Office of the Speaker                                       |  |     | 1,526           | 1,735           | 2,225           | 2,445                | 2,481           | 2,481              | 3,227   | 3,398                  | 3,635                  |
| Council General   |  |     | 18,655          | 21,754          | 20,417          | 16,976               | 20,880          | 20,879             | 20,163  | 24,014                 | 25,159                 |
|   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 3 - Financial Management                               |  |     | 21,993          | 28,603          | 42,235          | 49,071               | 53,022          | 53,022             | 49,638  | 62,094                 | 61,306                 |
| Chief Financial Officer                                     |  |     |                 | 5,303           | 4,943           | 2,114                | 1,721           | 1,721              | 2,326   | 2,491                  | 2,564                  |
| Financial Management Grant                                  |  |     | 509             | 1,273           | 1,190           | 1,191                | 1,191           | 1,191              | 1,000   | 1,099                  | 1,178                  |
| Financial Interns (Prov Grant)                              |  |     |                 |                 | 131             | 142                  | 142             | 142                |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Admin:Expenditure                                 |  |     | 535             | 1,082           | 1,302           | 1,894                | 1,866           | 1,866              | 2,077   | 2,309                  | 2,430                  |
| Financial Planning  |  |     | 994             | 817             | 1,850           | 2,251                | 2,286           | 2,286              | 2,494   | 2,737                  | 2,849                  |
| Procurement-Stores  |  |     | 461             | 780             | 2,588           | 3,173                | 3,095           | 3,095              | 3,477   | 3,826                  | 4,211                  |
| Revenue Dept  |  |     | 13,984          | 16,418          | 25,294          | 24,894               | 29,154          | 29,154             | 22,887  | 33,267                 | 31,070                 |
| Credit Control  |  |     | 1,161           | 1,376           | 2,755           | 4,277                | 4,190           | 4,190              | 4,618   | 5,065                  | 5,571                  |
| Meters Readers  |  |     | 1,403           | 1,553           | 2,181           | 2,354                | 2,247           | 2,247              | 2,465   | 2,784                  | 3,068                  |
| Finance General   |  |     | 2,946           |                 |                 | 6,781                | 7,131           | 7,131              | 8,294   | 8,515                  | 8,365                  |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services                                 |  |     | 9,880           | 12,858          | 21,421          | 26,086               | 26,712          | 26,712             | 32,178  | 33,712                 | 36,300                 |
| Human Resources   |  |     | 1,867           | 2,543           | 4,203           | 5,465                | 6,130           | 6,130              | 7,021   | 6,685                  | 7,280                  |
| Reprographic  |  |     | 364             | 326             | 434             | 499                  | 522             | 522                | 538   | 587                    | 643                    |
| Secretariat and Administration                              |  |     | 2,379           | 2,652           | 3,467           | 4,764                | 4,244           | 4,244              | 4,691   | 5,120                  | 5,609                  |
| Information Technology                                      |  |     | 3,301           | 3,769           | 5,284           | 5,935                | 6,472           | 6,472              | 9,280   | 9,887                  | 10,428                 |
| Cleaning Services   |  |     | 1,617           | 2,356           | 2,725           | 3,533                | 3,440           | 3,440              | 3,812   | 4,190                  | 4,609                  |
| Director Corporate Services                                 |  |     | 351             | 819             | 1,072           | 1,351                | 1,342           | 1,342              | 2,025   | 2,130                  | 2,293                  |
| Legal Services  |  |     |                 | 393             | 4,236           | 4,540                | 4,563           | 4,563              | 4,811   | 5,114                  | 5,437                  |
|   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure                                     |  |     | 214,563         | 224,256         | 246,511         | 323,762              | 328,932         | 328,932            | 398,602   | 443,898                | 507,703                |
| Building Control,mechanical workshop & Maintanace Structure |  |     | 2,160           | 2,536           | 2,456           | 3,090                | 3,094           | 3,094              | 3,414   | 3,732                  | 4,099                  |
| Cemetery  |  |     | 1,978           | 1,086           | 1,868           | 2,394                | 2,338           | 2,727              | 2,735   | 2,735                  | 3,017                  |
| Electricity   |  |     | 110,753         | 116,367         | 136,005         | 181,802              | 181,054         | 181,054            | 227,947   | 269,614                | 317,159                |
| Office of the Director& infrastructure Admin                |  |     |                 | 2,731           | 1,247           | 1,619                | 1,746           | 1,746              | 1,868   | 2,135                  | 2,335                  |
| Parks   |  |     | 7,510           | 8,462           | 10,545          | 12,413               | 12,583          | 12,583             | 13,858  | 15,137                 | 16,493                 |
| Refuse Removal & Landfill Sites                             |  |     | 19,694          | 21,215          | 11,936          | 896                  | 933             | 933                | 1,007   | 1,132                  | 1,242                  |
| Roads & Storm Water   |  |     | 7,447           | 6,385           | 7,849           | 10,549               | 10,147          | 10,147             | 12,969  | 11,921                 | 12,936                 |
| Sanitation & Purification Works                             |  |     | 14,211          | 20,429          | 22,530          | 66,367               | 13,745          | 13,745             | 18,756  | 20,051                 | 22,840                 |
| Water and Water Resevoir                                    |  |     | 40,085          | 41,982          | 40,963          | 44,631               | 45,100          | 45,100             | 58,763  | 56,889                 | 62,167                 |
| Sewerage  |  |     | 10,724          | 3,062           | 11,113          |                      | 58,192          | 58,192             | 57,292  | 60,551                 | 65,414                 |
| Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic                              |  |     | 16,565          | 17,454          | 21,904          | 23,500               | 24,704          | 24,702             | 26,189  | 28,610                 | 30,854                 |
| Road Marking  |  |     | 1,855           | 745             | 759             | 1,142                | 1,121           | 1,121              | 1,210   | 1,355                  | 1,476                  |
| Security  |  |     | 5,372           | 5,807           | 5,547           | 5,707                | 5,833           | 5,833              | 5,900   | 6,206                  | 6,395                  |
| License and Traffic   |  |     | 2,288           | 3,670           | 5,723           | 4,727                | 4,857           | 4,857              | 5,343   | 5,908                  | 6,506                  |
| LawEnforcement  |  |     | 6,052           | 7,232           | 8,888           | 10,696               | 11,585          | 11,585             | 12,211  | 13,524                 | 14,724                 |
| Director Public Safety                                      |  |     | 997             |                 | 987             | 1,229                | 1,307           | 1,306              | 1,525   | 1,616                  | 1,754                  |
|   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning                               |  |     | 10,519          | 8,304           | 15,800          | 14,730               | 15,897          | 15,897             | 19,585  | 20,978                 | 22,400                 |
| Umsobomvu Youth Fund  |  |     | 72              | 94              | 105             | 228                  | 229             | 228                | 250   | 270                    | 291                    |
| Housing and Property Development                            |  |     | 459             | 2,033           | 2,797           | 3,169                | 3,223           | 3,223              | 3,484   | 4,156                  | 4,533                  |
| Development Planning: Office of the Director                |  |     |                 | 1,071           | 1,637           | 1,201                | 1,343           | 1,343              | 1,557   | 1,640                  | 1,773                  |
| Town and Regional Planning                                  |  |     | 1,137           | 580             | 1,890           | 2,510                | 3,010           | 3,010              | 3,619   | 3,906                  | 4,222                  |
| Elandsfontein Farm  |  |     | 1,263           | 1,493           | 3,665           | 3,912                | 3,908           | 3,908              | 4,034   | 4,287                  | 4,401                  |
| LED   |  |     | 4,547           | 731             | 2,834           | 2,343                | 2,371           | 2,371              | 3,656   | 3,894                  | 4,170                  |
| Valuation   |  |     | 429             | 2,173           | 2,871           | 1,344                | 1,802           | 1,802              | 2,625   | 2,797                  | 2,979                  |
| Low Cost Housing  |  |     | 450             |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing and Administration                                  |  |     | 2,162           | 129             |                 | 23                   | 11              | 11                 | 28  | 30                     | 31                     |
|   |  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote8 - Social Services                                     |  |     | 15,695          | 17,838          | 24,248          | 23,810               | 25,088          | 25,091             | 28,075  | 30,468                 | 33,316                 |
| Clinics & Primary Health Dora                               |  |     | 8,496           | 7,046           | 8,814           | 7,401                | 7,038           | 7,038              | 7,708   | 8,496                  | 9,363                  |
| Creche  |  |     | 329             | 355             | 208             | 2,484                | 2,844           | 2,844              | 3,128   | 3,341                  | 3,643                  |
| HIV & AIDS  |  |     | 696             | 905             | 1,424           | 1,078                | 1,369           | 1,369              | 1,099   | 1,173                  | 1,254                  |
| Office of the Director                                      |  |     | 682             | 1,345           | 434             | 269                  | 269             | 269                | 289   | 310                    | 332                    |
| Environmental Health  |  |     | 1,927           | 2,009           | 2,344           | 1,775                | 2,518           | 2,518              | 2,800   | 3,074                  | 3,381                  |
| Sports,Recreation,Arts and Culture                          |  |     | 847             | 1,310           | 2,713           | 3,031                | 4,424           | 4,425              | 4,916   | 5,250                  | 5,732                  |
| Swimming Pool   |  |     | 1,154           | 1,219           | 1,562           | 1,996                | 1,787           | 1,787              | 1,946   | 2,115                  | 2,300                  |
| Libraries   |  |     | 1,565           | 3,650           | 4,791           | 3,715                | 3,743           | 3,745              | 4,095   | 4,538                  | 4,979                  |
| social development  |  |     |                 |                 |                 | 800                  | 800             | 800                | 1,770   | 1,818                  | 1,944                  |
| Other   |  |     |                 |                 | 1,960           | 1,260                | 296             | 296                | 324   | 354                    | 388                    |
| Example 9 - Vote9   |  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |



GT482 Randfontein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description               | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total Expenditure by Vote      | 2   | 317,450         | 341,998         | 411,751         | 503,039              | 526,138         | 526,138            | 601,712   | 671,125                | 745,755                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2   | 8,072           | 35,199          | 18,180          | (0)                  | 0               | 0                  | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**GT482 Randfontein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

| Description  | Ref  | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   | 2    | 57,050          | 84,137          | 66,970          | 77,530               | 82,253          | 82,253             | –                 | 87,188  | 95,419                 | 105,969                |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   | –                      | –                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                | 2    | 118,423         | 109,453         | 147,134         | 219,977              | 230,315         | 230,315            | –                 | 270,758   | 310,703                | 333,776                |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      | 2    | 31,705          | 18,518          | 49,450          | 54,150               | 56,212          | 56,212             | –                 | 63,989  | 65,515                 | 71,967                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 | 2    | 14,092          | 14,037          | 15,167          | 19,849               | 21,629          | 21,629             | –                 | 26,949  | 33,081                 | 41,351                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     | 2    | 13,391          | 14,361          | 15,881          | 19,178               | 22,451          | 22,451             | –                 | 24,031  | 30,000                 | 35,700                 |
| Service charges - other  |      | 1,502           | 7,781           | 789             | 8,554                | 1,381           | 1,381              |                   | 1,419   | 3,531                  | 3,745                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |      | 1,571           | 2,096           | 1,441           | 3,141                | 2,754           | 2,754              |                   | 2,959   | 2,843                  | 3,013                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |      | 3,081           | 7,110           | 7,232           | 8,575                | 8,575           | 8,575              |                   | 9,090   | 9,146                  | 9,945                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |      | 9,116           | 8,898           | 6,557           | 6,000                | 7,580           | 7,580              |                   | 8,035   | 8,200                  | 9,020                  |
| Dividends received   |      |                 | –               | –               |                      | –               | –                  |                   | –   |                        |                        |
| Fines  |      | 1,390           | 1,150           | 1,504           | 1,650                | 1,650           | 1,650              |                   | 1,749   | 1,854                  | 1,965                  |
| Licences and permits   |      | 8               | 15              | 14              |                      | 16              | 16                 |                   | 17  |                        |                        |
| Agency services  |      | 5,541           | 6,810           | 6,808           | 7,700                | 7,800           | 7,800              |                   | 8,268   | 8,764                  | 9,290                  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |      | 57,583          | 57,182          | 103,058         | 68,129               | 70,487          | 70,487             |                   | 83,512  | 87,316                 | 101,304                |
| Other revenue  | 2    | 11,042          | 45,005          | 7,927           | 8,607                | 13,036          | 13,036             | –                 | 13,747  | 15,639                 | 19,624                 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |      | 28              | 129             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |      | <b>325,522</b>  | <b>376,681</b>  | <b>429,931</b>  | <b>503,039</b>       | <b>526,138</b>  | <b>526,138</b>     | <b>–</b>          | <b>601,712</b>                                      | <b>672,012</b>         | <b>746,667</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   | 2    | 81,710          | 100,958         | 119,067         | 148,487              | 154,287         | 154,287            | –                 | 172,940   | 189,402                | 207,277                |
| Remuneration of councillors  |      | 6,659           | 7,953           | 9,070           | 9,893                | 9,581           | 9,581              |                   | 10,296  | 11,002                 | 11,626                 |
| Debt impairment  | 3    |                 | 19,941          |                 |                      | 35,391          | 35,391             |                   | –   |                        |                        |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 2    | 4,718           | 6,128           | 14,722          | –                    | 4,904           | 4,904              | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Finance charges  |      | 3,015           | –               | 4,155           |                      | 3,700           | 3,700              |                   | 2,147   | 3,600                  | 3,600                  |
| Bulk purchases   | 2    | 95,240          | 100,567         | 131,337         | 167,734              | 167,734         | 167,734            | –                 | 206,283   | 249,835                | 306,853                |
| Other materials  | 8    |                 |                 |                 |                      | 275             | 275                |                   | –   |                        |                        |
| Contracted services  |      | 19,962          | 22,342          | 10,119          | 2,919                | 27,808          | 27,808             | –                 | 3,216   | 3,409                  | 3,614                  |
| Transfers and grants   |      | 5               | 200             | 250             |                      |                 |                    |                   | 41,257  | 32,725                 | 37,044                 |
| Other expenditure  | 4, 5 | 106,141         | 83,909          | 123,032         | 174,006              | 122,458         | 122,458            | –                 | 165,573   | 181,152                | 175,740                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |      | <b>317,450</b>  | <b>341,998</b>  | <b>411,752</b>  | <b>503,039</b>       | <b>526,138</b>  | <b>526,138</b>     | <b>–</b>          | <b>601,712</b>                                      | <b>671,125</b>         | <b>745,755</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |      | <b>8,072</b>    | <b>34,683</b>   | <b>18,179</b>   | <b>(0)</b>           | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>–</b>          | <b>0</b>  | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   | 6    | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Contributed assets   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |      | <b>8,072</b>    | <b>34,683</b>   | <b>18,179</b>   | <b>(0)</b>           | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>–</b>          | <b>0</b>  | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |
| Taxation   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                              |      | <b>8,072</b>    | <b>34,683</b>   | <b>18,179</b>   | <b>(0)</b>           | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>–</b>          | <b>0</b>  | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |
| Attributable to minorities   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |      | <b>8,072</b>    | <b>34,683</b>   | <b>18,179</b>   | <b>(0)</b>           | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>–</b>          | <b>0</b>  | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | 7    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                |      | <b>8,072</b>    | <b>34,683</b>   | <b>18,179</b>   | <b>(0)</b>           | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>           | <b>–</b>          | <b>0</b>  | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

GT482 Randfontein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description                                  | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand  | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>           |     | –               | 50,775          | 57,601          | 78,616               | 92,718          | 92,718             | 92,718            | 103,156   | 16,600                 | 150                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |     | –               | 100             | 100             | 100                  | 4,636           | 4,636              | 4,636             | 2,400   | 500                    | 150                    |
| Executive and council                             |     |                 | 100             | 100             | 100                  | 1,400           | 1,400              | 1,400             | –   | 500                    | 150                    |
| Budget and treasury office                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 375             | 375                | 375               | 100   |                        |                        |
| Corporate services                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 2,861           | 2,861              | 2,861             | 2,300   |                        |                        |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |     | –               | 18,120          | 20,012          | 24,481               | 17,249          | 17,249             | 17,249            | 26,862  | 16,100                 | –                      |
| Community and social services                     |     |                 | 13,500          | 14,000          | 17,500               | 9,267           | 9,267              | 9,267             | 14,539  | 16,050                 |                        |
| Sport and recreation                              |     |                 | 4,320           | 5,562           | 6,361                | 7,056           | 7,056              | 7,056             | 10,903  |                        |                        |
| Public safety                                     |     |                 | 300             | 450             | 620                  | 770             | 770                | 770               | 1,420   | 50                     |                        |
| Housing   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Health  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 155             | 155                | 155               |   |                        |                        |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |     | –               | 10,200          | 10,990          | 12,565               | 18,121          | 18,121             | 18,121            | 21,953  | –                      | –                      |
| Planning and development                          |     |                 | 1,950           | 1,990           | 2,665                | 3,494           | 3,494              | 3,494             | 6,900   |                        |                        |
| Road transport                                    |     |                 | 8,250           | 9,000           | 9,900                | 14,627          | 14,627             | 14,627            | 15,053  |                        |                        |
| Environmental protection                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |     | –               | 22,355          | 21,000          | 28,700               | 49,409          | 49,409             | 49,409            | 46,682  | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity                                       |     |                 | 13,200          | 11,000          | 12,700               | 28,113          | 28,113             | 28,113            | 16,020  |                        |                        |
| Water   |     |                 | 8,500           | 9,000           | 15,000               | 16,400          | 16,400             | 16,400            | 16,262  |                        |                        |
| Waste water management                            |     |                 | 655             | 1,000           | 1,000                | 4,896           | 4,896              | 4,896             | 8,900   |                        |                        |
| Waste management                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | 5,500   |                        |                        |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               |     |                 |                 | 5,499           | 12,770               | 3,303           | 3,303              | 3,303             | 5,259   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>       | 3   | –               | 50,775          | 57,601          | 78,616               | 92,718          | 92,718             | 92,718            | 103,156   | 16,600                 | 150                    |

**GT482 Randfontein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

| Vote Description  | Ref | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousand  | 1   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                 | 2   | -               | 21,346          | 450                  | 950             | 950                | 950               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| IDP Office  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| MPAC  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Internal Audit  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Marketing and Communication                                 |     |                 |                 |                      | 450             | 450                | 450               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Project Management Unit                                     |     |                 |                 | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Risk Management   |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| PMS Office  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Manager   |     |                 | 21,346          | 450                  | 500             | 500                | 500               | -   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 2 - Council and Council</b>                         |     | 197             | 100             | 500                  | 450             | 450                | 450               | -   | 150                    | 50                     |
| Bontle Ke Botho   |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Mayoral Committee   |     |                 |                 | 200                  | 200             | 200                | 200               | -   | 50                     | 50                     |
| Office of the Mayor   |     |                 |                 | 150                  | 150             | 150                | 150               | -   | 50                     |                        |
| Office of the Speaker                                       |     |                 |                 | 150                  | 100             | 100                | 100               | -   | 50                     | -                      |
| Council General   | 197 | 100             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 3 - Financial Management</b>                        |     | 2,398           | 1,986           | 225                  | 375             | 375                | 375               | 100   | 50                     | -                      |
| Chief Financial Officer                                     |     |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Management Grant                                  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 100   | 50                     |                        |
| Financia Interns (Prov Grant)                               |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Admin:Expenditure                                 |     |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Financial Planning  |     |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Procurement-Stores  |     |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Revenue Dept  |     |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Credit Control  |     |                 | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Meters Readers  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Finance General   |     | 2,398           | 1,986           | 225                  | 375             | 375                | 375               |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>                          |     | -               | -               | 1,750                | 2,511           | 2,511              | 2,511             | 2,100   | 100                    | 100                    |
| Human Resources   |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Reprographic  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Secretariat and Administration                              |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Information Technology                                      |     |                 |                 | 1,500                | 2,000           | 2,000              | 2,000             | 1,500   |                        |                        |
| Cleaning Services   |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Director Corporate Services                                 |     |                 |                 | 250                  | 511             | 511                | 511               | 600   | 100                    | 100                    |
| Legal Services  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 5 - Infrastructure</b>                              |     | 33,356          | 27,123          | 48,095               | 67,689          | 67,689             | 67,689            | 67,194  | -                      | -                      |
| Building Control,mechanical workshop & Maintanace Structure |     |                 |                 | 5,795                | 20,514          | 20,514             | 20,514            |   |                        |                        |
| Cemetery  |     |                 |                 | 3,000                | 3,000           | 3,000              | 3,000             | 4,752   |                        |                        |
| Electricity   |     |                 | 4,470           | 13,100               | 18,265          | 18,265             | 18,265            | 14,020  |                        |                        |
| Office of the Director& infrastructure Admin                |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 200   |                        |                        |
| Parks   |     |                 |                 | 300                  | 350             | 350                | 350               | 1,000   |                        |                        |
| Refuse Removal & Landfill Sites                             |     |                 | 21,293          | 1,000                | 1,000           | 1,000              | 1,000             | 7,500   |                        |                        |
| Roads & Storm Water   |     |                 | 149             | 9,900                | 9,560           | 9,560              | 9,560             | 12,802  |                        |                        |
| Sanitation & Purification Works                             |     |                 |                 | 2,000                | 2,000           | 2,000              | 2,000             | 3,000   |                        |                        |
| Water and Water Resevor                                     |     |                 | 1,207           | 13,000               | 13,000          | 13,000             | 13,000            | 14,262  |                        |                        |
| Sewerage  |     | 33,356          | 4               |                      |                 |                    |                   | 9,659   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic</b>                       |     | 252             | 1,316           | 770                  | 770             | 770                | 770               | 1,420   | -                      | -                      |
| Road Marking  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Security  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| License and Traffic   |     | 252             | 1,316           | 400                  | 400             | 400                | 400               | 1,420   |                        |                        |
| LawEnforcement  |     |                 |                 | 220                  | 220             | 220                | 220               | -   |                        |                        |
| Director Public Safety                                      |     |                 |                 | 150                  | 150             | 150                | 150               | -   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote 7 - Development Planning</b>                        |     | 4,033           | 3,977           | 2,815                | 3,494           | 3,494              | 3,494             | 6,900   | -                      | -                      |
| Umsobomvu Youth Fund  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Housing and Property Development                            |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Development Planning: Office of the Director                |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 5,900   |                        |                        |
| Town and Regional Planning                                  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Elandsfontein Farm  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| LED   |     | 4,033           | 3,977           | 2,815                | 3,494           | 3,494              | 3,494             | 1,000   |                        |                        |
| Valuation   |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Low Cost Housing  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Housing and Administration                                  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Vote8 - Social Services</b>                              |     | 10,539          | 1,753           | 24,011               | 16,479          | 16,479             | 16,479            | 25,442  | 16,300                 | -                      |
| Clinics & Primary Health Dora                               |     |                 | 24              | -                    | 155             | 155                | 155               | -   | -                      |                        |
| Creche  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| HIV & AIDS  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Office of the Director                                      |     |                 | 1,307           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Environmental Health  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Sports,Recreation,Arts and Culture                          |     |                 | 423             | 6,361                | 7,557           | 7,557              | 7,557             | 10,903  |                        |                        |
| Swimming Pool   |     |                 |                 |                      | 1               | 1                  | 1                 |   |                        |                        |
| Libraries   |     |                 |                 | 2,500                | 2,516           | 2,516              | 2,516             | 2,539   |                        |                        |
| social development  |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   | 12,000  |                        |                        |
| Other   |     | 10,539          |                 | 15,150               | 6,250           | 6,250              | 6,250             | -   | 16,300                 |                        |
| <b>Example 9 - Vote9</b>                                    |     | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Subvote example 9   |     |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>             |     | 50,775          | 57,601          | 78,616               | 92,718          | 92,718             | 92,718            | 103,156   | 16,600                 | 150                    |

GT482 Randfontein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                              | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9           | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash                                     |     | 14,922          | 18,040          | 5,550            |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | 29,996          | 33,195          | 45,299           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 34,646          | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other debtors                            |     | 1,379           | 8,527           | 27,641           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | -               | 33,938          | 1,422            |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Inventory                                | 2   | 35,399          | 36,571          | 5,656            |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>116,343</b>  | <b>130,270</b>  | <b>85,568</b>    | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | 412             | -               | -                |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Investments                              |     | 6,972           | 7,440           | 8,006            |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Investment property                      |     | -               | -               | 158,411          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Investment in Associate                  |     | -               | -               | -                |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3   | 191,061         | 237,857         | 2,183,295        | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agricultural                             |     | -               | -               | -                |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Biological                               |     | 908             | 920             | 2,170            |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Intangible                               |     | -               | -               | 27,849           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | -               | -               | -                |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>199,353</b>  | <b>246,217</b>  | <b>2,379,731</b> | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>315,697</b>  | <b>376,488</b>  | <b>2,465,299</b> | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   | -               | -               | -                |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | 7,406           | 669             | 777              | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 11,700          | 14,845          | 17,544           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | 57,248          | 85,402          | 99,793           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Provisions                               |     | 8,627           | 12,337          | 16,150           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>84,981</b>   | <b>113,254</b>  | <b>134,264</b>   | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing                                |     | 27,322          | 23,694          | 18,393           | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Provisions                               |     | -               | -               | -                | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>27,322</b>   | <b>23,694</b>   | <b>18,393</b>    | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>112,303</b>  | <b>136,948</b>  | <b>152,657</b>   | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 5   | <b>203,394</b>  | <b>239,540</b>  | <b>2,312,642</b> | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                 |                 |                  |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 138,951         | 235,160         | 256,868          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Reserves                                 | 4   | 64,442          | 4,380           | 2,055,774        | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Minorities' interests                    |     | -               | -               | -                |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | 5   | <b>203,394</b>  | <b>239,540</b>  | <b>2,312,642</b> | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

GT482 Randfontein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                       | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Receipts  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Ratepayers and other                              | 1   |                 | 392,107         | 417,859         |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Government - operating                            | 1   |                 | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Government - capital                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Interest  |     |                 |                 | 7,232           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Dividends   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Payments  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     |                 | (348,412)       | (357,604)       |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Finance charges                                   |     |                 |                 | (4,155)         |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES         |     | -               | 43,695          | 63,332          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Receipts  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     |                 | (40,759)        | 140             |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     |                 | 299             | (61,180)        |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     |                 | 412             |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     |                 | (468)           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Payments  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES         |     | -               | (40,516)        | (61,040)        | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Receipts  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                                  |     |                 | (12,255)        | (5,046)         |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     |                 | -               |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     |                 | 3,145           | 2,699           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Payments  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES         |     | -               | (9,109)         | (2,347)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD             |     | -               | (5,931)         | (56)            | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   |                 | -               | (5,931)         |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2   | -               | (5,931)         | (5,987)         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

GT482 Randfontein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                       | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | –               | (5,931)         | (5,987)         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | 44,919          | 57,165          | 56,835          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Non current assets - Investments                  | 1   | 6,972           | 7,440           | 8,006           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>            |     | <b>51,891</b>   | <b>58,675</b>   | <b>58,854</b>   | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Application of cash and investments</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | 15,794          | 28,700          | 36,956          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Statutory requirements                            | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other working capital requirements                | 3   | 55,869          | 76,875          | 72,152          | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other provisions                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Long term investments committed                   | 4   | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | <b>71,663</b>   | <b>105,576</b>  | <b>109,108</b>  | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         |     | <b>(19,772)</b> | <b>(46,901)</b> | <b>(50,253)</b> | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves



GT482 Randfontein - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description  | Ref  | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                  |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                         |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total New Assets</b>                            | 1    | –               | –               | 59,365          | 7,827                | 10,688          | 10,688             | 49,581  | 550                    | 150                    |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                    |      | –               | –               | 5,595           | 4,752                | 4,752           | 4,752              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                       |      | –               | –               | 17,804          | –                    | –               | –                  | 14,100  | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                             |      | –               | –               | 1,150           | –                    | 1,400           | 1,400              | 2,000   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                        |      | –               | –               | 21,544          | –                    | –               | –                  | 4,379   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                             |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | 23,852  | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure                                     |      | –               | –               | 46,093          | 4,752                | 6,152           | 6,152              | 44,331  | –                      | –                      |
| Community  |      | –               | –               | 8,908           | –                    | –               | –                  | 1,960   | –                      | –                      |
| Heritage assets                                    |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Investment properties                              |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other assets                                       | 6    | –               | –               | 4,122           | 3,075                | 4,536           | 4,536              | 3,290   | 550                    | 150                    |
| Agricultural Assets                                |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Biological assets                                  |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Intangibles  |      | –               | –               | 242             | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>            | 2    | –               | –               | –               | 70,790               | 82,030          | 82,030             | 53,575  | 16,050                 | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                    |      | –               | –               | –               | 10,000               | 9,921           | 9,921              | 202   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                       |      | –               | –               | –               | 13,100               | 22,623          | 22,623             | 800   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                             |      | –               | –               | –               | 15,500               | 19,490          | 19,490             | 14,262  | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                        |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                             |      | –               | –               | –               | 1,300                | 5,260           | 5,260              | 6,400   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure                                     |      | –               | –               | –               | 39,900               | 57,294          | 57,294             | 21,663  | –                      | –                      |
| Community  |      | –               | –               | –               | 27,374               | 19,941          | 19,941             | 25,012  | 16,000                 | –                      |
| Heritage assets                                    |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Investment properties                              |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other assets                                       | 6    | –               | –               | –               | 3,515                | 4,794           | 4,794              | 6,900   | 50                     | –                      |
| Agricultural Assets                                |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Biological assets                                  |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Intangibles  |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                   | 4    | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                    |      | –               | –               | 5,595           | 14,752               | 14,673          | 14,673             | 202   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                       |      | –               | –               | 17,804          | 13,100               | 22,623          | 22,623             | 14,900  | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Water                             |      | –               | –               | 1,150           | 15,500               | 20,890          | 20,890             | 16,262  | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                        |      | –               | –               | 21,544          | –                    | –               | –                  | 4,379   | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Other                             |      | –               | –               | –               | 1,300                | 5,260           | 5,260              | 30,252  | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure                                     |      | –               | –               | 46,093          | 44,652               | 63,446          | 63,446             | 65,994  | –                      | –                      |
| Community  |      | –               | –               | 8,908           | 27,374               | 19,941          | 19,941             | 26,972  | 16,000                 | –                      |
| Heritage assets                                    |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Investment properties                              |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other assets                                       |      | –               | –               | 4,122           | 6,590                | 9,331           | 9,331              | 10,190  | 600                    | 150                    |
| Agricultural Assets                                |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Biological assets                                  |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Intangibles  |      | –               | –               | 242             | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>     | 2    | –               | –               | 59,365          | 78,616               | 92,718          | 92,718             | 103,156   | 16,600                 | 150                    |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>          | 5    |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                    |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                       |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Water                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Other                             |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure                                     |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Community  |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Heritage assets                                    |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Investment properties                              |      | –               | –               | 158,411         | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other assets                                       |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Agricultural Assets                                |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Biological assets                                  |      | 908             | 920             | 2,170           | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Intangibles  |      | –               | –               | 27,849          | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>    | 5    | 908             | 920             | 188,430         | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                     |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>         |      | 4,718           | 6,128           | 14,722          | –                    | 4,904           | 4,904              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>      | 3    | –               | –               | –               | 18,361               | 18,576          | –                  | 23,567  | 21,498                 | 23,408                 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                    |      | –               | –               | –               | 4,440                | 4,440           | –                  | 5,413   | 4,838                  | 5,304                  |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                       |      | –               | –               | –               | 1,051                | 1,051           | –                  | 1,583   | 1,679                  | 1,822                  |
| Infrastructure - Water                             |      | –               | –               | –               | 6,877                | 6,877           | –                  | 9,906   | 8,162                  | 8,939                  |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                        |      | –               | –               | –               | 125                  | 125             | –                  | 132   | 140                    | 149                    |
| Infrastructure - Other                             |      | –               | –               | –               | 11                   | 51              | –                  | 111   | 118                    | 125                    |
| Infrastructure                                     |      | –               | –               | –               | 12,503               | 12,543          | –                  | 17,146  | 14,937                 | 16,339                 |
| Community  |      | –               | –               | –               | 1,558                | 1,698           | –                  | 2,061   | 1,949                  | 2,099                  |
| Heritage assets                                    |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Investment properties                              |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other assets                                       | 6, 7 | –               | –               | –               | 4,301                | 4,336           | –                  | 4,360   | 4,612                  | 4,970                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>               |      | 4,718           | 6,128           | 14,722          | 18,361               | 23,480          | 4,904              | 23,567  | 21,498                 | 23,408                 |
| <b>% of capital exp on renewal of assets</b>       |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 904.4%               | 767.5%          | 767.5%             | 108.1%  | 2918.2%                | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b> |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 1672.8%         | 1672.8%            | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>                       |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>           |      | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

## References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

GT482 Randfontein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description  | Ref | 2006/7  | 2007/8  | 2008/9  | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>Household service targets (000)</b>                                     | 1   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)                              | 2   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)                            | 4   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                                     | 3   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                                   | 4   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No water supply  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                       |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Chemical toilet  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Bucket toilet  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No toilet provisions   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Energy:</b>   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)                                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)                                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity (< min.service level)  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                               |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other energy sources   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Refuse:</b>   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Removed at least once a week   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                                  |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Using communal refuse dump   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Using own refuse dump  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other rubbish disposal   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No rubbish disposal  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                                      |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>  | 5   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                             | 7   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                               |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                                    |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                                      |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>                        | 8   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                               |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)                                       |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)                   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Refuse (removed once a week)   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>                 |     | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>                              |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold)                                     |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                                 |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                            |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>                      | 9   |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)                                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)                  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity/other energy   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Refuse   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing - top structure subsidies  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |         |         |         |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b> | 6   | -       | -       | -       | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description                                      | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Property rates</b>                            | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Property Rates                             |     | 80,247          | 84,137          | 66,970          | 77,530               | 82,415          | 82,415             |                   | 87,359  | 95,419                 | 105,969                |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     | 23,196          |                 |                 |                      | 162             | 162                |                   | 172   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Property Rates</b>                        |     | 57,050          | 84,137          | 66,970          | 77,530               | 82,253          | 82,253             | -                 | 87,188  | 95,419                 | 105,969                |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>     | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue      |     | 118,423         | 125,426         | 147,134         | 219,977              | 230,315         | 230,315            |                   | 270,758   | 310,703                | 333,776                |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 | 15,973          |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b> |     | 118,423         | 109,453         | 147,134         | 219,977              | 230,315         | 230,315            | -                 | 270,758   | 310,703                | 333,776                |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>           | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - water revenue            |     | 44,886          | 43,771          | 49,450          | 54,150               | 56,212          | 56,212             |                   | 63,989  | 65,515                 | 71,967                 |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     | 13,180          | 25,253          |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>       |     | 31,705          | 18,518          | 49,450          | 54,150               | 56,212          | 56,212             | -                 | 63,989  | 65,515                 | 71,967                 |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>      | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue       |     | 14,092          | 14,037          | 15,167          | 19,849               | 21,629          | 21,629             |                   | 26,949  | 33,081                 | 41,351                 |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>  |     | 14,092          | 14,037          | 15,167          | 19,849               | 21,629          | 21,629             | -                 | 26,949  | 33,081                 | 41,351                 |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>          | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Total refuse removal revenue                     |     | 13,391          | 14,361          | 15,881          | 19,178               | 22,451          | 22,451             |                   | 24,031  | 30,000                 | 35,700                 |
| Total landfill revenue                           |     | -               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| less Revenue Foregone                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>      |     | 13,391          | 14,361          | 15,881          | 19,178               | 22,451          | 22,451             | -                 | 24,031  | 30,000                 | 35,700                 |
| <b>Other Revenue by source</b>                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Fuel levy  |     |                 | -               | 7,927           | 8,607                |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other revenue                                    | 3   | 11,042          | 45,005          |                 |                      | 13,036          | 13,036             |                   | 13,747  | 15,639                 | 19,624                 |
| <b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>                     | 1   | 11,042          | 45,005          | 7,927           | 8,607                | 13,036          | 13,036             | -                 | 13,747  | 15,639                 | 19,624                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Employee related costs</b>                    | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Salaries and Wages                               |     | 81,710          | 69,218          | 75,420          | 148,487              | 141,555         | 141,555            |                   | 172,940   | 189,402                | 207,277                |
| Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid      |     |                 | 16,438          | 19,869          |                      | 12,732          | 12,732             |                   | -   |                        |                        |
| Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances     |     |                 | 3,894           | 4,096           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Housing benefits and allowances                  |     |                 | 1,586           | 1,632           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Overtime   |     |                 | 5,966           | 6,447           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Performance bonus                                |     |                 | 3,856           | 5,932           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Long service awards                              |     |                 | -               | -               |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Payments in lieu of leave                        |     |                 | -               | 5,671           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations              | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 | 5   | 81,710          | 100,958         | 119,067         | 148,487              | 154,287         | 154,287            | -                 | 172,940   | 189,402                | 207,277                |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Employee related costs</b>              | 1   | 81,710          | 100,958         | 119,067         | 148,487              | 154,287         | 154,287            | -                 | 172,940   | 189,402                | 207,277                |
| <b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| List contributions by contract                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment      |     | 4,718           | 6,128           | 14,722          |                      | 4,904           | 4,904              |                   | -   |                        |                        |
| Lease amortisation                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital asset impairment                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b> | 1   | 4,718           | 6,128           | 14,722          | -                    | 4,904           | 4,904              | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                       |     | 70,770          | 74,003          | 102,304         | 136,680              | 136,680         | 136,680            |                   | 170,850   | 213,563                | 266,953                |
| Water Bulk Purchases                             |     | 24,470          | 26,564          | 29,033          | 31,054               | 31,054          | 31,054             |                   | 35,433  | 36,273                 | 39,900                 |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                      | 1   | 95,240          | 100,567         | 131,337         | 167,734              | 167,734         | 167,734            | -                 | 206,283   | 249,835                | 306,853                |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| List services provided by contract               |     | 19,962          | 22,342          | 10,119          |                      |                 |                    |                   | 3,216   | 3,409                  | 3,614                  |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 | 1   | 19,962          | 22,342          | 10,119          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | 3,216   | 3,409                  | 3,614                  |
| <b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 6,870           | 6,870              |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 244             | 244                |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Sanitation                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 7,899           | 7,899              |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 | 2,919                | 12,795          | 12,795             |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total contracted services</b>                 |     | 19,962          | 22,342          | 10,119          | 2,919                | 27,808          | 27,808             | -                 | 3,216   | 3,409                  | 3,614                  |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)</b>   |     | 8,122           | 25,557          | 52,278          | 17,133               | 17,237          | 17,237             |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Collection costs                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions              |     |                 | -               | 250             |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Consultant fees                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Audit fees                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| General expenses                                 | 3   | 98,019          | 58,352          | 70,504          | 156,872              | 105,221         | 105,221            |                   | 165,573   | 181,152                | 175,740                |
| <b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>                 | 1   | 106,141         | 83,909          | 123,032         | 174,006              | 122,458         | 122,458            | -                 | 165,573   | 181,152                | 175,740                |

## References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

| Description  | Ref | Vote 1 -<br>Municipal<br>Manager | Vote 2 -<br>Council and<br>Council | Vote 3 -<br>Financial<br>Management | Vote 4 -<br>Corporate<br>Services | Vote 5 -<br>Infrastructure | Vote 6 -<br>Licensing and<br>Traffic | Vote 7 -<br>Development<br>Planning | Vote8 - Social<br>Services | Total       |
|--|-----|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| <b>R thousand</b>  | 1   |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            |             |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            |             |
| Property rates   |     |                                  |                                    | (81,579)                            |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | (81,579)    |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   | (270,220)                  |                                      |                                     |                            | (270,220)   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   | (63,765)                   |                                      |                                     |                            | (63,765)    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   | (26,464)                   |                                      |                                     |                            | (26,464)    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   | (24,000)                   |                                      |                                     |                            | (24,000)    |
| Service charges - other  |     |                                  | (16)                               | (2)                                 | (42)                              | (3,262)                    |                                      | (53)                                |                            | (3,375)     |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |     |                                  |                                    |                                     | (27)                              | (1,392)                    |                                      |                                     | (221)                      | (1,639)     |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |     |                                  |                                    | (9,090)                             |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | (9,090)     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |     |                                  |                                    | (7,420)                             |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | (7,420)     |
| Dividends received   |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| Fines  |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            | (1,378)                              |                                     | (11)                       | (1,389)     |
| Licences and permits   |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            | (8,268)                              |                                     |                            | (8,268)     |
| Agency services  |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| Other revenue  |     |                                  | (2,725)                            | (2,682)                             |                                   | (3,371)                    | (493)                                | (5,741)                             | (371)                      | (15,382)    |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |     | (1,259)                          | (32,802)                           | (8,500)                             | (724)                             | (34,457)                   |                                      | (1,610)                             | (9,769)                    | (89,121)    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |     | (1,259)                          | (35,542)                           | (109,272)                           | (793)                             | (426,931)                  | (10,139)                             | (7,404)                             | (10,372)                   | (601,712)   |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            |             |
| Employee related costs   |     | 7,384                            | 11,861                             | 21,787                              | 19,482                            | 61,502                     | 17,683                               | 9,477                               | 22,435                     | 171,612     |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     |                                  | 10,296                             |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | 10,296      |
| Debt impairment  |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |     | 13                               | 13                                 | 40                                  | 92                                | 4,604                      | 116                                  | 136                                 | 70                         | 5,084       |
| Finance charges  |     |                                  |                                    | 2,147                               |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | 2,147       |
| Bulk purchases   |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   | 206,283                    |                                      |                                     | -                          | 206,283     |
| Other materials  |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| Contracted services  |     |                                  |                                    |                                     | 2,301                             | 915                        |                                      |                                     | -                          | 3,216       |
| Transfers and grants   |     |                                  | 300                                |                                     |                                   | 34,457                     | -                                    |                                     | -                          | 34,757      |
| Other expenditure  |     | 7,825                            | 9,751                              | 25,664                              | 10,303                            | 90,840                     | 8,390                                | 9,972                               | 5,571                      | 168,316     |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | 15,223                           | 32,222                             | 49,638                              | 32,178                            | 398,602                    | 26,189                               | 19,585                              | 28,075                     | 601,712     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     | (16,482)                         | (67,765)                           | (158,911)                           | (32,971)                          | (825,533)                  | (36,328)                             | (26,988)                            | (38,447)                   | (1,203,424) |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| Contributed assets   |     |                                  |                                    |                                     |                                   |                            |                                      |                                     |                            | -           |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |     | (16,482)                         | (67,765)                           | (158,911)                           | (32,971)                          | (825,533)                  | (36,328)                             | (26,988)                            | (38,447)                   | (1,203,424) |

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

| Description                                     | Ref    | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |     |
|---|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|-----|
|   |        | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |     |
| R thousand                                      |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| ASSETS  |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Call investment deposits                        | 2      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Call deposits < 90 days                         |        | 29,996          | 33,195          | 45,299          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Other current investments > 90 days             |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Total Call investment deposits                  | 2      | 29,996          | 33,195          | 45,299          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| Consumer debtors                                | 2      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Consumer debtors                                |        | 34,646          |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment             |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Total Consumer debtors                          | 2      | 34,646          | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| Debt impairment provision                       |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Balance at the beginning of the year            |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Contributions to the provision                  |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Bad debts written off                           |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Balance at end of year                          |        | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE)             | 3      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)    |        | 191,061         | 237,857         | 2,183,295       |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Leases recognised as PPE                        |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                  | 2      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)       |        | 191,061         | 237,857         | 2,183,295       | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| LIABILITIES                                     |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing                 |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)    |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities        |        | 7,406           | 669             | 777             |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing           |        | 7,406           | 669             | 777             | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| Trade and other payables                        |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Trade and other creditors                       |        | 30,339          | 45,909          | 54,213          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Unspent conditional transfers                   |        | 15,794          | 28,700          | 36,956          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| VAT   | 2      | 11,115          | 10,793          | 8,624           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Total Trade and other payables                  |        | 57,248          | 85,402          | 99,793          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing             | 4      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Borrowing                                       |        | 27,322          | 15,675          | 14,873          |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)    |        |                 | 8,018           | 3,520           |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing       |        | 27,322          | 23,694          | 18,393          | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| Provisions - non-current                        |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Retirement benefits                             |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| List other major provision items                |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation             |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Other   |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Total Provisions - non-current                  |        | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS                           |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                   | 1      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance |        | 138,951         |                 | 526,868         |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| GRAP adjustments                                |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Restated balance                                |        | 138,951         | -               | 526,868         | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                               |        | 8,072           | 34,683          | 18,179          | (0)                  | 0               | 0                  | -                 | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |     |
| Appropriations to Reserves                      |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Transfers from Reserves                         |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Depreciation offsets                            |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Other adjustments                               |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                   |        |                 | 147,023         | 34,683          | 545,047              | (0)             | 0                  | 0                 | -   | 0                      | 886                    | 912 |
| Reserves  |        | 2               |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Housing Development Fund                        |        |                 | 4,654           |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Capital replacement                             | 1,392  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Capitalisation                                  |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Government grant                                | 53,199 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Donations and public contributions              | 5,198  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Self-insurance                                  |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Other reserves (list)                           |        |                 | 4,380           | 2,055,774       |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Revaluation                                     |        |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |     |
| Total Reserves                                  | 2      | 64,442          | 4,380           | 2,055,774       | -                    | -               | -                  | -                 | -   | -                      | -                      |     |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                   | 2      | 211,465         | 39,064          | 2,600,821       | (0)                  | 0               | 0                  | -                 | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |     |

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

[illegible]

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

[illegible]

## References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

## GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

[illegible]

## References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)



GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------|------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                     |      |           |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand          |      |           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | A         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | B         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | C         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | D         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | E         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | F         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | G         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | H         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | I         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | J         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | K         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | L         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | M         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | N         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | O         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | P         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      | Q         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                     |      |           | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

- 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Goal code must be used on Table A36

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description                         | Unit of measurement | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                     |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Vote 1 - vote name                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Function 1 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 2 - vote name                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Function 1 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 3 - vote name                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Function 1 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Function 2 - (name)                 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)             |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|                                     |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

| Description                            | Unit of measurement | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |                     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Entity 1 - (name of entity)            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description           |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Entity 2 - (name of entity)            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description           |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Entity 3 - (name of entity)            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Insert measure/s description           |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities |                     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

| Description of financial indicator                          | Basis of calculation   | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                          |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio                                    | Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets   | 8.7%            | 6.3%            | 0.7%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Credit Rating   |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                    | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure   | 0.9%            | 0.0%            | 1.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.7%            | 0.7%               | 0.0%              | 0.4%  | 0.5%                   | 0.5%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure               | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions                     | 0.0%            | -24.1%          | -8.8%           | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                             |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Debt to Equity  | Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves                                  | 55.2%           | 57.2%           | 6.6%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Gearing   | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves  | 42.4%           | 540.9%          | 0.9%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                     |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio   | Current assets/current liabilities   | 1.4             | 1.2             | 0.6             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors                     | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                                      | 1.4             | 1.2             | 0.6             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Liquidity Ratio   | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  | 0.5             | 0.5             | 0.4             | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                            |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)            | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing   |                 | 0.0%            | 129.5%          | 113.9%               | 113.9%          | 113.9%             | 113.9%            | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                              | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue  | 11.2%           | 11.3%           | 6.8%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                              | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                          |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                 | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))                                       |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>                         |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Provisions not funded - %                                   | Unfunded Provs./Total Provisions   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                              |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                         | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated         |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                               | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Employee costs  | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 25.1%           | 26.8%           | 27.7%           | 29.5%                | 29.3%           | 29.3%              | 0.0%              | 28.7%   | 28.2%                  | 27.8%                  |
| Remuneration  | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 29.7%                | 29.5%           | 29.5%              |                   | 29.0%   | 28.3%                  | 28.0%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                       | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               |                   | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                              | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 2.4%            | 1.6%            | 4.4%            | 0.0%                 | 1.6%            | 1.6%               | 0.0%              | 0.4%  | 0.5%                   | 0.5%                   |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b> |  |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage  | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)  | –               | 44.2            | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                           | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                         | 15.2%           | 17.0%           | 9.8%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| iii. Cost coverage  | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                           | –               | (0.3)           | (0.3)           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

| Description of economic indicator           | Basis of calculation | 1996 Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2006/7 | 2007/8 | 2008/9 | Current Year<br>2009/10 | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure<br>Framework |   |   |
|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|--|---|---|
| <b>Demographics</b>                         |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Population                                  |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Females aged 5 - 14                         |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Males aged 5 - 14                           |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Females aged 15 - 34                        |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Males aged 15 - 34                          |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Unemployment                                |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| <b>Household income (households) (1.)</b>   |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| None  |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| R1 - R4800                                  |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| R4800 - R9600                               |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| <b>Poverty profiles (2.)</b>                |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Insert description                          |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| <b>Household/demographics (000)</b>         |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Number of people in municipal area          |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Number of poor people in municipal area     |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Number of households in municipal area      |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Number of poor households in municipal area |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)  |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| <b>Housing statistics (3.)</b>              |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Formal                                      |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Informal                                    |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| <b>Total number of households</b>           |                      | -           | -           | -           | -      | -      | -      | -                       | -  | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)     |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Dwellings provided by province/s            |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)   |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>          |                      | -           | -           | -           | -      | -      | -      | -                       | -  | - | - |
| <b>Economic (6.)</b>                        |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)          |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Interest rate - borrowing                   |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Interest rate - investment                  |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Remuneration increases                      |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Consumption growth (electricity)            |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Consumption growth (water)                  |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| <b>Collection rates (7.)</b>                |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Property tax/service charges                |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Rental of facilities & equipment            |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Interest - external investments             |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Interest - debtors                          |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |
| Revenue from agency services                |                      |             |             |             |        |        |        |                         |  |   |   |

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

**GT482 RandfonteinSupporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

| Description   | MFMA section | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    |                   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |              |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |                   |   |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 18(1)b       | 1   | –               | (5,931)         | (5,987)         | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 18(1)b       | 2   | (19,772)        | (46,901)        | (50,253)        | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 18(1)b       | 3   | –               | (0.3)           | (0.3)           | –                    | –               | –                  | –                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 18(1)        | 4   | 8,072           | 34,683          | 18,179          | (0)                  | 0               | 0                  | –                 | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 18(1)a,(2)   | 5   | N.A.            | (0.9%)          | 13.0%           | 29.2%                | (2.2%)          | (6.0%)             | (106.0%)          | 8.5%  | 7.5%                   | 4.1%                   |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6   | 0.0%            | 126.8%          | 109.6%          | (6.9%)               | (6.6%)          | (6.6%)             | 0%                | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 18(1)a,(2)   | 7   | 0.0%            | 8.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 8.5%            | 8.5%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 18(1)c;19    | 8   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c       | 9   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 18(1)a       | 10  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 18(1)a       | 11  | N.A.            | 17.9%           | (31.6%)         | (100.0%)             | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                   | 18(1)a       | 12  | N.A.            | (100.0%)        | 0.0%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 20(1)(vi)    | 13  | 4.3%            | #NAME?          | 2.4%            | 0.0%                 | 0.0%            | 0.0%               | 0.0%              | 0.0%  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 20(1)(vi)    | 14  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 90.0%                | 88.5%           | 88.5%              | 57.8%             | 15.6%   | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

| Description   | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>Valuation:</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Date of valuation:  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Financial year valuation used                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)                                | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE)                                      | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of data collectors (FTE)  | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of external valuers (FTE)                                       | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE)                                     | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of properties   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of sectional title values                                       | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of supplementary valuations                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of objections by rate payers                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of appeals by rate payers                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                                  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Supplementary valuation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm)                            | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total land value (Rm)   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                                    | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total market value (Rm)   | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N)                                      | 5   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Rate revenue:</b>  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)  | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                            | 6   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Special rating areas (R'000)  | 7   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>             |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description   | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Budget Year 2010/11</b>                          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of properties                                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of sectional title property values              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of supplementary valuations                     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                    |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                    |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections                        | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                  | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                               |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                     | 2   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                    | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total land value (Rm)                               | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                    | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total market value (Rm)                             | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Rating:</b>                                      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Average rate  | 3   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                   | 4   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)               |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b> |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

| Description   | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Current Year 2009/10</b>                             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation:</b>                                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of properties                                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of sectional title property values                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of supplementary valuations                         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm)                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of valuation roll amendments                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of objections by rate-payers                        |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers                           |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections                            | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| No. of successful objections > 10%                      | 5   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Years since last valuation (select)                     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Frequency of valuation (select)                         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Method of valuation used (select)                       |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Base of valuation (select)                              |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number)                      |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)                 |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N)                                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Valuation reductions:</b>                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)         |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)          |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)             |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm)                         | 2   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Total valuation reductions:</b>                      |     | -     | -       | -            | -           | -           | -           | -                     | -                   | -                         | -          | -                | -                        | -              | -                 | -                      | -             |
| Total value used for rating (Rm)                        | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total land value (Rm)                                   | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total value of improvements (Rm)                        | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Total market value (Rm)                                 | 6   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Rating:</b>  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Average rate  | 3   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000)                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Expected cash collection rate (%)                       | 4   |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Special rating areas (R'000)                            |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)                  |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)                |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)           |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)                     |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)                   |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |
| <b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b> |     |       |         |              |             |             |             |                       |                     |                           |            |                  |                          |                |                   |                        |               |

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description  | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                     |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11 % incr.                         | Budget Year 2010/11 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| Rand/cent  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household</b>                               | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Basic levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Consumption   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse removal   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| VAT on Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total large household bill:</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household</b>                               | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Basic levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Consumption   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse removal   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| VAT on Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services</b> | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Rates and services charges:</b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Basic levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Electricity: Consumption   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Basic levy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Water: Consumption   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Sanitation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Refuse removal   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>sub-total</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| VAT on Services  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total small household bill:</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>% increase/-decrease</b>  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  |   | -                   | -                      | -                      |

References

1 Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

2 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

3 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

| Investment type                            | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Parent municipality</b>                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 | 7,440           | 8,006           |                      |                 | 8,606              | 9,251   | 9,945                  | 10,691                 |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Municipal Bonds                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>              | 1   | -               | 7,440           | 8,006           | -                    | -               | 8,606              | 9,251   | 9,945                  | 10,691                 |
| <b>Entities</b>                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Securities - National Government           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Listed Corporate Bonds                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Bank                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Consolidated total:</b>                 |     | -               | 7,440           | 8,006           | -                    | -               | 8,606              | 9,251   | 9,945                  | 10,691                 |

**References**

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

| Investments by Maturity               | Ref      | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Expiry date of investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realised |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID   | 1        | Yrs/Months           |                    |                           | Rand thousand  |                         |
| <u>Parent municipality</u>            |          |                      |                    |                           |                |                         |
|                                       |          |                      |                    |                           |                |                         |
| Municipality sub-total                |          |                      |                    |                           | -              | -                       |
| <u>Entities</u>                       |          |                      |                    |                           |                |                         |
|                                       |          |                      |                    |                           |                |                         |
| Entities sub-total                    |          |                      |                    |                           | -              | -                       |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b> | <b>1</b> |                      |                    |                           | -              | -                       |

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type            | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                           |                           |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +2<br>2012/13 |
| Parent municipality                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)              |     | 16,305          | 16,344          | 15,673          | 15,126               | -               | 15,126             | 14,686  | 14,255                    | 13,828                    |
| Local registered stock                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Instalment Credit                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Financial Leases                           |     | 11,017          | 7,349           | 2,720           |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| PPP liabilities                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Marketable Bonds                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Bankers Acceptances                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Financial derivatives                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Other Securities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Municipality sub-total                     | 1   | 27,322          | 23,694          | 18,393          | 15,126               | -               | 15,126             | 14,686  | 14,255                    | 13,828                    |
| Entities                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)              |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Local registered stock                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Instalment Credit                          |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Financial Leases                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| PPP liabilities                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Marketable Bonds                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Non-Marketable Bonds                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Bankers Acceptances                        |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Financial derivatives                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Other Securities                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                           |                           |
| Entities sub-total                         | 1   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                         | -                         |
| Total Borrowing                            | 1   | 27,322          | 23,694          | 18,393          | 15,126               | -               | 15,126             | 14,686  | 14,255                    | 13,828                    |

References  
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

| Description   | Ref  | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |      | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                    | 1, 2 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | –               | 37,265          | 48,782          | 54,495               | –               | 54,495             | 75,309  | 85,531                 | 94,355                 |
| Finance Management                                  |      |                 | 500             | 500             | 750                  | –               | 750                | 1,000   | 1,250                  | 1,250                  |
| Equitable share                                     |      |                 | 36,765          | 47,547          | 53,745               | –               | 53,745             | 73,559  | 83,491                 | 92,105                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                       |      |                 | –               | 735             | –                    | –               | –                  | 750   | 790                    | 1,000                  |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]         |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | –               | 1,966           | 1,591           | 1,079                | 750             | 1,829              | 400   | 300                    | 340                    |
| Sports and Recreation                               |      |                 | –               | –               | –                    | 750             | 750                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sports and Recreation                               |      |                 | 1,966           | 1,591           | 1,079                | –               | 1,079              | 400   | 300                    | 340                    |
| GIG   |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | –               | –               | 756             | 484                  | –               | 484                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| HIV Aids  |      |                 | –               | 756             | 484                  | –               | 484                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| [insert description]                                |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>         | 5    | –               | 39,231          | 51,129          | 56,058               | 750             | 56,808             | 75,709  | 85,831                 | 94,695                 |
| <b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>          |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | –               | 10,904          | 30,611          | 18,345               | –               | 18,345             | 28,180  | 32,584                 | 39,321                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)                      |      |                 | 10,904          | 30,611          | 15,345               | –               | 15,345             | 25,180  | 30,284                 | 36,821                 |
| Sport and Recreation                                |      |                 | –               | –               | 500                  | –               | 500                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sport and Recreation                                |      |                 | –               | –               | 2,500                | –               | 2,500              | 3,000   | 2,300                  | 2,500                  |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]        |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| HIV Aids  |      |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | –               | 559             | 1,534           | 3,692                | –               | 3,692              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Social Development (BD)                             |      |                 | –               | –               | 3,500                | –               | 3,500              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Developers Contribution                             |      |                 | 559             | 1,534           | 192                  | –               | 192                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>           | 5    | –               | 11,463          | 32,145          | 22,037               | –               | 22,037             | 28,180  | 32,584                 | 39,321                 |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>     |      | –               | 50,694          | 83,274          | 78,095               | 750             | 78,845             | 103,889   | 118,415                | 134,016                |

**References**

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description   | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>EXPENDITURE:</b>   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b> |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | –               | 1,687           | 2,445           | 54,495               | 54,495          | 750                | 75,209  | 85,431                 | 94,045                 |
| Finance Management  |     |                 | 1,320           | 1,885           | 750                  | 750             | 750                | 900   | 1,150                  | 1,150                  |
| Equitable share   |     |                 |                 |                 | 53,745               | 53,745          | –                  | 73,559  | 83,491                 | 92,105                 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                               |     |                 | 367             | 560             | –                    | –               | –                  | 750   | 790                    | 790                    |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | –               | –               | 1,312           | 1,220                | 830             | 1,890              | 400   | 300                    | 340                    |
| Sports and Recreation                                       |     |                 | –               | –               | –                    | 750             | 750                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sports and Recreation                                       |     |                 | –               | 1,312           | 1,079                | –               | 1,079              | 400   | 300                    | 340                    |
| GIG   |     |                 | –               | –               | 141                  | 80              | 61                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | –               | 1,535           | 1,136           | 1,021                | 997             | 25                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| HIV Aids  |     |                 | 897             | 893             | 877                  | 875             | 2                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
|   |     |                 | 638             | 243             | 144                  | 121             | 23                 | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| [insert description]  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |     | –               | 3,222           | 4,893           | 56,736               | 56,322          | 2,664              | 75,609  | 85,731                 | 94,385                 |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | –               | 6,012           | 23,591          | 20,753               | 10,358          | 13,061             | 26,921  | 31,070                 | 37,480                 |
| Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)                              |     |                 | 5,995           | 23,574          | 17,675               | 10,170          | 10,170             | 23,921  | 28,770                 | 34,980                 |
| Sport and Recreation  |     |                 | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sport and Recreation  |     |                 | –               | –               | 2,500                | –               | 2,500              | 3,000   | 2,300                  | 2,500                  |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]                |     |                 | 17              | 17              | 578                  | 188             | 391                | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | –               | –               | 1,091           | 6,847                | 4,242           | 2,604              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]         |     |                 | –               | 1,091           | 6,847                | 4,242           | 2,604              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| HIV Aids  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | –               | 27,519          | 3,327           | 3,990                | 657             | 3,333              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Social Development (BD)                                     |     |                 | 32              | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Public Contribution (Lafarge)                               |     |                 | 27,487          | 3,327           | 3,990                | 657             | 3,333              | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | –               | 33,530          | 28,009          | 31,590               | 15,257          | 18,998             | 26,921  | 31,070                 | 37,480                 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>            |     | –               | 36,752          | 32,903          | 88,326               | 71,579          | 21,663             | 102,530   | 116,801                | 131,865                |

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

| Description   | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 | 4,118           | 5,350           | 3,284                | -               | 3,284              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 | 2,466           | 326             | 54,345               | -               | 54,345             | 77,828  | 86,972                 | 96,096                 |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | 6,584           | 5,676           | 57,629               | -               | 57,629             | 77,828  | 86,972                 | 96,096                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 | 975             | 1,041           | 1,829                | -               | 1,829              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 | 521             | 897             | 5,329                | -               | 5,329              | 400   | 300                    | 340                    |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | 1,496           | 1,938           | 7,158                | -               | 7,158              | 400   | 300                    | 340                    |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 | 1,534           | 2,571           | 2,513                | -               | 2,513              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 | 1,675           | 10              | 484                  | -               | 484                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | 3,210           | 2,581           | 2,997                | -               | 2,997              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |     | -               | 11,289          | 10,195          | 67,785               | -               | 67,785             | 78,228  | 87,272                 | 96,436                 |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    | 1,3 |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 | 8,182           | 12,932          | 2,376                | -               | 2,376              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 | 7,360           | 33,111          | 15,495               | -               | 15,495             | 25,021  | 28,870                 | 35,080                 |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | 15,543          | 46,043          | 17,871               | -               | 17,871             | 25,021  | 28,870                 | 35,080                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 | 984             | 2,243           | 10,473               | -               | 10,473             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 | 2,536           | 9,161           | 6,500                | -               | 6,500              | 49,692  | 68,584                 | 64,322                 |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | 3,520           | 11,404          | 16,973               | -               | 16,973             | 49,692  | 68,584                 | 64,322                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | -               | -               | -               | 2,513                | -               | 2,513              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | -               | -               | -               | 484                  | -               | 484                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | -               | -               | 2,997                | -               | 2,997              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                 | 758             | 5,987           | 6,569                | -               | 6,569              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                 | 32,716          | 3,535           | 192                  | -               | 192                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |     | -               | 33,474          | 9,523           | 6,761                | -               | 6,761              | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |     | -               | 52,537          | 66,969          | 44,602               | -               | 44,602             | 74,713  | 97,454                 | 99,402                 |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        | 2   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |     | -               | 63,826          | 77,164          | 112,387              | -               | 112,387            | 152,941   | 184,726                | 195,838                |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant



**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

| Description<br>R thousand   | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>Transfers to other municipalities</b><br><i>Insert description</i>               | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b><br><i>Insert description</i> | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Transfers to other Organs of State</b><br><i>Insert description</i>              | 3   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>                                    |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Grants to other Organisations</b><br><i>Insert description</i>                   | 4   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>   | 5   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration          | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand   |     | A               | B               | C               | D                    | E               | F                  | G   | H                      | I                      |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Salary   |     |                 |                 |                 | 2,150                | 2,625           | 2,625              | 2,886   | 3,114                  | 3,360                  |
| Pension Contributions                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | 161                  | 253             | 253                | 332   | 359                    | 387                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 | 73                   | 80              | 80                 | 97  | 98                     | 104                    |
| Motor vehicle allowance                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | 100                  | 105             | 105                | 105   | 110                    | 121                    |
| Cell phone allowance                                     |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing allowance  |     |                 |                 |                 | 41                   | 41              | 41                 | 47  | 49                     | 52                     |
| Other benefits or allowances                             |     |                 |                 |                 | 192                  | 266             | 266                | 387   | 428                    | 464                    |
| In-kind benefits   |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | –               | –               | –               | 2,718                | 3,369           | 3,369              | 3,855   | 4,158                  | 4,488                  |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | –               | –               | –                    | 24.0%           | –                  | 14.4%   | 7.9%                   | 7.9%                   |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               | 2   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Salary   |     |                 |                 |                 | 20,669               | 20,052          | 20,052             | 22,886  | 24,716                 | 26,694                 |
| Pension Contributions                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Motor vehicle allowance                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cell phone allowance                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing allowance  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other benefits or allowances                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| In-kind benefits   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | –               | –               | –               | 20,669               | 20,052          | 20,052             | 22,886  | 24,716                 | 26,694                 |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | –               | –               | –                    | (3.0%)          | –                  | 14.1%   | 8.0%                   | 8.0%                   |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 | 77,624               | 78,265          | 78,265             | 84,959  | 91,780                 | 99,118                 |
| Pension Contributions                                    |     |                 |                 |                 | 15,270               | 15,550          | 15,550             | 18,891  | 22,914                 | 27,843                 |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 | 6,889                | 7,441           | 7,441              | 8,175   | 9,018                  | 9,917                  |
| Motor vehicle allowance                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | 4,046                | 3,900           | 3,900              | 3,962   | 4,448                  | 4,858                  |
| Cell phone allowance                                     |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing allowance  |     |                 |                 |                 | 2,008                | 1,731           | 1,731              | 1,881   | 2,082                  | 2,261                  |
| Overtime   |     |                 |                 |                 | 3,523                | 6,051           | 6,051              | 4,934   | 5,950                  | 6,294                  |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                 |                 |                 | 1,747                | 1,747           | 1,747              | 1,943   | 2,274                  | 2,475                  |
| Other benefits or allowances                             |     |                 |                 |                 | 14,832               | 17,103          | 17,103             | 22,716  | 23,152                 | 25,008                 |
| In-kind benefits   |     |                 |                 |                 | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     | –               | –               | –               | 125,939              | 131,787         | 131,787            | 147,461   | 161,619                | 177,774                |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | –               | –               | –                    | 4.6%            | –                  | 11.9%   | 9.6%                   | 10.0%                  |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     | –               | –               | –               | 149,327              | 155,209         | 155,209            | 174,201   | 190,493                | 208,956                |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                         |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Salary   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Pension Contributions                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Motor vehicle allowance                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cell phone allowances                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing allowance  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Board Fees   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| In-kind benefits   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>             |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Salary   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Pension Contributions                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Motor vehicle allowance                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cell phone allowances                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing allowance  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other benefits or allowances                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| In-kind benefits   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>           |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Pension Contributions                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Motor vehicle allowance                                  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cell phone allowances                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Housing allowance  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Overtime   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other benefits or allowances                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| In-kind benefits   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>               |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                          |     | –               | –               | –               | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>           |     | –               | –               | –               | 149,327              | 155,209         | 155,209            | 174,201   | 190,493                | 208,956                |
| <b>% increase</b>  | 4   |                 | –               | –               | –                    | 3.9%            | –                  | 12.2%   | 9.4%                   | 9.7%                   |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                          | 5   | –               | –               | –               | 146,608              | 151,839         | 151,839            | 170,346   | 186,335                | 204,468                |

References

1. Include "Loans and advances" where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.                     | Ref  | No. 10 | Salary            | Contrib. 1. | Allowances       | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits 2. | Total Package 3.  |
|--|------|--------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Rand per annum</b>  |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     |                   |
| <b>Councillors</b>   | 4    |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     |                   |
| Speaker  | 5    |        | 345,765           |             | 132,355          |                     |                     | 478,120           |
| Chief Whip   |      |        | 324,154           |             | 125,152          |                     |                     | 449,306           |
| Executive Mayor  |      |        | 432,206           |             | 178,317          |                     |                     | 610,523           |
| Deputy Executive Mayor   |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     | –                 |
| Executive Committee  |      |        | 1,944,924         |             | 3,128,799        |                     |                     | 5,073,723         |
| Total for all other councillors                                      |      |        | 3,241,524         |             | 1,347,198        |                     |                     | 4,588,722         |
| <b>Total Councillors</b>   | 9    | –      | <b>6,288,573</b>  | –           | <b>4,911,821</b> |                     |                     | <b>11,200,394</b> |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                           | 6    |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     |                   |
| Municipal Manager (MM)   |      |        | 806,004           |             | 144,000          |                     |                     | 950,004           |
| Chief Finance Officer  |      |        | 720,000           |             | 120,000          |                     |                     | 840,000           |
| Deputy City Manager - Governance                                     |      |        | 585,600           |             | 120,000          |                     |                     | 705,600           |
| Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure                   |      |        | 720,000           | –           | 120,000          |                     |                     | 840,000           |
| Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues                 |      |        | 1,059,200         |             | 240,000          |                     |                     | 1,299,200         |
| Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources                    |      |        | 597,600           |             | 108,000          |                     |                     | 705,600           |
| List of each official with packages >= senior manager                |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     |                   |
| Head: Internal Audit & Performance Management                        |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     | –                 |
| Head: Geographical Information & Policy                              |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     | –                 |
| Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations              |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     | –                 |
| <b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>                     | 9    | –      | <b>4,488,404</b>  | –           | <b>852,000</b>   | –                   | –                   | <b>5,340,404</b>  |
| <b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>                                     | 7, 8 |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     |                   |
| List each member of board by designation                             |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     |                   |
| Chief Executive Officer (CEO)  |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     | –                 |
|  |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     | –                 |
| <b>Total for municipal entities</b>                                  | 9    | –      | –                 | –           | –                | –                   | –                   | –                 |
|  |      |        |                   |             |                  |                     |                     |                   |
| <b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b> |      | –      | <b>10,776,977</b> | –           | <b>5,763,821</b> | –                   | –                   | <b>16,540,797</b> |

**References**

1. Pension and medical aid
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24
10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  |   | Ref | 2008/9    |                     |                    | Current Year 2009/10 |                     |                    | Budget Year 2010/11 |                     |                    |
|---|---|-----|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number  |   | 1   | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions            | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions           | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| <b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>     |   |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |   |     |           |                     |                    | 31                   | –                   | 31                 | 31                  | –                   | 31                 |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 3 |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
|   | 4 |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| <b>Municipal employees</b>                                    |   |     |           |                     |                    |                      |                     |                    |                     |                     |                    |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 2 |     |           |                     |                    | 10                   | 6                   | 4                  | 13                  | 7                   | 6                  |
| Other Managers  |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Professionals   | 6 |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Finance   |   |     |           |                     |                    | 465                  | 379                 | 86                 | 500                 | 410                 | 90                 |
| Spatial/town planning   |   |     |           |                     |                    | 79                   | 73                  | 6                  | 83                  | 76                  | 7                  |
| Information Technology  |   |     |           |                     |                    | 12                   | 11                  | 1                  | 25                  | 24                  | 1                  |
| Roads   |   |     |           |                     |                    | 5                    | 4                   | 1                  | 5                   | 4                   | 1                  |
| Electricity   |   |     |           |                     |                    | 26                   | 26                  | –                  | 28                  | 28                  | –                  |
| Water   |   |     |           |                     |                    | 48                   | 48                  | –                  | 53                  | 53                  | –                  |
| Sanitation  |   |     |           |                     |                    | 26                   | 26                  | –                  | 28                  | 28                  | –                  |
| Refuse  |   |     |           |                     |                    | 56                   | 56                  | –                  | 58                  | 58                  | –                  |
| Other   |   |     |           |                     |                    | 213                  | 135                 | 78                 | 220                 | 139                 | 81                 |
| Technicians   |   |     |           |                     |                    | 489                  | 388                 | 101                | 492                 | 390                 | 102                |
| Finance   |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Spatial/town planning   |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Information Technology  |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Roads   |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Electricity   |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Water   |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Sanitation  |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Refuse  |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Other   |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Service and sales workers                                     |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Craft and related trades                                      |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| Elementary Occupations  |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>                                |   |     |           |                     |                    | 995                  | 773                 | 222                | 1,036               | 807                 | 229                |
| % increase  |   |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | 366.7%              | (22.1%)             | (71.6%)            |
| <b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>                    | 5 |     |           |                     |                    | 79                   | 73                  | 6                  | 83                  | 76                  | 7                  |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 7 |     |           |                     |                    | 68                   | 63                  | 5                  | 71                  | 66                  | 5                  |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 7 |     |           |                     |                    | –                    | –                   | –                  | –                   | –                   | –                  |

References

1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. Include only in Consolidated Statements

4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

5. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

7. Total number of employees working on these functions

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

| Description  | Ref      | Budget Year 2010/11 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December      | January       | February      | March         | April         | May           | June            | Budget Year 2010/11                           | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |          | 7,266               | 7,266         | 7,266         | 7,266         | 7,266         | 7,266         | 7,266         | 7,266         | 7,266         | 7,266         | 7,266         | 7,265           | 87,188  | 95,419                 | 105,969                |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                      |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                |          | 33,565              | 30,024        | 15,012        | 15,012        | 15,012        | 15,012        | 15,012        | 17,000        | 19,000        | 30,024        | 30,024        | 36,059          | 270,758                                       | 310,703                | 333,776                |
| Service charges - water revenue                                      |          | 4,000               | 4,555         | 6,376         | 6,376         | 6,376         | 6,376         | 6,376         | 6,376         | 4,555         | 4,555         | 4,000         | 4,067           | 63,989  | 65,515                 | 71,967                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                 |          | 2,205               | 2,205         | 2,205         | 2,205         | 2,205         | 2,205         | 2,205         | 2,205         | 2,205         | 2,205         | 2,205         | 2,690           | 26,949  | 33,081                 | 41,351                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                     |          | 2,000               | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,000         | 2,031           | 24,031  | 30,000                 | 35,700                 |
| Service charges - other  |          | 118                 | 118           | 118           | 118           | 118           | 118           | 118           | 118           | 118           | 118           | 118           | 121             | 1,419   | 3,531                  | 3,745                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                   |          | 246                 | 246           | 246           | 246           | 246           | 246           | 246           | 246           | 246           | 246           | 246           | 253             | 2,959   | 2,843                  | 3,013                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                               |          | 758                 | 758           | 758           | 758           | 758           | 758           | 758           | 758           | 758           | 758           | 758           | 752             | 9,090   | 9,146                  | 9,945                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                |          | 560                 | 570           | 575           | 580           | 585           | 590           | 600           | 630           | 660           | 670           | 690           | 1,325           | 8,035   | 8,200                  | 9,020                  |
| Dividends received   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines  |          | 146                 | 146           | 146           | 146           | 146           | 146           | 146           | 146           | 146           | 146           | 146           | 146             | 1,749   | 1,854                  | 1,965                  |
| Licences and permits   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 17              | 17  | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services  |          | 689                 | 689           | 689           | 689           | 689           | 689           | 689           | 689           | 689           | 689           | 689           | 689             | 8,268   | 8,764                  | 9,290                  |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   |          |                     |               | 25,000        | 3,000         |               | 19,000        |               | 4,000         | 17,000        |               | 4,500         | 11,012          | 83,512  | 87,316                 | 101,304                |
| Other revenue  |          | 1,170               | 1,020         | 1,300         | 1,400         | 1,320         | 1,100         | 1,800         | 1,000         | 1,200         | 700           | 1,000         | 737             | 13,747  | 15,639                 | 19,624                 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>  |          | <b>52,722</b>       | <b>49,597</b> | <b>61,691</b> | <b>39,796</b> | <b>36,721</b> | <b>55,506</b> | <b>37,216</b> | <b>42,434</b> | <b>55,842</b> | <b>49,377</b> | <b>53,642</b> | <b>67,165</b>   | <b>601,712</b>                                | <b>672,012</b>         | <b>746,667</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |          | 14,412              | 14,412        | 14,412        | 14,412        | 14,412        | 14,412        | 14,412        | 14,412        | 14,412        | 14,412        | 14,412        | 14,412          | 172,940                                       | 189,402                | 207,277                |
| Remuneration of councillors  |          | 858                 | 858           | 858           | 858           | 858           | 858           | 858           | 858           | 858           | 858           | 858           | 858             | 10,296  | 11,002                 | 11,626                 |
| Debt impairment  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance charges  |          | 17,438              | 14,313        | 9,492         | 5,544         | 9,492         | 9,492         | 9,492         | 11,492        | 16,984        | 18,984        | 18,984        | (139,558)       | 2,147   | 3,600                  | 3,600                  |
| Bulk purchases   |          | 1,968               | 1,968         | 3,937         | 3,937         | 3,937         | 3,937         | 3,937         | 3,937         | 1,968         | 1,968         | 1,968         | 172,818         | 206,283                                       | 249,835                | 306,853                |
| Other materials  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Contracted services  |          | 268                 | 268           | 268           | 268           | 268           | 268           | 268           | 268           | 268           | 268           | 268           | 268             | 3,216   | 3,409                  | 3,614                  |
| Transfers and grants   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 41,257          | 41,257  | 32,725                 | 37,044                 |
| Other expenditure  |          | 3,438               | 3,438         | 3,438         | 3,438         | 3,438         | 3,438         | 3,438         | 3,438         | 3,438         | 3,438         | 3,438         | 127,754         | 165,573                                       | 181,152                | 175,740                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |          | 14,340              | 14,340        | 14,340        | 11,340        | 4,317         | 4,898         | 4,812         | 8,029         | 14,000        | 9,449         | 13,714        | (113,579)       | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |          | <b>52,722</b>       | <b>49,597</b> | <b>46,744</b> | <b>39,796</b> | <b>36,721</b> | <b>37,302</b> | <b>37,216</b> | <b>42,434</b> | <b>51,928</b> | <b>49,377</b> | <b>53,642</b> | <b>104,230</b>  | <b>601,712</b>                                | <b>671,125</b>         | <b>745,755</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |          | <b>0</b>            | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>14,947</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>18,204</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>3,914</b>  | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>(37,065)</b> | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Contributed assets   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> |          | <b>0</b>            | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>14,947</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>18,204</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>3,914</b>  | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>(37,065)</b> | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |
| Taxation   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities   |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b>            | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>14,947</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>18,204</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>3,914</b>  | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>(37,065)</b> | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

| Description                                   | Ref      | Budget Year 2010/11 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|----------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |          | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December      | January       | February      | March         | April         | May           | June          | Budget Year 2010/11                           | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                             |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                    |          | 105                 | 105           | 105           | 105           | 105           | 105           | 105           | 105           | 105           | 105           | 105           | 104           | 1,259   | 1,323                  | 2,136                  |
| Vote 2 - Council and Council                  |          | 2,962               | 2,962         | 2,962         | 2,962         | 2,962         | 2,962         | 2,962         | 2,962         | 2,962         | 2,962         | 2,962         | 2,962         | 35,544  | 39,137                 | 50,450                 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Management                 |          | 9,106               | 9,106         | 9,106         | 9,106         | 9,106         | 9,106         | 9,106         | 9,106         | 9,106         | 9,106         | 9,106         | 9,106         | 109,272                                       | 117,592                | 127,399                |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services                   |          | 66                  | 66            | 66            | 66            | 66            | 66            | 66            | 66            | 66            | 66            | 66            | 67            | 793   | 824                    | 904                    |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure                       |          | 35,578              | 35,578        | 35,578        | 35,578        | 35,578        | 35,578        | 35,578        | 35,578        | 35,578        | 35,578        | 35,578        | 35,573        | 426,931                                       | 483,115                | 534,091                |
| Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic                |          | 845                 | 845           | 845           | 845           | 845           | 845           | 845           | 845           | 845           | 845           | 845           | 844           | 10,139  | 10,747                 | 11,392                 |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning                 |          | 617                 | 617           | 617           | 617           | 617           | 617           | 617           | 617           | 617           | 617           | 617           | 617           | 7,404   | 7,833                  | 8,288                  |
| Vote8 - Social Services                       |          | 866                 | 866           | 866           | 866           | 866           | 866           | 866           | 866           | 866           | 866           | 866           | 845           | 10,371  | 11,440                 | 12,008                 |
| Example 9 - Vote9                             |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 10 - Vote10                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 11 - Vote11                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 12 - Vote12                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 13 - Vote13                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 14 - Vote14                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 15 - Vote15                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  |          | <b>50,145</b>       | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,117</b> | <b>601,712</b>                                | <b>672,012</b>         | <b>746,667</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                    |          | 1,269               | 1,269         | 1,269         | 1,269         | 1,269         | 1,269         | 1,269         | 1,269         | 1,269         | 1,269         | 1,269         | 1,264         | 15,223  | 14,600                 | 15,254                 |
| Vote 2 - Council and Council                  |          | 2,685               | 2,685         | 2,685         | 2,685         | 2,685         | 2,685         | 2,685         | 2,685         | 2,685         | 2,685         | 2,685         | 2,687         | 32,222  | 36,766                 | 38,621                 |
| Vote 3 - Financial Management                 |          | 4,137               | 4,137         | 4,137         | 4,137         | 4,137         | 4,137         | 4,137         | 4,137         | 4,137         | 4,137         | 4,137         | 4,131         | 49,638  | 62,094                 | 61,306                 |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services                   |          | 2,682               | 2,682         | 2,682         | 2,682         | 2,682         | 2,682         | 2,682         | 2,682         | 2,682         | 2,682         | 2,682         | 2,676         | 32,178  | 33,712                 | 36,300                 |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure                       |          | 33,217              | 33,217        | 33,217        | 33,217        | 33,217        | 33,217        | 33,217        | 33,217        | 33,217        | 33,217        | 33,217        | 33,215        | 398,602                                       | 443,898                | 507,703                |
| Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic                |          | 2,182               | 2,182         | 2,182         | 2,182         | 2,182         | 2,182         | 2,182         | 2,182         | 2,182         | 2,182         | 2,182         | 2,187         | 26,189  | 28,610                 | 30,854                 |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning                 |          | 1,632               | 1,632         | 1,632         | 1,632         | 1,632         | 1,632         | 1,632         | 1,632         | 1,632         | 1,632         | 1,632         | 1,633         | 19,585  | 20,978                 | 22,400                 |
| Vote8 - Social Services                       |          | 2,341               | 2,341         | 2,341         | 2,341         | 2,341         | 2,341         | 2,341         | 2,341         | 2,341         | 2,341         | 2,341         | 2,324         | 28,075  | 30,468                 | 33,316                 |
| Example 9 - Vote9                             |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 10 - Vote10                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 11 - Vote11                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 12 - Vote12                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 13 - Vote13                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 14 - Vote14                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 15 - Vote15                           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              |          | <b>50,145</b>       | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,145</b> | <b>50,117</b> | <b>601,712</b>                                | <b>671,125</b>         | <b>745,755</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>        |          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0             | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |
| Taxation                                      |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Attributable to minorities                    |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate      |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                      | <b>1</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

| Description                                | Ref | Budget Year 2010/11 |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August | Sept.  | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May    | June   | Budget Year 2010/11                           | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                          |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Standard</b>                  |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 12,303              | 12,303 | 12,303 | 12,303  | 12,303   | 12,303   | 12,303  | 12,303   | 12,303 | 12,303 | 12,303 | 12,301 | 147,634                                       | 160,675                | 181,720                |
| Executive and council                      |     | 3,067               | 3,067  | 3,067  | 3,067   | 3,067    | 3,067    | 3,067   | 3,067    | 3,067  | 3,067  | 3,067  | 3,064  | 36,801  | 41,460                 | 52,586                 |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 9,106               | 9,106  | 9,106  | 9,106   | 9,106    | 9,106    | 9,106   | 9,106    | 9,106  | 9,106  | 9,106  | 9,106  | 109,272                                       | 117,592                | 127,399                |
| Corporate services                         |     | 130                 | 130    | 130    | 130     | 130      | 130      | 130     | 130      | 130    | 130    | 130    | 131    | 1,561   | 1,623                  | 1,736                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 1,059               | 1,059  | 1,059  | 1,059   | 1,059    | 1,059    | 1,059   | 1,059    | 1,059  | 1,059  | 1,059  | 1,042  | 12,691  | 13,899                 | 14,614                 |
| Community and social services              |     | 230                 | 230    | 230    | 230     | 230      | 230      | 230     | 230      | 230    | 230    | 230    | 227    | 2,757   | 3,046                  | 3,109                  |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 27                  | 27     | 27     | 27      | 27       | 27       | 27      | 27       | 27     | 27     | 27     | 25     | 322   | 340                    | 360                    |
| Public safety                              |     | 121                 | 121    | 121    | 121     | 121      | 121      | 121     | 121      | 121    | 121    | 121    | 116    | 1,447   | 1,533                  | 1,625                  |
| Housing                                    |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | 681                 | 681    | 681    | 681     | 681      | 681      | 681     | 681      | 681    | 681    | 681    | 675    | 8,166   | 8,979                  | 9,520                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 1,321               | 1,321  | 1,321  | 1,321   | 1,321    | 1,321    | 1,321   | 1,321    | 1,321  | 1,321  | 1,321  | 1,320  | 15,851  | 16,802                 | 17,810                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 596                 | 596    | 596    | 596     | 596      | 596      | 596     | 596      | 596    | 596    | 596    | 597    | 7,153   | 7,582                  | 8,037                  |
| Road transport                             |     | 725                 | 725    | 725    | 725     | 725      | 725      | 725     | 725      | 725    | 725    | 725    | 723    | 8,698   | 9,220                  | 9,773                  |
| Environmental protection                   |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 35,461              | 35,461 | 35,461 | 35,461  | 35,461   | 35,461   | 35,461  | 35,461   | 35,461 | 35,461 | 35,461 | 35,464 | 425,535                                       | 480,636                | 532,522                |
| Electricity                                |     | 23,912              | 23,912 | 23,912 | 23,912  | 23,912   | 23,912   | 23,912  | 23,912   | 23,912 | 23,912 | 23,912 | 23,907 | 286,939                                       | 329,776                | 355,193                |
| Water                                      |     | 6,148               | 6,148  | 6,148  | 6,148   | 6,148    | 6,148    | 6,148   | 6,148    | 6,148  | 6,148  | 6,148  | 6,150  | 73,778  | 73,607                 | 80,854                 |
| Waste water management                     |     | 2,712               | 2,712  | 2,712  | 2,712   | 2,712    | 2,712    | 2,712   | 2,712    | 2,712  | 2,712  | 2,712  | 2,714  | 32,546  | 40,588                 | 50,633                 |
| Waste management                           |     | 2,689               | 2,689  | 2,689  | 2,689   | 2,689    | 2,689    | 2,689   | 2,689    | 2,689  | 2,689  | 2,689  | 2,693  | 32,272  | 36,665                 | 45,842                 |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>            |     | 50,144              | 50,144 | 50,144 | 50,144  | 50,144   | 50,144   | 50,144  | 50,144   | 50,144 | 50,144 | 50,144 | 50,128 | 601,712                                       | 672,012                | 746,667                |
| <b>Expenditure - Standard</b>              |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |     | 12,546              | 12,546 | 12,546 | 12,546  | 12,546   | 12,546   | 12,546  | 12,546   | 12,546 | 12,546 | 12,546 | 12,535 | 150,541                                       | 170,033                | 176,305                |
| Executive and council                      |     | 3,954               | 3,954  | 3,954  | 3,954   | 3,954    | 3,954    | 3,954   | 3,954    | 3,954  | 3,954  | 3,954  | 3,951  | 47,445  | 51,218                 | 53,736                 |
| Budget and treasury office                 |     | 3,943               | 3,943  | 3,943  | 3,943   | 3,943    | 3,943    | 3,943   | 3,943    | 3,943  | 3,943  | 3,943  | 3,940  | 47,313  | 59,603                 | 58,742                 |
| Corporate services                         |     | 4,649               | 4,649  | 4,649  | 4,649   | 4,649    | 4,649    | 4,649   | 4,649    | 4,649  | 4,649  | 4,649  | 4,645  | 55,784  | 59,212                 | 63,827                 |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |     | 4,966               | 4,966  | 4,966  | 4,966   | 4,966    | 4,966    | 4,966   | 4,966    | 4,966  | 4,966  | 4,966  | 4,957  | 59,583  | 64,814                 | 70,373                 |
| Community and social services              |     | 751                 | 751    | 751    | 751     | 751      | 751      | 751     | 751      | 751    | 751    | 751    | 745    | 9,006   | 9,537                  | 10,427                 |
| Sport and recreation                       |     | 1,735               | 1,735  | 1,735  | 1,735   | 1,735    | 1,735    | 1,735   | 1,735    | 1,735  | 1,735  | 1,735  | 1,735  | 20,820  | 22,745                 | 24,763                 |
| Public safety                              |     | 1,509               | 1,509  | 1,509  | 1,509   | 1,509    | 1,509    | 1,509   | 1,509    | 1,509  | 1,509  | 1,509  | 1,512  | 18,111  | 19,731                 | 21,118                 |
| Housing                                    |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health                                     |     | 971                 | 971    | 971    | 971     | 971      | 971      | 971     | 971      | 971    | 971    | 971    | 965    | 11,646  | 12,801                 | 14,065                 |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |     | 2,807               | 2,807  | 2,807  | 2,807   | 2,807    | 2,807    | 2,807   | 2,807    | 2,807  | 2,807  | 2,807  | 2,798  | 33,675  | 35,456                 | 38,274                 |
| Planning and development                   |     | 1,263               | 1,263  | 1,263  | 1,263   | 1,263    | 1,263    | 1,263   | 1,263    | 1,263  | 1,263  | 1,263  | 1,259  | 15,152  | 16,272                 | 17,357                 |
| Road transport                             |     | 1,544               | 1,544  | 1,544  | 1,544   | 1,544    | 1,544    | 1,544   | 1,544    | 1,544  | 1,544  | 1,544  | 1,538  | 18,522  | 19,184                 | 20,917                 |
| Environmental protection                   |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |     | 29,826              | 29,826 | 29,826 | 29,826  | 29,826   | 29,826   | 29,826  | 29,826   | 29,826 | 29,826 | 29,826 | 29,828 | 357,914                                       | 400,822                | 460,803                |
| Electricity                                |     | 18,998              | 18,998 | 18,998 | 18,998  | 18,998   | 18,998   | 18,998  | 18,998   | 18,998 | 18,998 | 18,998 | 18,997 | 227,975                                       | 266,573                | 314,924                |
| Water                                      |     | 4,934               | 4,934  | 4,934  | 4,934   | 4,934    | 4,934    | 4,934   | 4,934    | 4,934  | 4,934  | 4,934  | 4,939  | 59,213  | 57,366                 | 62,673                 |
| Waste water management                     |     | 2,932               | 2,932  | 2,932  | 2,932   | 2,932    | 2,932    | 2,932   | 2,932    | 2,932  | 2,932  | 2,932  | 2,931  | 35,183  | 38,566                 | 42,597                 |
| Waste management                           |     | 2,962               | 2,962  | 2,962  | 2,962   | 2,962    | 2,962    | 2,962   | 2,962    | 2,962  | 2,962  | 2,962  | 2,960  | 35,542  | 38,317                 | 40,609                 |
| <b>Other</b>                               |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>        |     | 50,145              | 50,145 | 50,145 | 50,145  | 50,145   | 50,145   | 50,145  | 50,145   | 50,145 | 50,145 | 50,145 | 50,117 | 601,712                                       | 671,125                | 745,755                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>     |     | (1)                 | (1)    | (1)    | (1)     | (1)      | (1)      | (1)     | (1)      | (1)    | (1)    | (1)    | 11     | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     |                     |        |        |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        | -      | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                   | 1   | (1)                 | (1)    | (1)    | (1)     | (1)      | (1)      | (1)     | (1)      | (1)    | (1)    | (1)    | 11     | 0   | 886                    | 912                    |

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2010/11 |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.   | January | Feb.   | March  | April | May   | June  | Budget Year 2010/11                           | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                 |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>  | 1   |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                        |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Council and Council                      |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | 150                    | 50                     |
| Vote 3 - Financial Management                     |     |                     |        |       | 50      |       |        |         | 50     |        |       |       | -     | 100   | 50                     | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services                       |     |                     | 700    |       | 700     |       |        |         | 700    |        |       |       | -     | 2,100   | 100                    | 100                    |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure                           |     |                     | 6,719  | 6,719 | 6,719   | 6,719 | 6,719  | 6,719   | 6,719  | 6,719  | 6,719 | 6,723 | 0     | 67,194  | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic                    |     |                     | 355    |       | 355     |       | 355    |         |        | 355    |       |       | -     | 1,420   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning                     |     | 627                 | 627    | 627   | 627     | 627   | 627    | 627     | 627    | 627    | 627   | 630   | -     | 6,900   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote8 - Social Services                           |     | 1,156               | 2,313  | 2,313 | 2,313   | 2,313 | 2,313  | 2,313   | 2,313  | 2,313  | 2,313 | 2,313 | 1,156 | 25,442  | 16,300                 | -                      |
| Example 9 - Vote9                                 |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 10 - Vote10                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 11 - Vote11                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 12 - Vote12                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 13 - Vote13                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 14 - Vote14                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 15 - Vote15                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>   | 2   | 1,783               | 10,714 | 9,659 | 10,764  | 9,659 | 10,014 | 9,659   | 10,409 | 10,014 | 9,659 | 9,666 | 1,156 | 103,156                                       | 16,600                 | 150                    |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b> |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                        |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Council and Council                      |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Financial Management                     |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure                           |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic                    |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning                     |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote8 - Social Services                           |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 9 - Vote9                                 |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 10 - Vote10                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 11 - Vote11                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 12 - Vote12                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 13 - Vote13                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 14 - Vote14                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Example 15 - Vote15                               |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 2   | -                   | -      | -     | -       | -     | -      | -       | -      | -      | -     | -     | -     | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                  | 2   | 1,783               | 10,714 | 9,659 | 10,764  | 9,659 | 10,014 | 9,659   | 10,409 | 10,014 | 9,659 | 9,666 | 1,156 | 103,156                                       | 16,600                 | 150                    |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                                 | Ref | Budget Year 2010/11 |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.   | January | Feb.   | March  | April | May   | June  | Budget Year 2010/11                           | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>       | 1   |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>        |     | –                   | 700    | –     | 750     | –     | –      | –       | 750    | –      | –     | 200   | –     | 2,400   | 500                    | 150                    |
| Executive and council                       |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | –     | –   | 500                    | 150                    |
| Budget and treasury office                  |     |                     |        |       | 50      |       |        |         | 50     |        |       |       | –     | 100   | –                      | –                      |
| Corporate services                          |     |                     | 700    |       | 700     |       |        |         | 700    |        |       | 200   | –     | 2,300   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>          |     | –                   | 2,767  | 2,412 | 2,767   | 2,412 | 2,767  | 2,412   | 2,412  | 2,767  | 2,412 | 2,578 | 1,156 | 26,862  | 16,100                 | –                      |
| Community and social services               |     |                     | 1,322  | 1,322 | 1,322   | 1,322 | 1,322  | 1,322   | 1,322  | 1,322  | 1,322 | 1,485 | 1,156 | 14,539  | 16,050                 | –                      |
| Sport and recreation                        |     |                     | 1,090  | 1,090 | 1,090   | 1,090 | 1,090  | 1,090   | 1,090  | 1,090  | 1,090 | 1,093 | (0)   | 10,903  | –                      | –                      |
| Public safety                               |     |                     | 355    |       | 355     |       | 355    |         |        | 355    |       |       | –     | 1,420   | 50                     | –                      |
| Housing                                     |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | –     | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Health                                      |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | –     | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>  |     | 1,305               | 1,881  | 1,881 | 1,881   | 1,881 | 1,881  | 1,881   | 1,881  | 2,681  | 2,681 | 2,119 | 0     | 21,953  | –                      | –                      |
| Planning and development                    |     | 627                 | 627    | 627   | 627     | 627   | 627    | 627     | 627    | 627    | 627   | 630   | –     | 6,900   | –                      | –                      |
| Road transport                              |     | 678                 | 1,254  | 1,254 | 1,254   | 1,254 | 1,254  | 1,254   | 1,254  | 2,054  | 2,054 | 1,489 | 0     | 15,053  | –                      | –                      |
| Environmental protection                    |     |                     |        |       |         |       |        |         |        |        |       |       | –     | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                     |     | –                   | 4,888  | 4,888 | 4,888   | 4,888 | 4,888  | 4,888   | 4,888  | 4,088  | 4,088 | 4,290 | (0)   | 46,682  | –                      | –                      |
| Electricity                                 |     |                     | 1,602  | 1,602 | 1,602   | 1,602 | 1,602  | 1,602   | 1,602  | 1,602  | 1,602 | 1,602 | –     | 16,020  | –                      | –                      |
| Water                                       |     |                     | 1,846  | 1,846 | 1,846   | 1,846 | 1,846  | 1,846   | 1,846  | 1,046  | 1,046 | 1,248 | (0)   | 16,262  | –                      | –                      |
| Waste water management                      |     |                     | 890    | 890   | 890     | 890   | 890    | 890     | 890    | 890    | 890   | 890   | –     | 8,900   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste management                            |     |                     | 550    | 550   | 550     | 550   | 550    | 550     | 550    | 550    | 550   | 550   | –     | 5,500   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Other</b>                                |     | 478                 | 478    | 478   | 478     | 478   | 478    | 478     | 478    | 478    | 478   | 479   | 0     | 5,259   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b> | 2   | 1,783               | 10,714 | 9,659 | 10,764  | 9,659 | 10,014 | 9,659   | 10,409 | 10,014 | 9,659 | 9,666 | 1,156 | 103,156                                       | 16,600                 | 150                    |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS                                      | Budget Year 2010/11 |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                |               | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | July                | August         | Sept.         | October        | November        | December      | January        | February       | March         | April          | May            | June          | Budget Year 2010/11                           | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                          |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                |               | †   |                        |                        |
| Property rates  | 7,266               | 7,266          | 7,266         | 7,266          | 7,266           | 7,266         | 7,266          | 7,266          | 7,266         | 7,266          | 7,266          | 7,265         | 87,188  | 95,419                 | 105,969                |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges         |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                   | 33,565              | 30,024         | 15,012        | 15,012         | 15,012          | 15,012        | 15,012         | 17,000         | 19,000        | 30,024         | 30,024         | 36,059        | 270,758                                       | 310,703                | 333,776                |
| Service charges - water revenue                         | 4,000               | 4,555          | 6,376         | 6,376          | 6,376           | 6,376         | 6,376          | 6,376          | 4,555         | 4,555          | 4,000          | 4,067         | 63,989  | 65,515                 | 71,967                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                    | 2,205               | 2,205          | 2,205         | 2,205          | 2,205           | 2,205         | 2,205          | 2,205          | 2,205         | 2,205          | 2,205          | 2,690         | 26,949  | 33,081                 | 41,351                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                        | 2,000               | 2,000          | 2,000         | 2,000          | 2,000           | 2,000         | 2,000          | 2,000          | 2,000         | 2,000          | 2,000          | 2,031         | 24,031  | 30,000                 | 35,700                 |
| Service charges - other                                 | 118                 | 118            | 118           | 118            | 118             | 118           | 118            | 118            | 118           | 118            | 118            | 121           | 1,419   | 3,531                  | 3,745                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                      | 246                 | 246            | 246           | 246            | 246             | 246           | 246            | 246            | 246           | 246            | 246            | 253           | 2,959   | 2,843                  | 3,013                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                  | 758                 | 758            | 758           | 758            | 758             | 758           | 758            | 758            | 758           | 758            | 758            | 752           | 9,090   | 9,146                  | 9,945                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                   | 560                 | 570            | 575           | 580            | 585             | 590           | 600            | 630            | 660           | 670            | 690            | 710           | 7,420   | 8,200                  | 9,020                  |
| Dividends received                                      |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines   | 146                 | 146            | 146           | 146            | 146             | 146           | 146            | 146            | 146           | 146            | 146            | 146           | 1,749   | 1,854                  | 1,965                  |
| Licences and permits                                    |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services   | 689                 | 689            | 689           | 689            | 689             | 689           | 689            | 689            | 689           | 689            | 689            | 706           | 8,285   | 8,764                  | 9,290                  |
| Transfer receipts - operational                         |                     |                | 25,000        | 3,000          |                 | 19,000        |                | 4,000          | 17,000        |                | 4,500          | 11,012        | 83,512  | 87,316                 | 101,304                |
| Other revenue   | 1,170               | 1,020          | 1,300         | 1,400          | 1,320           | 1,100         | 1,800          | 1,000          | 1,200         | 700            | 1,000          | 1,352         | 14,362  | 15,639                 | 19,624                 |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                          | <b>52,722</b>       | <b>49,597</b>  | <b>61,691</b> | <b>39,796</b>  | <b>36,721</b>   | <b>55,506</b> | <b>37,216</b>  | <b>42,434</b>  | <b>55,842</b> | <b>49,377</b>  | <b>53,642</b>  | <b>67,165</b> | <b>601,712</b>                                | <b>672,012</b>         | <b>746,667</b>         |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                       |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                |               |   |                        |                        |
| Transfer receipts - capital                             | 2,000               | 4,000          | 3,600         | 3,500          | 4,500           | 4,600         | 5,800          | 4,300          | 4,400         | 4,600          | 4,000          | 22,218        | 67,518  |                        |                        |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets | 1,500               | 1,800          | 3,000         | 3,000          | 2,600           | 2,800         | 2,300          | 2,300          | 3,000         | 2,600          | 2,400          | 8,338         | 35,638  | 16,600                 | 150                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                             |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Short term loans  |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                         |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits                |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors              |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables       |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments          |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                    | <b>56,222</b>       | <b>55,397</b>  | <b>68,291</b> | <b>46,296</b>  | <b>43,821</b>   | <b>62,906</b> | <b>45,316</b>  | <b>49,034</b>  | <b>63,242</b> | <b>56,577</b>  | <b>60,042</b>  | <b>97,721</b> | <b>704,868</b>                                | <b>688,612</b>         | <b>746,817</b>         |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                            |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                |               |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                  | 14,412              | 14,412         | 14,412        | 14,412         | 14,412          | 14,412        | 14,412         | 14,412         | 14,412        | 14,412         | 14,412         | 14,412        | 172,940                                       | 189,402                | 207,277                |
| Remuneration of councillors                             | 858                 | 858            | 858           | 858            | 858             | 858           | 858            | 858            | 858           | 858            | 858            | 858           | 10,296  | 11,002                 | 11,626                 |
| Collection costs  |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest paid   | 179                 | 179            | 179           | 179            | 179             | 179           | 179            | 179            | 179           | 179            | 179            | 179           | 2,147   | 3,600                  | 3,600                  |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                            | 18,984              | 18,984         | 9,492         | 9,492          | 9,492           | 9,492         | 9,492          | 11,492         | 16,984        | 18,984         | 18,984         | 18,980        | 170,850                                       | 200,563                | 258,515                |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                          | 1,968               | 1,968          | 3,937         | 3,937          | 3,937           | 3,937         | 3,937          | 3,937          | 1,968         | 1,968          | 1,968          | 1,968         | 35,433  | 36,273                 | 39,900                 |
| Other materials   |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Contracted services                                     | 268                 | 268            | 268           | 268            | 268             | 268           | 268            | 268            | 268           | 268            | 268            | 268           | 3,216   | 3,409                  | 3,614                  |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities        |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other                       | 3,438               | 3,438          | 3,438         | 3,438          | 3,438           | 3,438         | 3,438          | 3,438          | 3,438         | 3,438          | 3,438          | 3,438         | 41,257  | 45,725                 | 45,482                 |
| General expenses  | 14,340              | 14,340         | 14,340        | 14,340         | 14,000          | 14,000        | 14,340         | 14,340         | 14,000        | 14,340         | 14,000         | 9,193         | 165,573                                       | 181,152                | 175,740                |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                            | <b>54,447</b>       | <b>54,447</b>  | <b>46,923</b> | <b>46,923</b>  | <b>46,583</b>   | <b>46,583</b> | <b>46,923</b>  | <b>48,924</b>  | <b>52,107</b> | <b>54,447</b>  | <b>54,107</b>  | <b>49,296</b> | <b>601,712</b>                                | <b>671,126</b>         | <b>745,755</b>         |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                |               |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets  | 3,000               | 4,800          | 9,000         | 9,000          | 11,000          | 11,000        | 7,700          | 10,000         | 11,000        | 11,000         | 8,000          | 7,656         | 103,156                                       | 16,600                 | 150                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                                  |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                               |                     |                |               |                |                 |               |                |                |               |                |                | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                      | <b>57,447</b>       | <b>59,247</b>  | <b>55,923</b> | <b>55,923</b>  | <b>57,583</b>   | <b>57,583</b> | <b>54,623</b>  | <b>58,924</b>  | <b>63,107</b> | <b>65,447</b>  | <b>62,107</b>  | <b>56,952</b> | <b>704,868</b>                                | <b>687,726</b>         | <b>745,905</b>         |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>             | <b>(1,225)</b>      | <b>(3,850)</b> | <b>12,368</b> | <b>(9,627)</b> | <b>(13,762)</b> | <b>5,323</b>  | <b>(9,307)</b> | <b>(9,890)</b> | <b>135</b>    | <b>(8,870)</b> | <b>(2,065)</b> | <b>40,769</b> | <b>0</b>                                      | <b>886</b>             | <b>912</b>             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:          |                     | (1,225)        | (5,075)       | 7,293          | (2,334)         | (16,096)      | (10,772)       | (20,079)       | (29,969)      | (29,834)       | (38,704)       | (40,769)      | -   | 0                      | 886                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:            | (1,225)             | (5,075)        | 7,293         | (2,334)        | (16,096)        | (10,772)      | (20,079)       | (29,969)       | (29,834)      | (38,704)       | (40,769)       | 0             | 0   | 886                    | 1,798                  |

**GT482 Randfontein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

| External mechanism<br><br>Name of organisation | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of<br>agreement 1. | Service provided  | Expiry date of service<br>delivery agreement or<br>contract | Monetary value<br>of agreement<br>2. |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
|  |              | Number                    |   |   | R thousand                           |
| Aon South Africa                               | Mths         | 3                         | Rendering the service of short-term insurance for 36 months       | 30/06/2012  | 73                                   |
| Cab Holdings (Pty) Ltd                         | Mths         | 3                         | Formatting, Printing and folding of municipal accounts statements | 30/06/2010  | 201                                  |
| Eclipse Networks                               | Yrs          | 1                         | Design, Implement and document a Microsoft Server 2008            | 14/10/2010  | 644                                  |
| Sectional Poles                                | Mths         | 3                         | Supply and installation of seven high mast lights in Randfontein  | 31/05/2010  | 820                                  |
| Bergland Tuine                                 | Yrs          | 1                         | Supply, delivery and installation of Kikuyu Lawn                  | 31/01/2011  | R18.80 p/m2                          |
| Bafenyi Plantation                             | Yrs          | 1                         | Supply, delivery and installation of Kikuyu Lawn                  | 31/01/2011  | R17.00 p/m2                          |
| Lokha Communications                           | Mths         | 3                         | Research, document history and achievements of Randfontein        | 31/05/2010  | 600                                  |
| Lokha Communications                           | Mths         | 3                         | Upgrading of Existing High-Tension cable between Industri         | 31/05/2010  | 888                                  |
| Tension Overhead Electrification               | Mths         | 3                         | Upgrading of Existing High-Tension cables between Rave            | 31/05/2010  | 300                                  |
| Siza Mekaar Construction Cc                    | Yrs          | 1                         | Supply and Construction of 11Kv Overhead Feeder Line for          | 31/01/2011  | 6,839                                |
| Nzumbululo Trading                             | Yrs          | 1                         | Supply, delivery and Installation of hard landscape materials     | 02 September 2011   | R1,694 p/m2                          |
| Hospitality Gauteng                            | Yrs          | 1                         | Supply, delivery and installation of hard landscape materials     | 02 September 2011   | 4                                    |
| Bergland Tuine                                 | Yrs          | 1                         | Supply and delivery of Top soil and compost for RLM               | 01 April 2011   | R376 p/m2                            |
| Tau Pele Construction ( Pty) Ltd               | Mths         | 18                        | Design, construction and rehabilitation of primary and secondary  | 31/05/2011  | 6,658                                |

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

[illegible]

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Contract 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>        |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>         | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Contract 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| Contract 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>    |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b> | 2 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Contract 1  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| Contract 2  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| Contract 3 etc                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | - |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>      |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>       |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description  | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |   |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |   |
| R thousand   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Infrastructure   | 2   | -               | -               | 46,093          | 4,752                | 6,152           | 6,152              | 44,331  | -                      | -                      |   |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                            |     | -               | -               | 5,595           | 4,752                | 4,752           | 4,752              | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                 |     |                 |                 | 5,595           | 4,752                | 4,752           | 4,752              | -   |                        |                        |   |
| Storm water  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                               |     | -               | -               | 17,804          | -                    | -               | -                  | 14,100  | -                      | -                      |   |
| Generation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                |     |                 |                 | 17,804          |                      |                 |                    | 12,100  |                        |                        |   |
| Street Lighting  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 2,000   |                        |                        |   |
| Infrastructure - Water                                     |     | -               | -               | 1,150           | -                    | 1,400           | 1,400              | 2,000   | -                      | -                      |   |
| Dams & Reservoirs  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Water purification   |     |                 |                 | 1,150           |                      | 1,400           | 1,400              | 2,000   |                        |                        |   |
| Reticulation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                |     | -               | -               | 21,544          | -                    | -               | -                  | 4,379   | -                      | -                      |   |
| Reticulation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 1,120   |                        |                        |   |
| Sewerage purification                                      |     |                 |                 | 21,544          |                      |                 |                    | 3,259   |                        |                        |   |
| Infrastructure - Other                                     |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | 23,852  | -                      | -                      |   |
| Waste Management   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 8,000   |                        |                        |   |
| Transportation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 14,852  |                        |                        |   |
| Gas  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 1,000   |                        |                        |   |
| Community  |     | 3               | -               | -               | 8,908                | -               | -                  | -   | 1,960                  | -                      | - |
| Parks & gardens  |     | 7               |                 |                 | 50                   |                 | -                  |   | 600                    |                        |   |
| Sportsfields & stadia                                      |     |                 |                 |                 | 960                  |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Swimming pools   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Community halls  |     |                 |                 |                 | 7,683                |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Libraries  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Recreational facilities                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Fire, safety & emergency                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Security and policing                                      |     |                 |                 | 197             |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Buses  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Clinics  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                    |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Cemeteries   |     |                 |                 | 17              |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Social rental housing                                      | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 1,360   |                        |                        |   |
| Heritage assets  | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| Buildings  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Investment properties                                      |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| Housing development  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Other assets   | 10  | -               | -               | 4,122           | 3,075                | 4,536           | 4,536              | 3,290   | 550                    | 150                    |   |
| General vehicles   |     |                 |                 | 736             |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Specialised vehicles                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Plant & equipment  |     |                 |                 | 1,684           | 1,500                | 2,000           | 2,000              | 1,900   |                        |                        |   |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                             |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    | 700   |                        |                        |   |
| Furniture and other office equipment                       |     |                 |                 | 1,196           | 1,125                | 1,375           | 1,375              | 530   | 250                    | 150                    |   |
| Abattoirs  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Markets  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Other Buildings  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Other Land   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                 |     |                 |                 | 9               |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Other  |     |                 |                 | 497             | 450                  | 1,161           | 1,161              | 160   | 300                    |                        |   |
| Agricultural assets  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| List sub-class   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Biological assets  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| List sub-class   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Intangibles  |     | -               | -               | 242             | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| Computers - software & programming                         |     |                 |                 | 242             |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Other (list sub-class)                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets                    | 1   | -               | -               | 59,365          | 7,827                | 10,688          | 10,688             | 49,581  | 550                    | 150                    |   |
| Specialised vehicles                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |   |
| Refuse   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Fire   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Conservancy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |
| Ambulances   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |   |

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description  | Ref   | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |       | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
| R thousand   | 1     |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure   | 1     | 39,900               | 57,294          | 57,294             | 21,663  | –                      | –                      |
| Infrastructure - Road transport  |       | 10,000               | 9,921           | 9,921              | 202   | –                      | –                      |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges   |       | 10,000               | 9,921           | 9,921              | 202   |                        |                        |
| Storm water  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |       | 13,100               | 22,623          | 22,623             | 800   | –                      | –                      |
| Generation   |       | 600                  | 4,475           | 4,475              |   |                        |                        |
| Transmission & Reticulation  |       | 11,500               | 16,612          | 16,612             | 800   |                        |                        |
| Street Lighting  |       | 1,000                | 1,536           | 1,536              |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Water   |       | 15,500               | 19,490          | 19,490             | 14,262  | –                      | –                      |
| Dams & Reservoirs  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Water purification   |       | 5,000                | 5,000           | 5,000              |   |                        |                        |
| Reticulation   |       | 10,500               | 14,490          | 14,490             | 14,262  |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation  |       | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Reticulation   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Sewerage purification  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Infrastructure - Other   |       | 1,300                | 5,260           | 5,260              | 6,400   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste Management   |       | 1,000                | 4,500           | 4,500              | 6,400   |                        |                        |
| Transportation   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Gas  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |       | 300                  | 760             | 760                |   |                        |                        |
| Community  | 2     | 27,374               | 19,941          | 19,941             | 25,012  | 16,000                 | –                      |
| Parks & gardens  | 7     | 1,700                | 1,700           | 1,700              |   |                        |                        |
| Sportsfields & stadia  |       | 9,361                | 8,057           | 8,057              | 12,903  | 4,000                  |                        |
| Swimming pools   |       |                      | 1               | 1                  |   |                        |                        |
| Community halls  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Libraries  |       | 2,500                | 2,516           | 2,516              | 2,109   |                        |                        |
| Recreational facilities  |       | 12,000               | 5,500           | 5,500              | 10,000  | 12,000                 |                        |
| Fire, safety & emergency   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Security and policing  |       | 620                  | 620             | 620                |   |                        |                        |
| Buses  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Clinics  |       |                      | 155             | 155                |   |                        |                        |
| Museums & Art Galleries  | 8     |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Cemeteries   |       | 1,193                | 1,393           | 1,393              |   |                        |                        |
| Social rental housing  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Heritage assets  | 9     | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Buildings  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Investment properties  | 10    | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing development  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other assets   | 10    | 3,515                | 4,794           | 4,794              | 6,900   | 50                     | –                      |
| General vehicles   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Specialised vehicles   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Plant & equipment  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Computers - hardware/equipment   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Furniture and other office equipment                                       |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Abattoirs  |       | 500                  | 450             | 450                | 200   | 50                     |                        |
| Markets  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Civic Land and Buildings   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Buildings  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other Land   | 350   | 1,675                | 1,675           | 500                |   |                        |                        |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                                 |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other  | 2,665 | 2,670                | 2,670           | 6,200              |   |                        |                        |
| Agricultural assets  |       | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| List sub-class   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Biological assets  |       | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| List sub-class   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Intangibles  |       | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Computers - software & programming   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other (list sub-class)   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset                     | 1     | 70,790               | 82,030          | 82,030             | 53,575  | 16,050                 | –                      |
| Specialised vehicles   |       | –                    | –               | –                  | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Refuse   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Fire   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Conservancy  |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Ambulances   |       |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

|               |            |             |             |             |             |             |
|---------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| check balance | -7,826,900 | -10,688,325 | -10,688,325 | -39,143,558 | -87,106,183 | -16,600,000 |
|---------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|



GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description  | Ref | 2006/7          | 2007/8          | 2008/9          | Current Year 2009/10 |                 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |       |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|-------|
|  |     | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |       |
| R thousand   | 1   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Infrastructure   | 2   | -               | -               | -               | 12,503               | 12,543          | -                  | 17,146  | 14,937                 | 16,339                 |       |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                              |     | -               | -               | -               | 4,440                | 4,440           | -                  | 5,413   | 4,838                  | 5,304                  |       |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges                                   |     |                 |                 |                 | 4,440                | 4,440           |                    | 5,413   | 4,838                  | 5,304                  |       |
| Storm water  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                                 |     | -               | -               | -               | 1,051                | 1,051           | -                  | 1,583   | 1,679                  | 1,822                  |       |
| Generation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Transmission & Reticulation                                  |     |                 |                 |                 | 80                   | 80              |                    | 576   | 610                    | 647                    |       |
| Street Lighting  |     |                 |                 |                 | 971                  | 971             |                    | 1,007   | 1,068                  | 1,175                  |       |
| Infrastructure - Water                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 6,877                | 6,877           | -                  | 9,906   | 8,162                  | 8,939                  |       |
| Dams & Reservoirs  |     |                 |                 |                 | 190                  | 190             |                    | 547   | 210                    | 230                    |       |
| Water purification   |     |                 |                 |                 | 1,007                | 1,007           |                    | 2,000   | 1,630                  | 1,772                  |       |
| Reticulation   |     |                 |                 |                 | 5,679                | 5,679           |                    | 7,360   | 6,321                  | 6,938                  |       |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                                  |     | -               | -               | -               | 125                  | 125             | -                  | 132   | 140                    | 149                    |       |
| Reticulation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Sewerage purification  |     |                 |                 |                 | 125                  | 125             |                    | 132   | 140                    | 149                    |       |
| Infrastructure - Other                                       |     | -               | -               | -               | 11                   | 51              | -                  | 111   | 118                    | 125                    |       |
| Waste Management   |     |                 |                 |                 | 11                   | 51              |                    | 111   | 118                    | 125                    |       |
| Transportation   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Gas  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Community  |     | 3               | -               | -               | -                    | 1,558           | 1,698              | -   | 2,061                  | 1,949                  | 2,099 |
| Parks & gardens  |     | 7               |                 |                 |                      | 242             | 342                |   | 410                    | 434                    | 460   |
| Sportsfields & stadia  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Swimming pools   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 50              | 70                 |   | 74                     | 79                     | 83    |
| Community halls  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Libraries  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Recreational facilities                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      | 512             | 532                |   | 573                    | 608                    | 644   |
| Fire, safety & emergency                                     |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Security and policing  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Buses  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Clinics  |     |                 |                 |                 | 3                    | 3               |                    | 3   | 4                      | 4                      |       |
| Museums & Art Galleries                                      |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Cemeteries   |     |                 |                 |                 | 750                  | 750             |                    | 1,000   | 825                    | 908                    |       |
| Social rental housing  | 8   |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Heritage assets  | 9   | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |       |
| Buildings  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Investment properties  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |       |
| Housing development  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Other assets   | 10  | -               | -               | -               | 4,301                | 4,336           | -                  | 4,360   | 4,612                  | 4,970                  |       |
| General vehicles   |     |                 |                 |                 | 1,028                | 1,028           |                    | 1,263   | 1,338                  | 1,419                  |       |
| Specialised vehicles   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Plant & equipment  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                               |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Furniture and other office equipment                         |     |                 |                 |                 | 657                  | 692             |                    | 740   | 733                    | 791                    |       |
| Abattoirs  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Markets  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Civic Land and Buildings                                     |     |                 |                 |                 | 28                   | 28              |                    | 46  | 31                     | 33                     |       |
| Other Buildings  |     |                 |                 |                 | 2,087                | 2,087           |                    | 1,785   | 1,952                  | 2,135                  |       |
| Other Land   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)                   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Other  |     |                 |                 |                 | 501                  | 501             |                    | 527   | 558                    | 592                    |       |
| Agricultural assets  |     |                 | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      | -     |
| List sub-class   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Biological assets  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |       |
| List sub-class   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Intangibles  |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |       |
| Computers - software & programming                           |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Other (list sub-class)                                       |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure                    | 1   | -               | -               | -               | 18,361               | 18,576          | -                  | 23,567  | 21,498                 | 23,408                 |       |
| Specialised vehicles   |     | -               | -               | -               | -                    | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |       |
| Refuse   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Fire   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Conservancy  |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |
| Ambulances   |     |                 |                 |                 |                      |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |       |

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

**GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

| Vote Description                                 | Ref | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Forecasts        |                  |                  |               |
|--|-----|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
|  |     | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | Forecast 2013/14 | Forecast 2014/15 | Forecast 2015/16 | Present value |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                       | 1   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                       |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - Council and Council                     |     | -   | 150                    | 50                     |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - Financial Management                    |     | 100   | 50                     | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services                      |     | 2,100   | 100                    | 100                    |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure                          |     | 67,194  | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic                   |     | 1,420   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning                    |     | 6,900   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote8 - Social Services                          |     | 25,442  | 16,300                 | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 9 - Vote9                                |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 10 - Vote10                              |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 11 - Vote11                              |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 12 - Vote12                              |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 13 - Vote13                              |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 14 - Vote14                              |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 15 - Vote15                              |     | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 |     | <b>103,156</b>                                      | <b>16,600</b>          | <b>150</b>             | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future operational costs by vote</b>          | 2   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                       |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 2 - Council and Council                     |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 3 - Financial Management                    |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 4 - Corporate Services                      |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 5 - Infrastructure                          |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 6 - Licensing and Traffic                   |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote 7 - Development Planning                    |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Vote8 - Social Services                          |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 9 - Vote9                                |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 10 - Vote10                              |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 11 - Vote11                              |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 12 - Vote12                              |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 13 - Vote13                              |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 14 - Vote14                              |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Example 15 - Vote15                              |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future operational costs</b>            |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Future revenue by source</b>                  | 3   |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates                                   |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue            |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - water revenue                  |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue             |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                 |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Service charges - other                          |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment               |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i>         |     |   |                        |                        |                  |                  |                  |               |
| <b>Total future revenue</b>                      |     | -   | -                      | -                      | -                | -                | -                | -             |
| <b>Net Financial Implications</b>                |     | <b>103,156</b>                                      | <b>16,600</b>          | <b>150</b>             | -                | -                | -                | -             |

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project  | Ref | Program/Project description  | Project number | IDP Goal code 3. | Asset Class 4.                      | Asset Sub-Class 4.                   | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes    |   | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        | Project information |                 |
|---|-----|--|----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|   |     |  |                |                  |                                     |                                      |                        | Audited Outcome 2008/9 | Current Year 2009/10 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 | Ward location       | New or renewal  |
| R thousand  | 5   |  |                |                  |                                     |                                      |                        |                        |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                 |
| Parent municipality:<br>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote |     |  |                |                  | Examples                            | Examples                             |                        |                        |   |   |                        |                        |                     |                 |
| Council and Executive   |     | Upgrading Facilities   |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Furniture and other office equipment |                        |                        | 100                                     | –   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Corporate Services  |     | Furniture and equipment  |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Furniture and other office equipment |                        |                        | 150                                     | –   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Corporate Services  |     | Cleaning Equipment   |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | OTHER                                |                        |                        | 100                                     | 100   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Corporate Services  |     | IT Dept. - Computer Equipment                                      |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Plant & Equipment                    |                        |                        | 2,000                                   | 1,500   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Corporate Services  |     | capacity building grant  |                |                  | Governance and Administration       | OTHER                                |                        |                        | 261                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Corporate Services  |     | Server room refurbishment  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Computers - hardware/equipment       |                        |                        | –                                       | 500   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Development Planning  |     | Business Hive Village (Retention Money)                            |                |                  | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                |                        |                        | 99                                      |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Development Planning  |     | Bus. Hives Toekomsrus (Retention money)                            |                |                  | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                |                        |                        | 67                                      |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Development Planning  |     | Furniture & Equipment  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Furniture and other office equipment |                        |                        | 150                                     | –   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Development Planning  |     | Furniture & Equipment  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Furniture and other office equipment |                        |                        |   | –   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Development Planning  |     | OSAMIC Phase 2   |                |                  | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                |                        |                        | 2,504                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Development Planning  |     | BDC Phase 2  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                |                        |                        |   | 5,200   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Development Planning  |     | EPW PROJECTS   |                |                  | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                |                        |                        |   | 1,000   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Development Planning  |     | Acquisition of Land  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Other Land                           |                        |                        | 325                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Development Planning  |     | Acquisition of Land C/F  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Other Land                           |                        |                        | 350                                     | 500   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Development Planning  |     | GIS equipment  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Computers - hardware/equipment       |                        |                        |   | 200   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Executive Mayor   |     | Furniture & Equipment (Office Mayor)                               |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Furniture and other office equipment |                        |                        | 200                                     | –   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Finance   |     | Equipment & Furniture C/F  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Furniture and other office equipment |                        |                        | 150                                     | –   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Finance   |     | Equipment & Furniture  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Furniture and other office equipment |                        |                        | 225                                     | 100   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Rehabilitation of primary roads & arterials (Mkeng, T/Rus, F/Bury) |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           |                        |                        | 2,500                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Lazaar line  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           |                        |                        | 1,000                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Rehabilitation of Main Reef Road                                   |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           |                        |                        | 5,560                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Rehabilitation of RoadS  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           |                        |                        |   | 202   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Gravel of Road   |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           |                        |                        | 500                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Equipment  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           |                        |                        | 200                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electricity : Streetlights   |                |                  | Governance and Administration       | Street Lighting                      |                        |                        | 1,500                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electricity : Internal Reticulation                                |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        | 3,000                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electricity : HT SWITCHES MOHLAKENG C/F                            |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Generation                           |                        |                        | 1,475                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | BADIRILE BULK SEWER  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Sewerage purification                |                        |                        | –                                       | 3,259   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Development new cemeteries   |                |                  | Trading Services                    | cemeteries                           |                        |                        | 193                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Droogheuwel bulk water   |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Reticulation                         |                        |                        | 10,000                                  | 14,262  |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electricity : Construction KV Line                                 |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        | 7,466                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electricity : Cable replacement                                    |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        | 1,000                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electricity Network : General                                      |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        | 2,000                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Water & Sanitation : Replacement of water networks - Mohlakeng     |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Water purification                   |                        |                        | 1,300                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Water & Sanitation : Upgrading of pipeline - Betty street          |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Water purification                   |                        |                        | 600                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Water & Sanitation : Installation of Zone Meters                   |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Water purification                   |                        |                        | 600                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Water & Sanitation : Phasing out of Bussing pump station           |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Water purification                   |                        |                        | 500                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Parks & Cemeteries : Upgrade - Randfontein South                   |                |                  | Trading Services                    | cemeteries                           |                        |                        | 1,000                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Parks Upgrades - Mohlakeng, Toekomsrus, Randgate, Greenhills       |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Parks & gardens                      |                        |                        | 1,200                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Beautification   |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Parks & gardens                      |                        |                        | 500                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Purchasing of Ride on lawnmowers                                   |                |                  | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                |                        |                        | 300                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Waste Management : Upgrading of the Landfill site                  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Waste Management                     |                        |                        | 1,000                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | High mast lights - Finsbury, Toekomsrus                            |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Reticulation                         |                        |                        | 500                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Buildings - Refurbishment of existing buildings                    |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Other Land                           |                        |                        | 1,000                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Equipment  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Furniture and other office equipment |                        |                        | 150                                     | 200   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Droogheuwel Outfall Sewer  |                |                  | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                |                        |                        | 103                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electricity : HT SWITCHES MOHLAKENG                                |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        | 1,825                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electricity : Installation of Highmast Lights                      |                |                  | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        |   | 800   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electrification Mohlakeng 7&8                                      |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        | 578                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Compactors   |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Generation                           |                        |                        | 3,000                                   |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Electrification Mohlakeng 8  |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        | 2                                       |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Energy efficiency projects- Council Buildings                      |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        |   | 1,000   |                        |                        |                     | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Infrastructure Upgrading   |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Transmission & Reticulation          |                        |                        | 741                                     |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services   |     | Links Roads P241 - 1 land  |                |                  | Economic and environmental services | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           |                        |                        | 20                                      |   |                        |                        |                     | EXISTING ASSETS |

|                         |   |                                     |                                      |       |       |        |    |  |                 |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|----|--|-----------------|
| Infrastructure Services | Maintenance and Rehab/Mohlakeng Roads   | Trading Services                    | Roads, Pavements & Bridges           | 141   |       |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Middelvie1 bulk water   | Trading Services                    | Water purification                   | 2,000 |       |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Middelvie1 Outfall Sewer  | Trading Services                    | Waste Management                     | 3,500 | 6,400 |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Mohl/IRFTN South Cemetry  | Trading Services                    | cemetries                            | 46    |       |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Mohlakeng Outfall Sewer   | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                | 272   |       |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Mohlakeng Upgrading Roads   | Trading Services                    | road transport                       | 154   |       |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Refrofitting of street lights-Installation of energy savings fittings             | Trading Services                    | Street Lighting                      |       | 2,000 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Refurbishment of Existing networks Boothia Plots Phase 1                          | Economic and environmental services | Reticulation                         |       | 1,120 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Refurbishment of Existing networks Loumarina Phase 1                              | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |       | 600   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Refurbishment of Existing networks Wheatlands Phase 1                             | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |       | 600   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Replace Faulty high-tension cables between Bongweni and Robinson                  | Economic and environmental services | Transmission & Reticulation          |       | 900   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Replacement Bulk Meters   | Trading Services                    | Water purification                   | 618   |       |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Water & Sanitation Tanks  | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                | 20    |       |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Resealing of R28- From 6th to 8th streets   | Trading Services                    | road transport                       |       | 2,500 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Resealing of Tambotie Road- From Homestead Ave to Malan Ave                       | Trading Services                    | road transport                       |       | 1,000 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Badirile New Road Construction  | Trading Services                    | road transport                       |       | 1,000 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Toekomsrus- Gamtoos Street, Strawberry  | Trading Services                    | road transport                       |       | 1,000 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Finsbury - Construction of Peacehaven   | Trading Services                    | road transport                       |       | 1,500 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Safety Measures:Unice Harry Bridge  | Trading Services                    | road transport                       |       | 600   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Mohlakeng- Intesection( Nhlapo and Ralerata) and Vilakazi Street, Lembede str     | Trading Services                    | road transport                       |       | 2,500 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Replacement Debt Pack   | Trading Services                    | OTHER                                | 64    |       |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrading Of Stormwater:Ngqonyela, Ralerata, Mohapi and Nhlapo, Ralerata, Sandlie | Trading Services                    | Waste Management                     |       | 2,000 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrading of Stormwater:Strawberry Aries and Diamond                              | Trading Services                    | Waste Management                     |       | 500   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Securing of the mini substations  | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |       | 1,000 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Refurbishment of Existing networks Elandsvie1 Phase 1i                            | Trading Services                    | Transmission & Reticulation          |       | 500   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Equipment LT&HT fault finding   | Governance and Administration       | Transmission & Reticulation          |       | 500   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Replacement of faulty inaccurate Electrical consumer meters                       | Governance and Administration       | Transmission & Reticulation          |       | 1,000 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Streets-Eikepark Upgrading  | Governance and Administration       | Street Lighting                      | 36    |       |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Substation Lafarge  | Governance and Administration       | Reticulation                         | 3,990 |       |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrading Greenhills Cemetery   | Governance and Administration       | road transport                       | 4,752 | 4,752 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Upgrading of the ringer feeder network in Mohlakeng                               | Governance and Administration       | Transmission & Reticulation          |       | 4,000 | 50     | 50 |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Water Supply -Badirile  | Economic and environmental services | Water purification                   | 138   |       |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Water Zoning Mohlakeng  | Economic and environmental services | Water purification                   | 53    |       |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | WSDP Financial Support  | Economic and environmental services | Water purification                   | 592   |       |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Water : Replacement of water networks - Mohlakeng                                 | Economic and environmental services | Water purification                   |       | 2,000 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Sanitation : Upgrading of pipeline - Mohlakeng ext 4                              | Economic and environmental services | OTHER                                |       | 700   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | WWTW upgrade  | Economic and environmental services | OTHER                                |       | 300   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Parks upgrade   | Economic and environmental services | Parks & gardens                      |       | 300   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Beautification of RLM CBD   | Economic and environmental services | Parks & gardens                      |       | 300   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Purchasing of lawn mowers   | Economic and environmental services | Plant & equipment                    |       | 150   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Purchasing of tractor mounted boom sprayer  | Governance and Administration       | Plant & equipment                    |       | 250   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Installation of weighbridge, 2 x boom gates, robots                               | Governance and Administration       | Waste Management                     |       | 1,350 |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Procure a wood chipping machine   | Governance and Administration       | Waste Management                     |       | 150   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Landfill fencing - phase II   | Governance and Administration       | Waste Management                     |       | 500   | 50     |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Compactors  | Governance and Administration       | Waste Management                     |       | 3,500 | 250    |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Infrastructure Services | Refurbishment Electricity Network Agricultural Holdinds                           | Governance and Administration       | Transmission & Reticulation          |       | 2,000 | 50     |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Municipal Manager       | Furniture & Fittings  | Governance and Administration       | Furniture and other office equipment | 150   | -     | -      |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Municipal Manager       | Furniture & Fittings(new buildings)   | Community and public safety         | OTHER                                | 300   | -     | -      |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Municipal Manager       | MPAC (Furniture & Equipment)  | Community and public safety         | OTHER                                | 50    | -     | 50     |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Municipal Manager       | BRANDING PROJECT  | Community and public safety         | OTHER                                | 450   | -     | -      |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Public Safety           | Storage Facility  | Community and public safety         | Security and policing                | 110   | -     | -      |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Public Safety           | Furniture & Equipment   | Community and public safety         | Furniture and other office equipment | 150   | -     |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Public Safety           | Vehicle Pound   | Community and public safety         | Security and policing                | 400   | -     |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Public Safety           | Security Rooms  | Community and public safety         | Security and policing                | 70    | -     |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Public Safety           | Gun Safes   | Community and public safety         | Security and policing                | 40    | -     |        |    |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Public Safety           | Carpets   | Community and public safety         | other                                | -     | 60    |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Public Safety           | Palisadegates at traffic  | Community and public safety         | oTHER                                | -     | 80    | -      |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Public Safety           | Road Marking Machine  | Community and public safety         | oTHER                                |       | 200   | 4,000  |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Public Safety           | Guns  | Community and public safety         | oTHER                                |       | 30    |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Public Safety           | Generator   | Community and public safety         | oTHER                                |       | 40    |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Public Safety           | Filling Computer System   | Community and public safety         | oTHER                                |       | 250   | 50     |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Public Safety           | Mobile Weighbridge  | Community and public safety         | oTHER                                |       | 200   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Public Safety           | Mass Detector   | Community and public safety         | oTHER                                |       | 100   | 12,000 |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Public Safety           | Caravan   | Community and public safety         | oTHER                                |       | 160   |        |    |  | NEW ASSETS      |

|                           |   |  |                               |                                      |  |  |        |         |        |     |  |                 |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------|---------|--------|-----|--|-----------------|
| Public Safety             | Refurnishment of the test yard                |  | Community and public safety   | oTHER                                |  |  | –      | 300     |        |     |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Social Services           | Elementary Sport Field                        |  | Community and public safety   | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 200    | –       |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Early Childhood development (ph 2)            |  | Community and public safety   | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 500    | 2,000   |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Elandsvllei Sport Facility                    |  | Community and public safety   | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 1      |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Finsbury Sports Fields                        |  | Community and public safety   | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 500    |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Furniture and equipment for Mohlakeng Library |  | Community and public safety   | Furniture and other office equipment |  |  | 250    | 430     |        |     |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Social Services           | New library-Mohlakeng                         |  | Community and public safety   | Libraries                            |  |  | 1,700  | 1,309   |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Library Container                             |  | Community and public safety   | Libraries                            |  |  | –      | 800     |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Old Age Home                                  |  | Community and public safety   | Recreational facilities              |  |  | 5,500  | 10,000  |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Randgate Library Restoration                  |  | Community and public safety   | Libraries                            |  |  | 800    |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Securing Library Equipment                    |  | Community and public safety   | Libraries                            |  |  | 7      |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | upgrading mohl indoor sport                   |  | Community and public safety   | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 7      |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Sport Development for Finsbury                |  | Governance and Administration | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  |        | 718     | 100    | 100 |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | 1 Swimming Pool                               |  |                               | Swimming pools                       |  |  | 1      |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Toekomsrus Multipurpose Sports                |  |                               | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 550    |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Toekomsrus Sport Complex                      |  |                               | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 4,635  | 5,185   |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Toekomsrus Sport Complex C/F                  |  |                               | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 726    | 5,000   |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Toekomsrus Sport Hub                          |  |                               | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 360    |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Upgrading Libraries/Furniture                 |  |                               | Libraries                            |  |  | 9      |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Upgrading M/Keng tennis court                 |  |                               | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 500    |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Upgrading Mohl Indoor Sport                   |  |                               | Sportsfields & stadia                |  |  | 78     |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Social Services           | Ya Rona Clinic                                |  |                               | Clinics                              |  |  | 155    |         |        |     |  | EXISTING ASSETS |
| Speaker Office            | Furniture & Fittings (Office of Speaker)      |  |                               | Furniture and other office equipment |  |  | 150    | –       |        |     |  | NEW ASSETS      |
| Total Capital expenditure | 2   |  |                               |                                      |  |  | 92,718 | 103,156 | 16,600 | 150 |  |                 |

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Must reconcile with table A34

3. As per Table A6

4. As per Table 34

GT482 Randfontein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project   | Project name | Project number | Asset Class 3. | Asset Sub-Class 3. | Previous target  | Current Year 2009/10 |                    | 2010/11 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |              |                |                |                    | year to complete | Original Budget      | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2010/11                                 | Budget Year +1 2011/12 | Budget Year +2 2012/13 |
|  |              |                |                |                    | Year             |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| R thousand   |              |                |                |                    |                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Parent municipality:<br><i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> |              |                | Examples       | Examples           |                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |              |                |                |                    |                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
|  |              |                |                |                    |                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Entities:<br><i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>          |              |                |                |                    |                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Entity Name<br><i>Project name</i>   |              |                |                |                    |                  |                      |                    |   |                        |                        |

References

- 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budged in the MTREF
- 2. Refer MFMA s30
- 3. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34

## **MUNICIPAL BUDGET:**

### **Financial Performance**

Revenue by Major Source  
Revenue by Minor Source  
Operating Expenditure by Major Type  
Operating Expenditure by Minor Type  
Revenue by municipal vote classification  
Expenditure by municipal vote classification  
Revenue by Standard Classification  
Expenditure by Standard Classification

### **Capital expenditure**

Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification  
Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Major  
Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Minor  
Capital funding by source

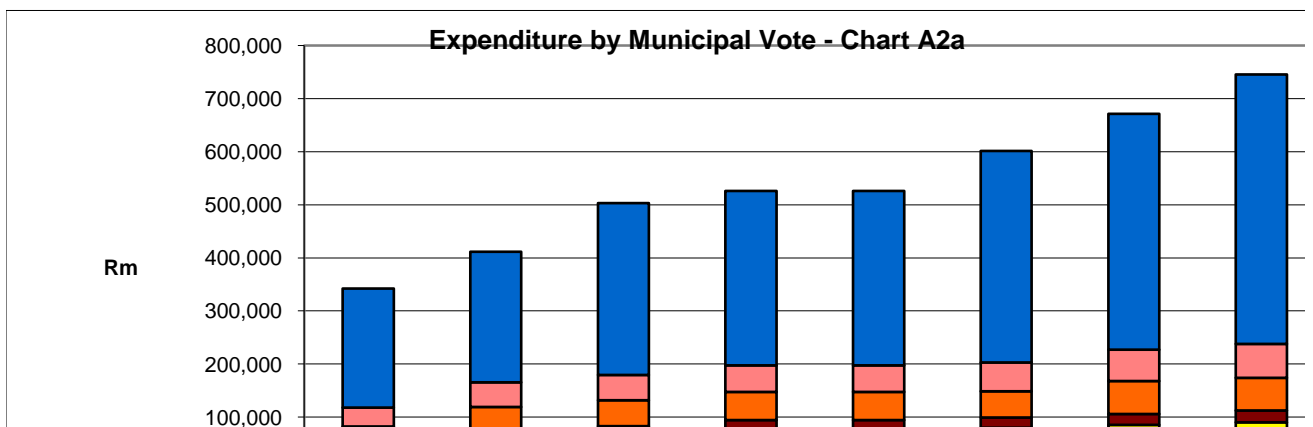
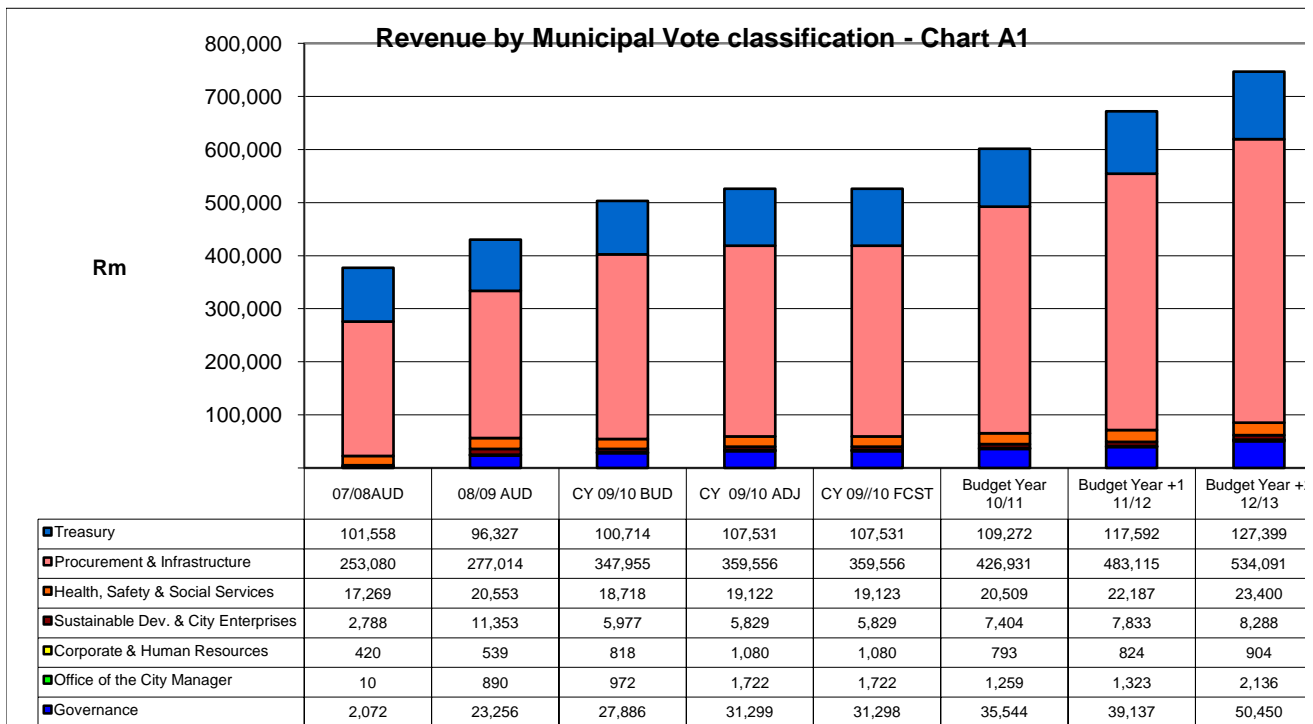
### **IDP**

IDP Strategic Objective - Revenue  
IDP Strategic Objective - Expenditure  
IDP Strategic Objective - Capital Expenditure









### **Miscellaneous**

Cash flow trend  
Increases in service charges  
Revenue collection rates  
Borrowing  
Distribution losses  
Borrowed capex funding  
Expenditure analysis (Employee costs)  
Expenditure analysis (Remuneration)  
Expenditure analysis (Repairs & Maintenance)  
Expenditure analysis (Finance Charges)  
Expenditure analysis (Depreciation)

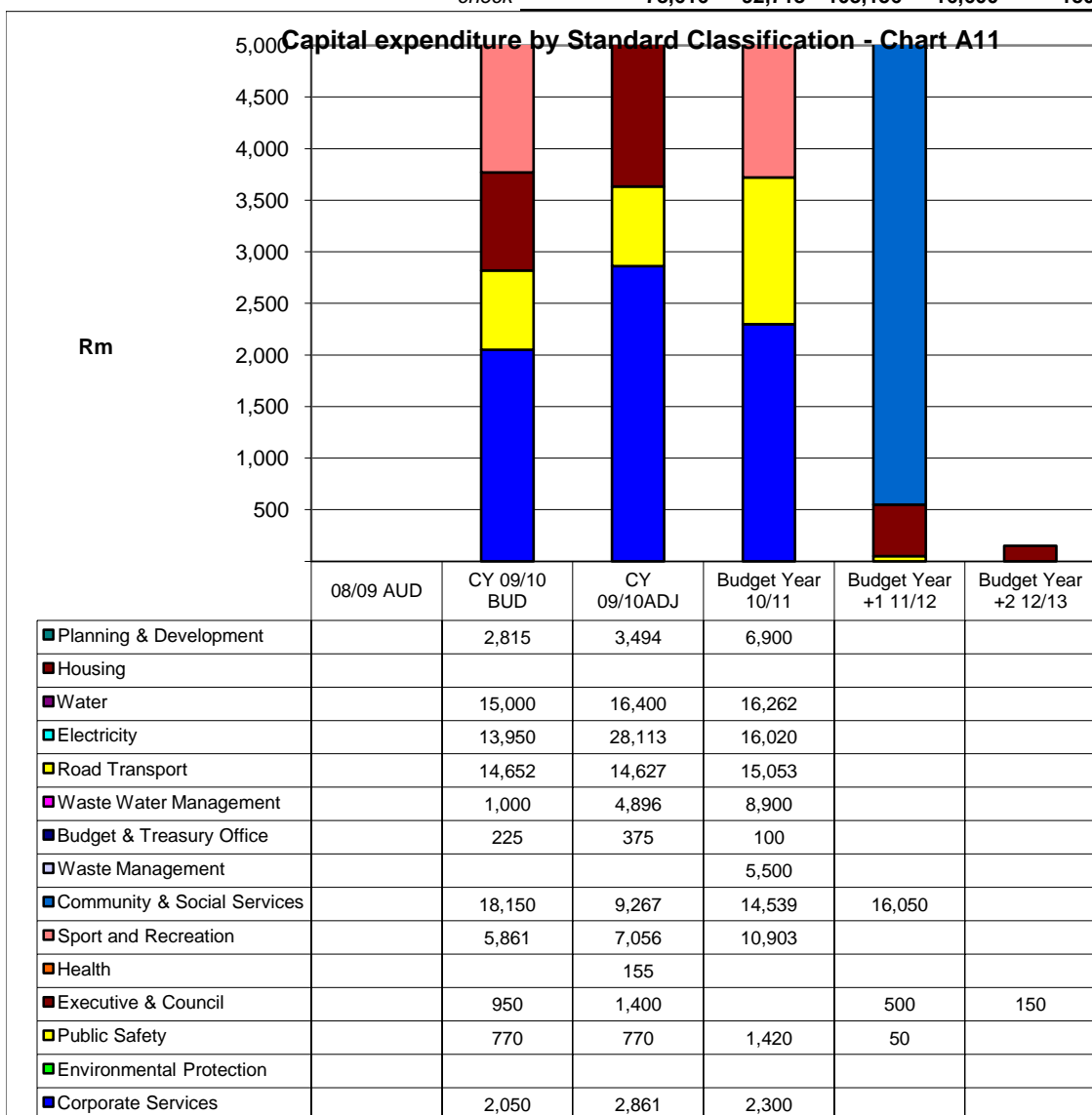
| Revenue by Major Source (refer "Minor" source for "Other Revenue" allocation) | 07/08AU<br>D | 08/09<br>AUD | CY<br>09/10<br>BUD | CY<br>09/10<br>ADJ | CY<br>09/10<br>FCST | Budget<br>Year<br>10/11 | Budget<br>Year +1<br>11/12 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>12/13 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Revenue by municipal vote classification                                      | 377,197      | 429,931      | 503,039            | 526,138            | 526,138             | 601,712                 | 672,012                    | 746,667                    |
| Governance  | 2,072        | 23,256       | 27,886             | 31,299             | 31,298              | 35,544                  | 39,137                     | 50,450                     |
| Office of the City Manager  | 10           | 890          | 972                | 1,722              | 1,722               | 1,259                   | 1,323                      | 2,136                      |
| Corporate & Human Resources   | 420          | 539          | 818                | 1,080              | 1,080               | 793                     | 824                        | 904                        |
| Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises   | 2,788        | 11,353       | 5,977              | 5,829              | 5,829               | 7,404                   | 7,833                      | 8,288                      |
| Health, Safety & Social Services  | 17,269       | 20,553       | 18,718             | 19,122             | 19,123              | 20,509                  | 22,187                     | 23,400                     |
| Procurement & Infrastructure  | 253,080      | 277,014      | 347,955            | 359,556            | 359,556             | 426,931                 | 483,115                    | 534,091                    |
| Treasury  | 101,558      | 96,327       | 100,714            | 107,531            | 107,531             | 109,272                 | 117,592                    | 127,399                    |





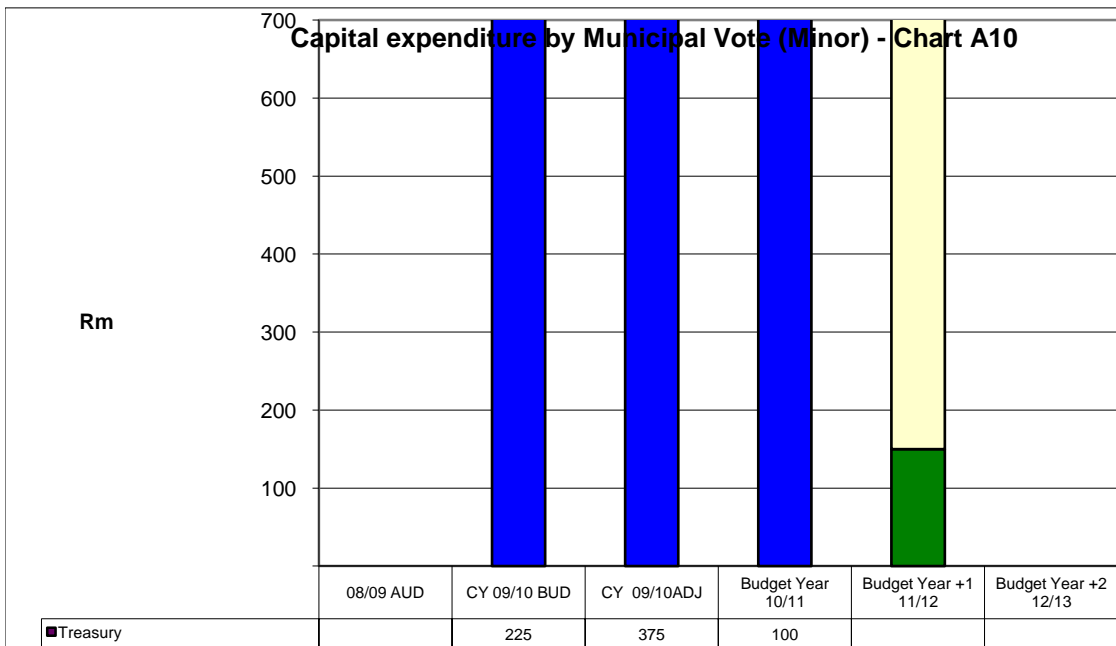
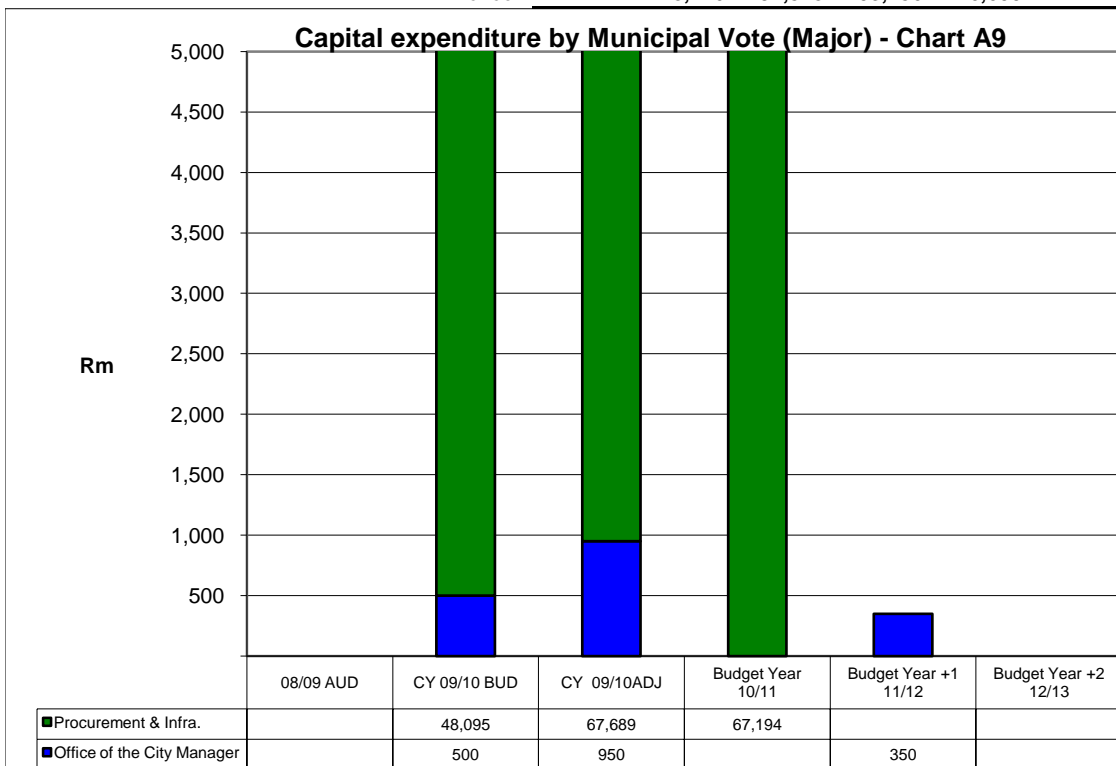
|                                       |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
|                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | 07/08AUD  | 08/09 AUD   | CY 09/10 BUD  | CY 09/10 ADJ  | CY 09//10 FCST   | Budget Year 10/11   | Budget Year +1 11/12  | Budget Year + 12/13   |
| ■ Procurement & Infrastructure        | 224,256   | 246,511   | 323,762   | 328,932   | 328,932  | 398,602   | 443,898   | 507,703   |
| ■ Health, Safety & Social Services    | 35,292  | 46,152  | 47,310  | 49,792  | 49,794   | 54,264  | 59,078  | 64,171  |
| ■ Treasury                            | 28,603  | 42,235  | 49,071  | 53,022  | 53,022   | 49,638  | 62,094  | 61,306  |
| ■ Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises | 8,304   | 15,800  | 14,730  | 15,897  | 15,897   | 19,585  | 20,978  | 22,400  |
| ■ Office of the City Manager          | 4,584   | 10,637  | 15,708  | 20,393  | 20,393   | 15,223  | 14,600  | 15,254  |
| ■ Governance                          | 28,100  | 28,995  | 26,372  | 31,389  | 31,388   | 32,222  | 36,766  | 38,621  |
| ■ Corporate & Human Resources         | 12,858  | 21,421  | 26,086  | 26,712  | 26,712   | 32,178  | 33,712  | 36,300  |

| Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification | 08/09<br>AUD | CY 09/10<br>BUD | CY<br>09/10ADJ<br>J | Budget<br>Year<br>10/11 | Budget<br>Year +1<br>11/12 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>12/13 |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Corporate Services                             |              | 2,050           | 2,861               | 2,300                   |                            |                            |
| Environmental Protection                       |              |                 |                     |                         |                            |                            |
| Public Safety                                  |              | 770             | 770                 | 1,420                   | 50                         |                            |
| Executive & Council                            |              | 950             | 1,400               |                         | 500                        | 150                        |
| Health   |              |                 | 155                 |                         |                            |                            |
| Sport and Recreation                           |              | 5,861           | 7,056               | 10,903                  |                            |                            |
| Community & Social Services                    |              | 18,150          | 9,267               | 14,539                  | 16,050                     |                            |
| Waste Management                               |              |                 |                     | 5,500                   |                            |                            |
| Budget & Treasury Office                       |              | 225             | 375                 | 100                     |                            |                            |
| Waste Water Management                         |              | 1,000           | 4,896               | 8,900                   |                            |                            |
| Road Transport                                 |              | 14,652          | 14,627              | 15,053                  |                            |                            |
| Electricity                                    |              | 13,950          | 28,113              | 16,020                  |                            |                            |
| Water  |              | 15,000          | 16,400              | 16,262                  |                            |                            |
| Housing  |              |                 |                     |                         |                            |                            |
| Other  |              | 3,193           | 3,303               | 5,259                   |                            |                            |
| Planning & Development                         |              | 2,815           | 3,494               | 6,900                   |                            |                            |
| <i>check</i>                                   |              | <b>78,616</b>   | <b>92,718</b>       | <b>103,156</b>          | <b>16,600</b>              | <b>150</b>                 |



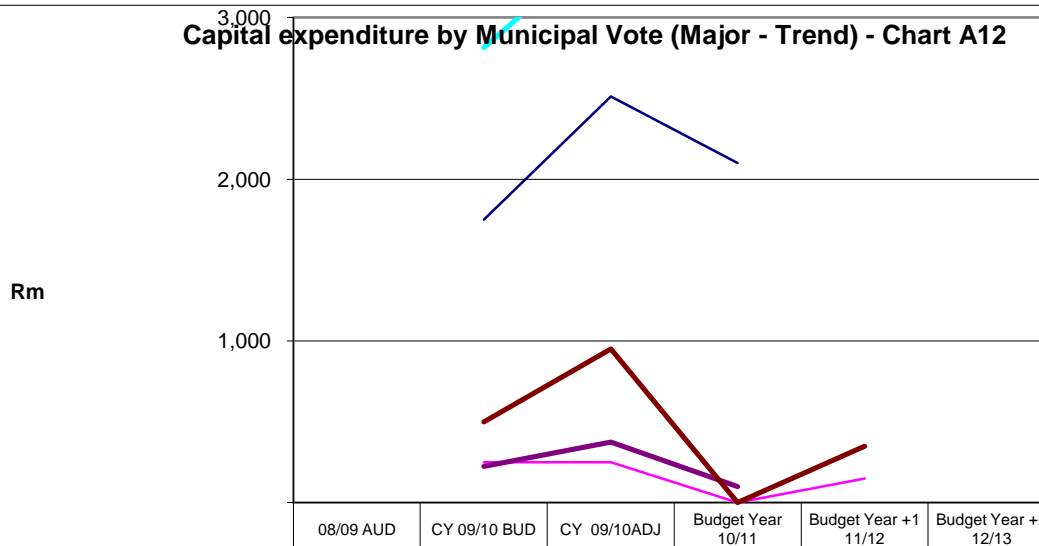
### Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote

|                                     |               |               |                |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Corporate & Human Resources         | 1,750         | 2,511         | 2,100          |               |
| Governance                          | 250           | 250           |                | 150           |
| Health, Safety & Social Services    | 24,781        | 17,249        | 26,862         | 16,100        |
| Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises | 2,815         | 3,494         | 6,900          |               |
| Treasury                            | 225           | 375           | 100            |               |
| Office of the City Manager          | 500           | 950           |                | 350           |
| Procurement & Infra.                | 48,095        | 67,689        | 67,194         |               |
| <i>check</i>                        | <b>78,416</b> | <b>92,518</b> | <b>103,156</b> | <b>16,600</b> |



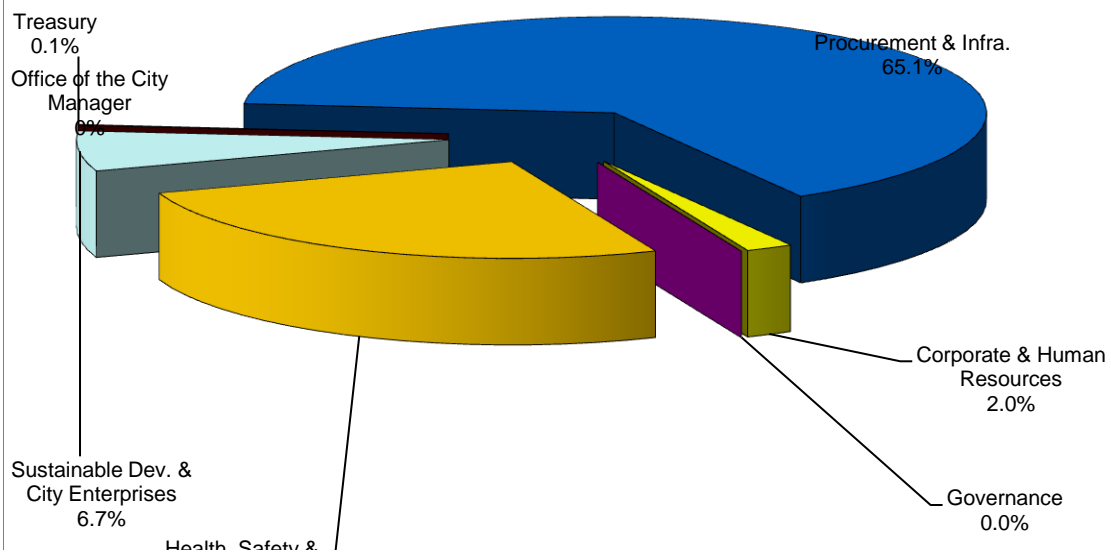
|                                       |  |        |        |        |        |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| ■ Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises |  | 2,815  | 3,494  | 6,900  |        |  |
| ■ Health, Safety & Social Services    |  | 24,781 | 17,249 | 26,862 | 16,100 |  |
| ■ Governance                          |  | 250    | 250    |        | 150    |  |
| ■ Corporate & Human Resources         |  | 1,750  | 2,511  | 2,100  |        |  |

**Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12**



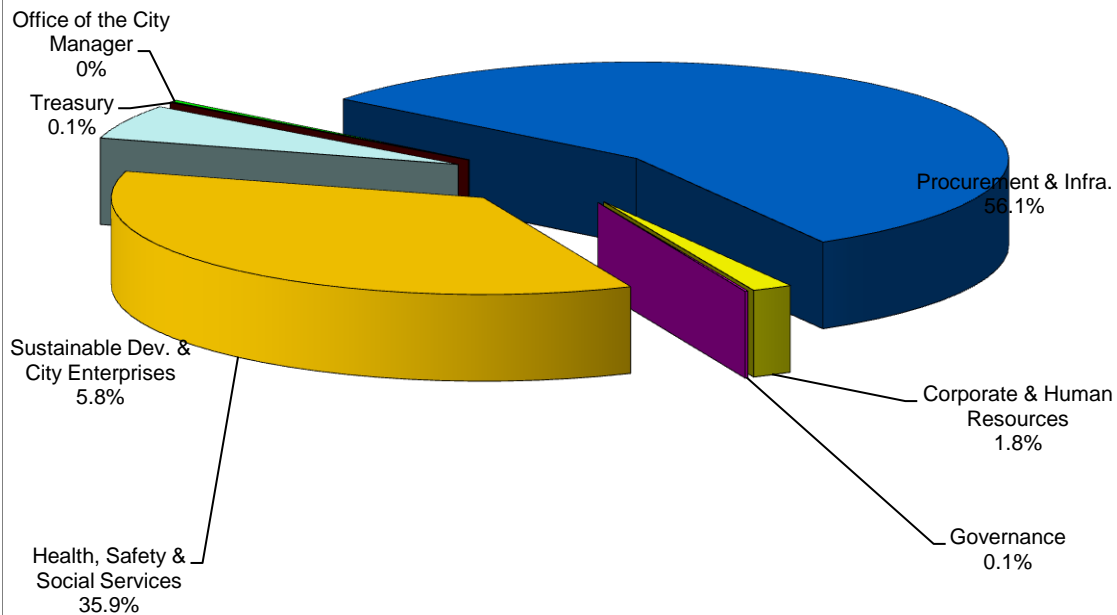
|                                     | 08/09 AUD | CY 09/10 BUD | CY 09/10 ADJ | Budget Year 10/11 | Budget Year +1 11/12 | Budget Year +2 12/13 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Corporate & Human Resources         |           | 1,750        | 2,511        | 2,100             |                      |                      |
| Governance                          |           | 250          | 250          |                   | 150                  |                      |
| Health, Safety & Social Services    |           | 24,781       | 17,249       | 26,862            | 16,100               |                      |
| Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises |           | 2,815        | 3,494        | 6,900             |                      |                      |
| Treasury                            |           | 225          | 375          | 100               |                      |                      |
| Office of the City Manager          |           | 500          | 950          |                   | 350                  |                      |
| Procurement & Infra.                |           | 48,095       | 67,689       | 67,194            |                      |                      |

**2008/09 Budget Year  
Capital expenditure program per vote**



Health, Safety & Social Services  
26.0%

### 2008/09 MTREF (3 year total) Capital expenditure program per vote

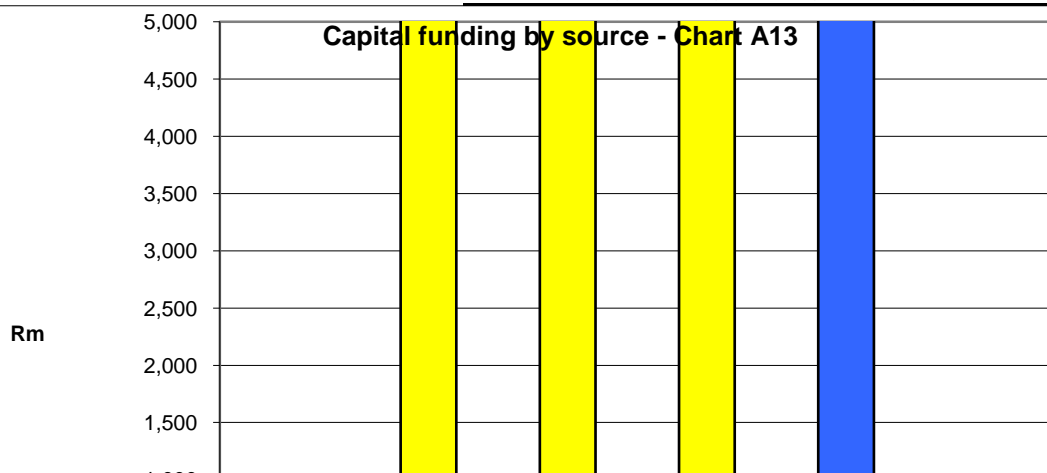


#### Capital funding by source

Public contributions & donations  
Borrowing  
Internally generated funds  
Capital transfers recognised

|                                  |        |        |         |        |     |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-----|
| Public contributions & donations | 36,096 | 61,476 | 67,518  |        |     |
| Borrowing                        | 42,320 | 32,241 | 35,638  | 16,600 | 150 |
| Internally generated funds       | 78,416 | 93,718 | 103,156 | 16,600 | 150 |
| Capital transfers recognised     |        |        |         |        |     |

Capital funding by source - Chart A13





|                                    | 08/09 AUD | CY 09/10 BUD | CY 09/10ADJ | Budget Year 10/11 | Budget Year +1 11/12 | Budget Year +2 12/13 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| ■ Capital transfers recognised     |           | 42,320       | 32,241      | 35,638            | 16,600               | 150                  |
| ■ Internally generated funds       |           | 36,096       | 61,476      | 67,518            |                      |                      |
| ■ Borrowing                        |           |              |             |                   |                      |                      |
| ■ Public contributions & donations |           |              |             |                   |                      |                      |



2,100  
150  
42,962  
6,900  
100  
350  
67,194



**IDP Strategic Objective - Revenue**

04/05 05/06 06/07 CY 07/08 CY CY 07/08 CY 07/08 Budget  
AUD AUD AUD BUD 07/08 FCST ACT Year  
ADJ 08/09

Embracing our Cultural Diversity  
Empowering our Citizens  
Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment  
Good Governance  
Operations and Support Services  
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment

Other objectives

Economic Development and Job Creation  
Financial Viability and Sustainability  
Quality Living Environment

check

**IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14**

Rm

(1,000)

|  | 04/05 AUD | 05/06 AUD | 06/07 AUD | CY 07/08 BUD | CY 07/08 ADJ | CY 07/08 FCST | CY 07/08 ACT | Budget Year 08/09 | Bud +1 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|--------|
| ■ Quality Living Environment             |           |           |           |              |              |               |              |                   |        |
| ■ Financial Viability and Sustainability |           |           |           |              |              |               |              |                   |        |
| ■ Economic Development and Job Creation  |           |           |           |              |              |               |              |                   |        |
| ■ Other objectives                       |           |           |           |              |              |               |              |                   |        |

**IDP Strategic Objective - Expenditure**

Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment  
Economic Development and Job Creation  
Quality Living Environment  
Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment  
Empowering our Citizens  
Embracing our Cultural Diversity  
Good Governance  
Financial Viability and Sustainability  
Operations and Support Services

check

**IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15**

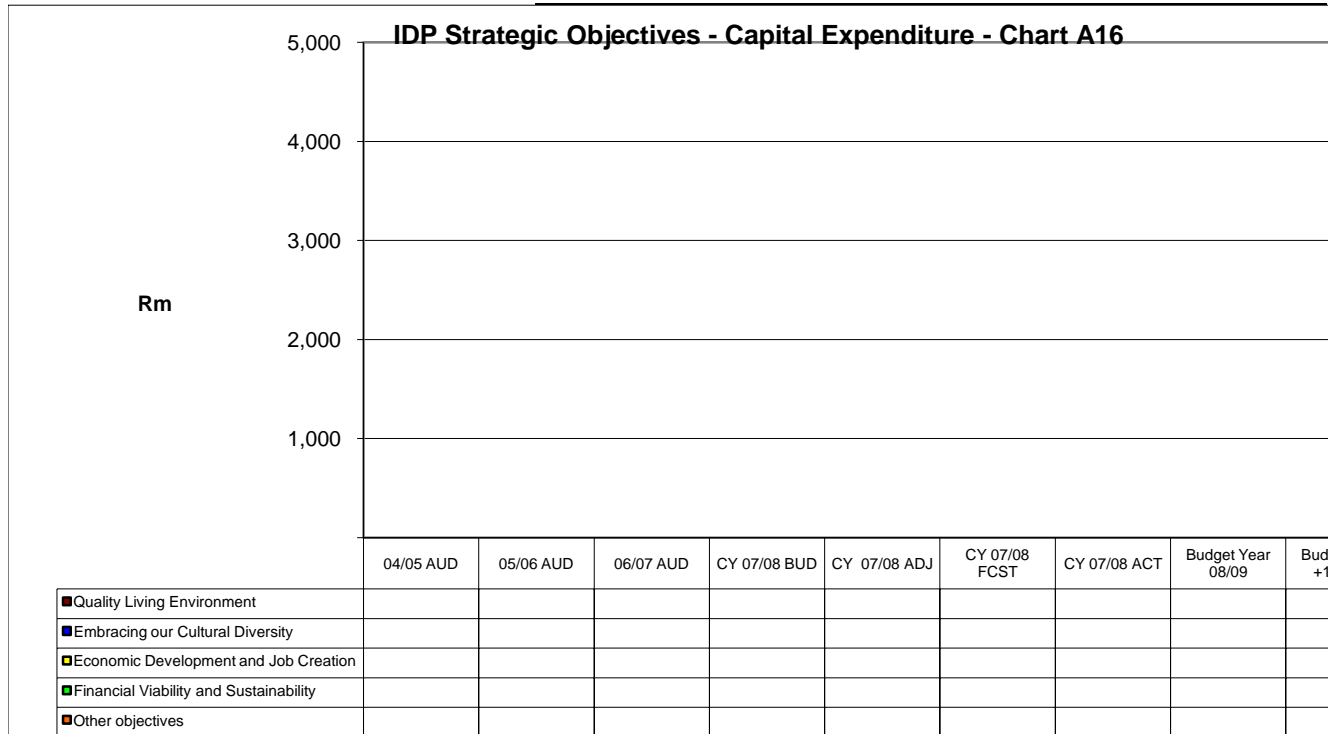
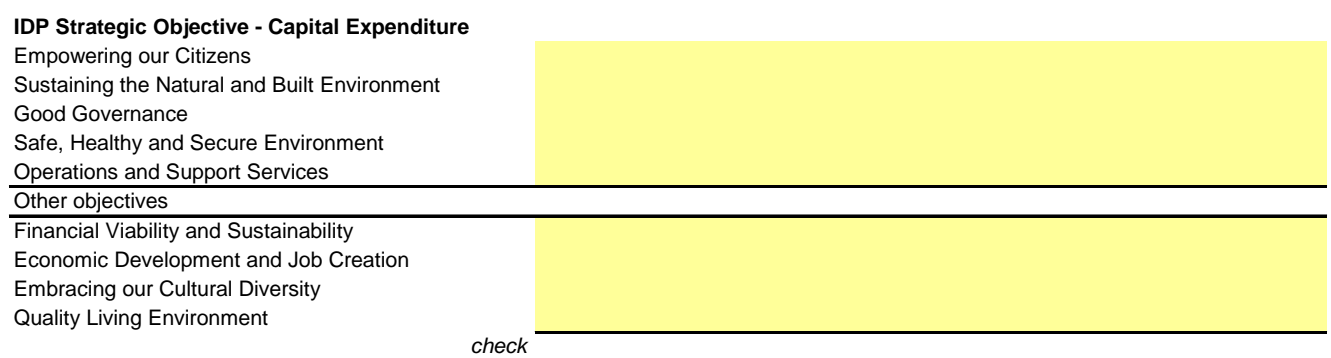
12,000

10,000

8,000

-

0 000



\_\_\_\_\_

|                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
|                        |                         |
| Budget Year<br>10/9/10 | Budget Year<br>+2 10/11 |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |
|                        |                         |

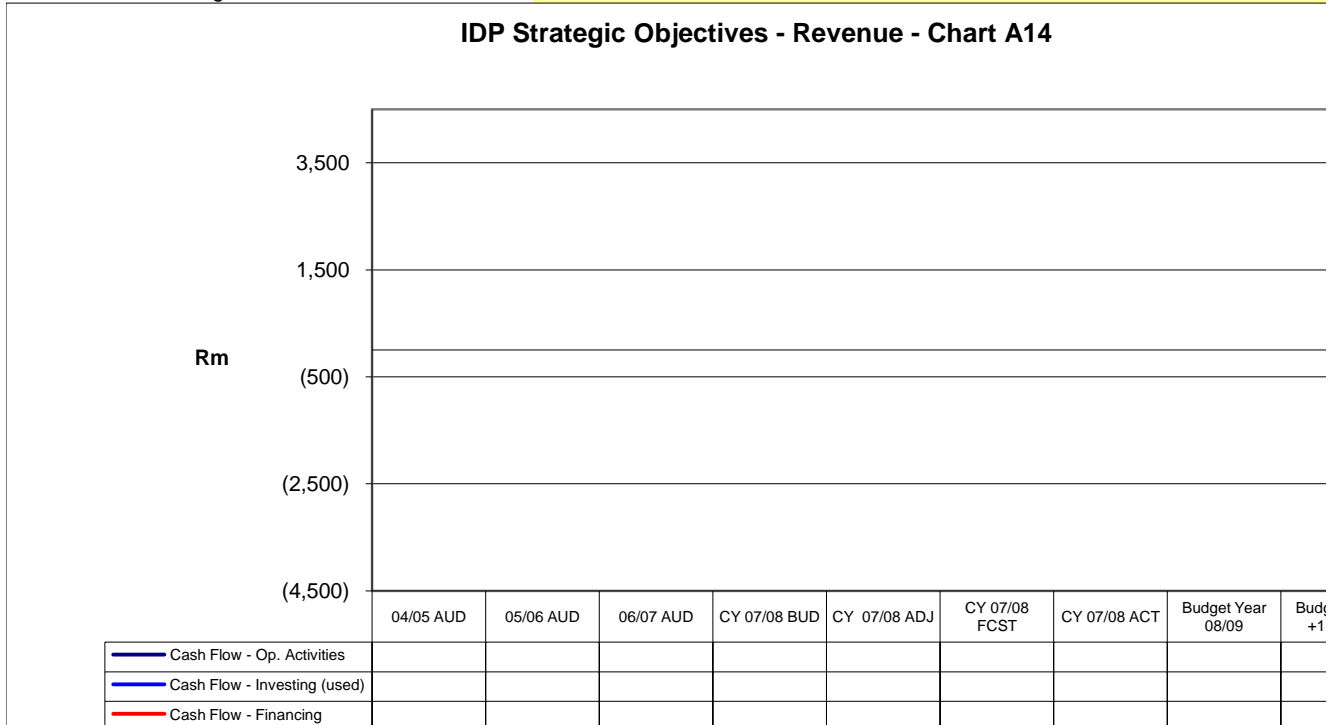
100

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

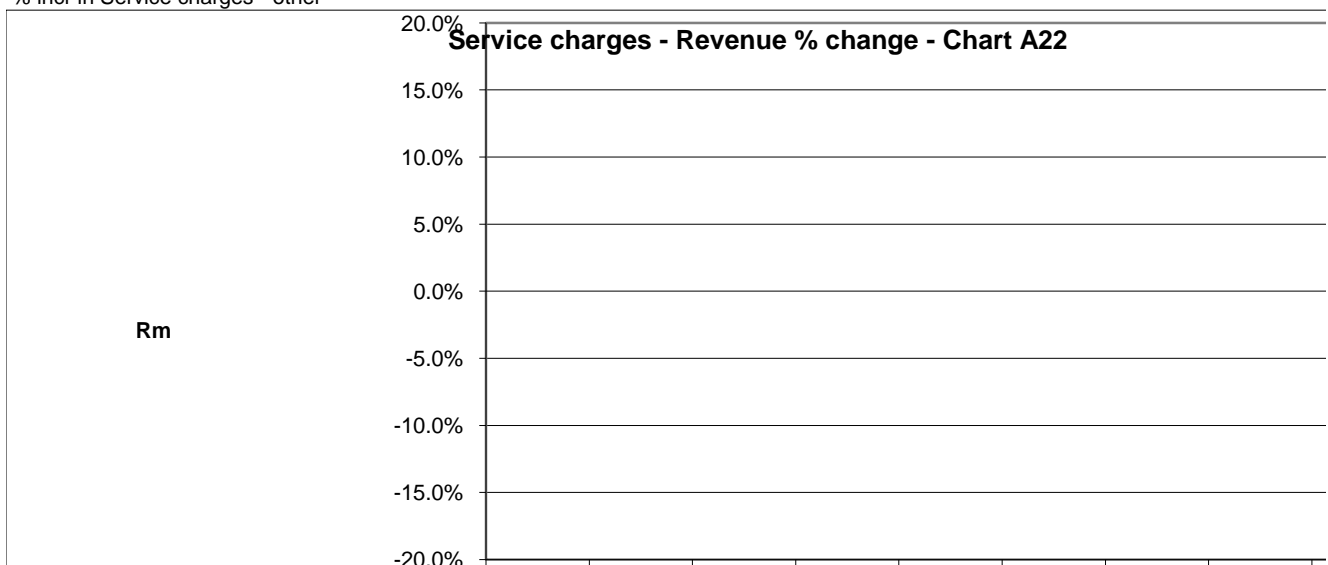


Cash Flow - Op. Activities  
Cash Flow - Investing (used)  
Cash Flow - Financing

|       |       |       |          |       |          |          |        |
|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|----------|----------|--------|
| 04/05 | 05/06 | 06/07 | CY 07/08 | CY    | CY 07/08 | CY 07/08 | Budget |
| AUD   | AUD   | AUD   | BUD      | 07/08 | FCST     | ACT      | Year   |
|       |       |       |          | ADJ   |          |          | 08/09  |



% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)  
 % incr Property Tax  
 % incr Service charges - electricity revenue  
 % incr Service charges - water revenue  
 % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue  
 % incr Service charges - refuse  
 % incr in Service charges - other



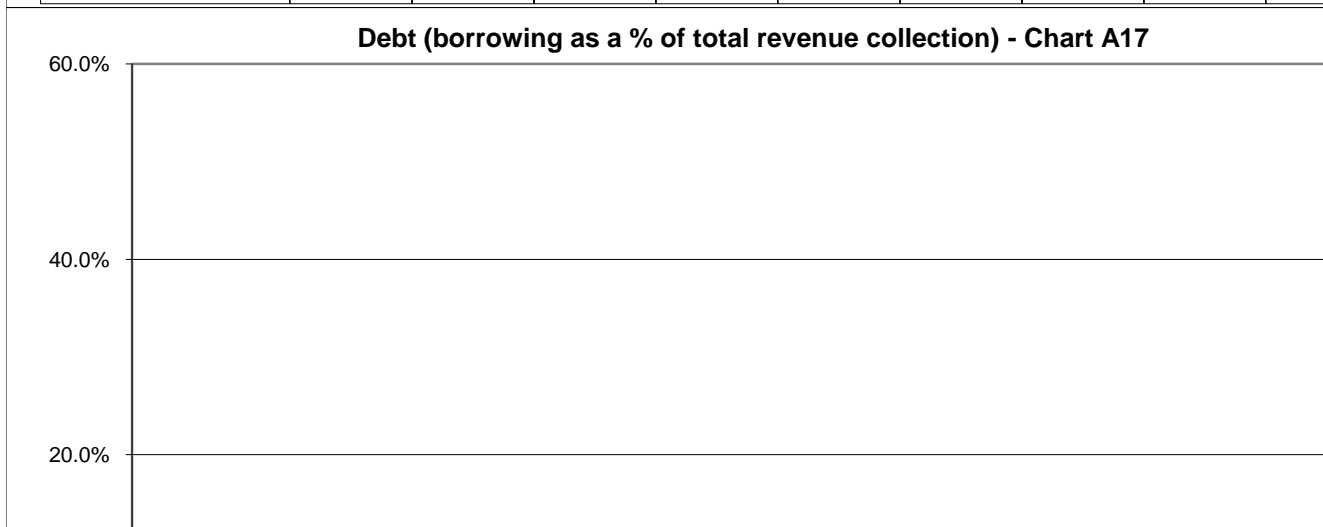
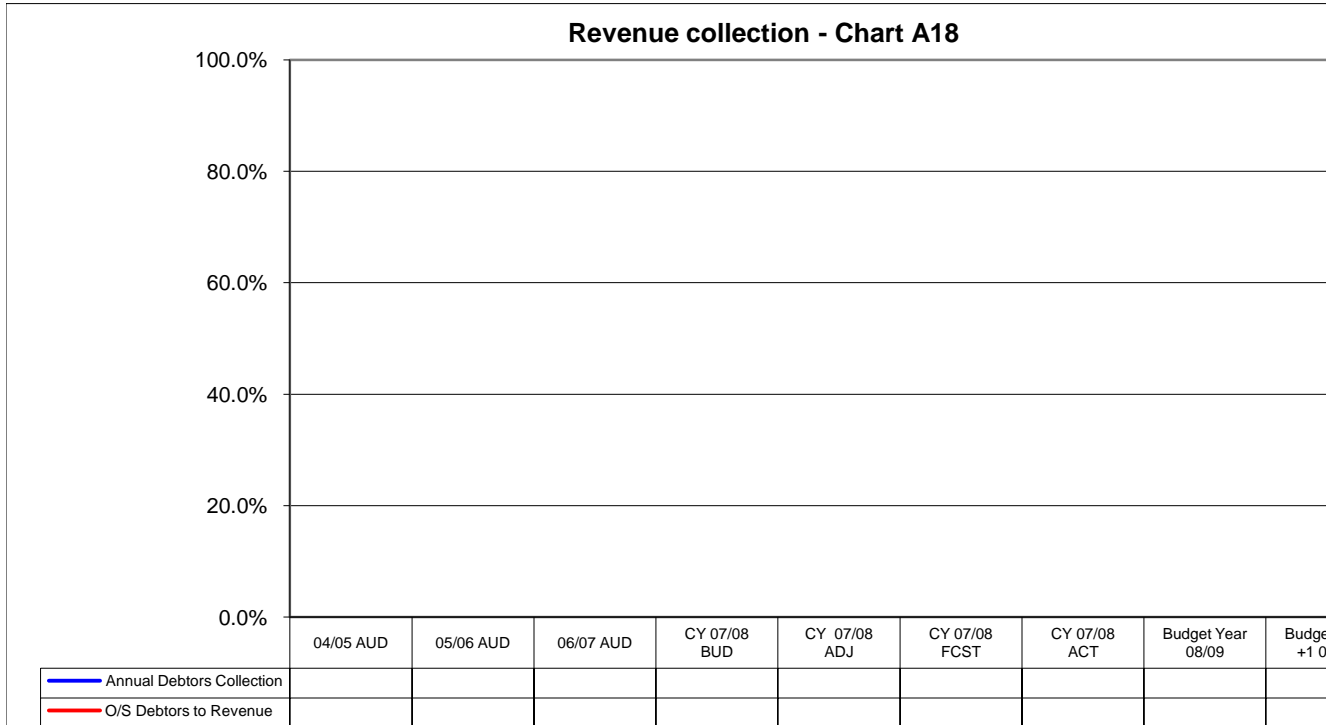
|  | 04/05<br>AUD | 05/06<br>AUD | 06/07<br>AUD | CY 07/08<br>BUD | CY 07/08<br>ADJ | CY 07/08<br>FCST | CY 07/08<br>ACT | Budget<br>Year<br>08/09 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| % incr total service charges (incl prop rates) |              |              |              |                 |                 |                  |                 |                         |
| % incr Property Tax                            |              |              |              |                 |                 |                  |                 |                         |
| % incr Service charges - electricity revenue   |              |              |              |                 |                 |                  |                 |                         |
| % incr Service charges - water revenue         |              |              |              |                 |                 |                  |                 |                         |
| % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue    |              |              |              |                 |                 |                  |                 |                         |
| % incr Service charges - refuse                |              |              |              |                 |                 |                  |                 |                         |
| % incr in Service charges - other              |              |              |              |                 |                 |                  |                 |                         |

## Debt

Borrowing

Annual Debtors Collection

O/S Debtors to Revenue

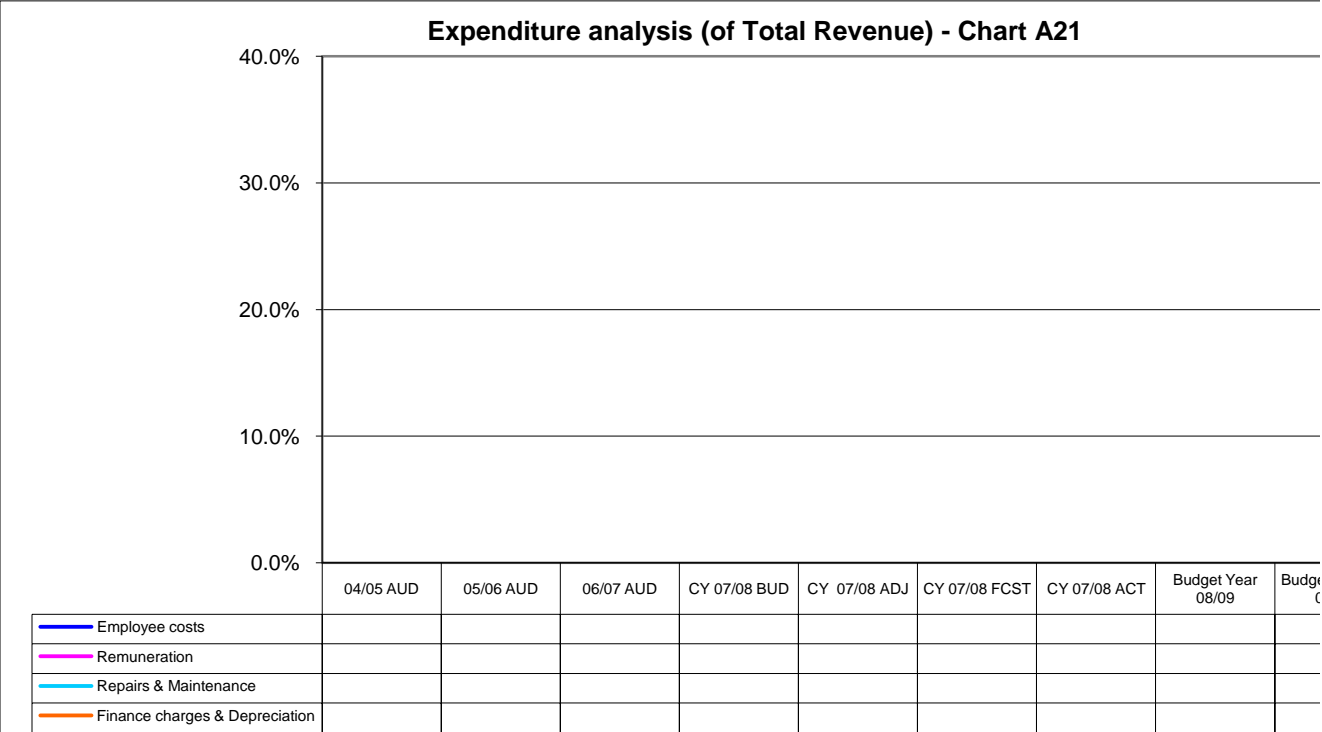




|                        |           |           |           |                 |                 |                  |                 |                      |                |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 0%                     |           |           |           |                 |                 |                  |                 |                      |                |
|                        | 04/05 AUD | 05/06 AUD | 06/07 AUD | CY 07/08<br>BUD | CY 07/08<br>ADJ | CY 07/08<br>FCST | CY 07/08<br>ACT | Budget Year<br>08/09 | Budget<br>+1 C |
| Borrowed capex funding |           |           |           |                 |                 |                  |                 |                      |                |

Expenditure analysis

- Employee costs
- Remuneration
- Repairs & Maintenance
- Finance charges & Depreciation





| Budget Year<br>09/10 | Budget Year<br>+2 10/11 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                      |                         |
|                      |                         |
|                      |                         |

[illegible]



|         |                         |
|---------|-------------------------|
| Year +1 | Budget Year +2<br>10/11 |
|         |                         |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| et Year<br>09/10 | Budget Year<br>+2 10/11 |
|                  |                         |

|                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
|                     |                         |
|                     |                         |
|                     |                         |
|                     |                         |
|                     |                         |
|                     |                         |
| et Year +1<br>09/10 | Budget Year +2<br>10/11 |
|                     |                         |
|                     |                         |
|                     |                         |
|                     |                         |



## CONSOLIDATED SUNDRY TARIFFS, SUNDRY CHARGES AND PENALTIES FOR 2010/2011

- (a) that the proposed tariffs schedule be approved and that the implementation date be with effect from 01 July 2010;

### **BUILDING INSPECTORATE**

Note: All fees reflected in the table below includes 14% VAT and is rounded to the nearest full Rand.

#### **Plan and Sewer Plan Fees:**

| <b>1. BUILDING PLAN FEES</b>   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| DESCRIPTION  | BUILDING PLAN FEES  | SEWER PLAN FEES   | STRUCTURAL PLAN FEES  |
| Min. for any application Per Unit  | 182-00  | 182-00  | 182-00  |
| Area exceeding 100m <sup>2</sup> Per Unit  | R182-00 plus proportionate area thereof rounded to nearest 10m <sup>2</sup> | R182-00 plus proportionate area thereof rounded to nearest 10m <sup>2</sup> | R182.00 plus proportionate area thereof rounded to nearest 10m <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>(2) REVISED PLANS</b>   |   |   |   |
| Upon submission  |   |   | As per Building Plan Fees   |
| <b>(3) RE-SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS</b>   |   |   |   |
| 2nd Re-submission of application after correction and any other corrections thereafter |   |   | 182.00  |
| <b>(4) RENEWAL OF APPLICATION</b>  |   |   |   |
| Plans expired one year after approval  |   |   | As per Building Plan Fees   |
| <b>(5) INSPECTION FEES</b>   |   |   |   |
| Payable on submission of application for three Inspections                             |   |   | 399-00  |
| Upon failure for every inspection thereafter   |   |   | 133-00  |
| <b>(6) ADVERTISING HOARDINGS</b>   |   |   |   |
| DESCRIPTION  | PLAN FEES   |   | STRUCTURAL PLAN FEES  |
|  | R182-00   |   | R182-00   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Rental: Only applicable when sign is on Municipal property.                                       | R 16-50/m <sup>2</sup> per month with a minimum of R 847-00 per sign /annum |
| Licensing Fees: Applicable to all signs on Municipal property                                     | R 66-00 half-yearly (Sizes up to 5 m <sup>2</sup> )                         |
| Licensing Fees: Applicable to all signs on Municipal property                                     | R 200-00 half-yearly (Sizes exceeding 5 m <sup>2</sup> )                    |
| Licensing Fees: Applicable to all signs on Private property                                       | R 165-00 half-yearly (Sizes up to 5 m <sup>2</sup> )                        |
| Licensing Fees: Applicable to all signs on Private Property                                       | R 330-00 half-yearly (Sizes exceeding 5 m <sup>2</sup> )                    |
| <b>(7) BUILDERS DEPOSIT</b>   |   |
| For all Domestic Building work<br>New / additions / Alterations / pools / lapas / etc<br>PER UNIT | R 1,100.00  |
| For Businesses + Industrial<br>PER UNIT   | R 2,200.00  |
| Maximum Builders Deposit  | R 110,000.00  |
| <b>(8) SUBSCRIPTION OF MONTHLY BUILDING-PLANS-APPROVED LIST</b>                                   |   |
| Annual charge for clients to receive the list of Building Plans approved                          | R88-00/annum  |
| <b>(9) PLAN PRINTS</b>  |   |
| Paper minimum: Under 1 m in length and 841 mm wide  | R 27-50   |
| Paper: Exceeding 1m length and 841 mm wide  | R 27-50/m plus proportional part thereof                                    |
| Paper minimum: Under 1m in length and 1,016 mm wide   | R 27-50/m plus proportional part thereof                                    |
| Paper: Exceeding 1 m length and 1,016 mm wide   | R 27-50/m plus proportional part thereof                                    |
| Film (Translucent) minimum: Under 1m in length and 841 mm wide                                    | R 77-00/ m plus proportional thereof  |
| Film (Translucent): Exceeding 1 m in length and 841 mm wide                                       | R 77-00/m plus proportional thereof   |
| Film (Translucent) minimum: Under 1 m in length & 1,016 mm wide                                   | R 77-00/ m plus proportional thereof  |
| Film (Translucent) minimum: Exceeding 1 m in length & 1,016 mm wide)                              | R 77-00 plus proportional part thereof                                      |

| <b>(10) SEARCH FEES (STAND INFORMATION FORM “BLUE FORM”)</b> |         |
|--|---------|
| Paper copy or print  | R27-50  |
| <b>(11) LEASE OF SANITARY LANE</b>                           |         |
| Lease per annum  | R110.00 |

## **WATER**

### **(i) Water Connections :**

- Domestic, business and industrial at actual costs plus 10 % standardized at commencement of financial year but subject to interim adjustments as and when escalations occur.
- Multiple dwellings (Flats, Townhouses) served from a single main connection (manifold type connection): R 1,815.00 per unit
- Bulk Connections (>25mm): Cost calculated on application at Cost + 10%.
- Fire Connections (>25mm): Cost calculated on application at Cost + 10%.

### **(ii) Ad hoc investigations of water supply system for proposed new developments and land use changes:-**

| <b>No. of equivalent units</b> | <b>Cost excluding VAT</b> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 - 3                          | R 2,464                   |
| 4 - 10                         | R 4,558                   |
| 11 - 25                        | R 7,638                   |
| 26 - 50                        | R 10,718                  |
| 51 - 100                       | R 12,196                  |
| 101 - 250                      | R 13,675                  |
| 251 - 500                      | R 16,016                  |
| 501 - 2000                     | R 17,987                  |
| 2001 - 5000                    | R 21,560                  |

### **(iii) Additional dwellings on the same property (Second and third dwellings):-**

Additional dwellings create an increased demand on the available water services with no reserve fund from which upgrading can be done. Applications for second and third dwellings are generally considered to be consent use applications and are not subject to the ad-hoc investigation tariffs reflected in (ii) above.

In view of the above the following charge is recommended:-  
Water services contribution for each dwelling: R 1,100.00



**(iv) Water Deposits payable on Application for a Service/Fire Connection:-**

The tariffs be revised as follows:-

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Domestic Connections:   | From R226.00 to R248.00 |
| Business Connections:   | From R399-00 to R438-00 |
| Industrial Connections: | From R512-00 to R563-00 |
| Fire connections:       | From R320-00 to R352-00 |

**(v) Charge Arising from Tampering to Reinstate a Disconnected or Discontinued Water Supply:-**

The outstanding amount of the account must be paid in full in addition to:-

- 1<sup>st</sup> offence: Payment of the ruling cost of a new connection;
- 2<sup>nd</sup> and subsequent offences: Payment of double the ruling cost of a new connection.

In addition to the above, a further charge will be raised at double the measured actual consumption for a period of three (3) months following reinstatement of water supply.

**(vi) Illegal Connections:-**

Water services found to be illegally connected shall immediately and completely be removed without prior notification and the material used for the illegal connection shall be confiscated.

An illegal connection charge equal to the ruling cost of a new connection will be imposed on the owner / occupant of the premises in addition to double the actual consumption of the premises for the following three months if and where a legal connection is provided.

**(vii) Re-connections:-**

Water re-connection tariff increase from R201-00 to R221-00 during office hours, and after hours from R266-00 to R292-00

**(viii) Testing of Watermeters:-**

- 15mm diameter: R638-00
- 20mm diameter: R638-00
- >20mm diameter: Cost calculated on application at Cost +10%

On receipt of the test results, the consumer's testing fee is either refunded (meter tested inaccurate) or retained (meter tested accurate) in terms of Section 38(2) or 38(3) of the Standard Water Supply By-laws.

## **SEWER**

### **(i) Sewer Connections:-**

- 110mm diameter standard connection: Actual costs plus 10 % standardised at commencement of financial year but subject to interim adjustments as and when escalations occur.
- Single main connection serving multiple units: Standard connection for the first unit **plus** R315.00 per additional unit
- >110mm diameter: Cost calculated on application at Cost +10% plus R315.00 per additional unit

Sewer service connection fees will be payable simultaneously with an application for a water service connection.

### **(ii) Ad hoc investigations of sewer reticulation networks for proposed new developments and land use changes**

| <b>No. of equivalent units</b> | <b>Cost excluding VAT</b> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 - 3                          | R 2,464                   |
| 4 - 10                         | R 4,558                   |
| 11 - 25                        | R 7,638                   |
| 26 - 50                        | R 10,718                  |
| 51 - 100                       | R 12,196                  |
| 101 - 250                      | R 13,675                  |
| 251 - 500                      | R 16,016                  |
| 501 - 2000                     | R 17,987                  |
| 2001 - 5000                    | R 21,560                  |

### **(iii) Additional dwellings on the same property (Second and third dwellings):-**

Additional dwellings results in an increased discharge into the sewer networks with no reserve fund from which upgrading can be done. Applications for second and third dwellings are generally considered to be consent use applications and are not subject to the ad-hoc investigation tariffs reflected in (ii) above.

In view of the above the following charge is recommended:-

- Sewer services contribution for each dwelling: R 1,100.00

**(iv) Illegal Connections:-**

- Sewer services found to be illegally connected shall be considered as “Unlawful Drainage Work” and be dealt with in accordance with the prescriptions of the relevant by-laws and/or legislation.
- A charge equal to the ruling cost of a sewer connection at the time shall be payable in addition to any other costs the municipality may incur to rectify such “Unlawful Drainage Work.”

**(v) Dumping Facilities for Vacuum Tankers:-**

Dumping facilities for vacuum tankers will be provided **only** at the Purification Works daily from Monday to Saturday during the hours 07h30 to 16h00 subject to the following conditions:-

1. All discharge/dumping fees will be payable in advance.
2. Receipt of payment is not transferable to any other person or company.
3. If the contents of the tanker can be classified as a prohibited discharge as provided for in Section 80 of the Standard Drainage By-laws, dumping/discharge will not be allowed.
4. No industrial effluent will be received unless a representative sample is submitted to the Purification Works’ laboratory prior to discharge. The discharge fee will be calculated in accordance with industrial effluent charges formula plus the cost of analysis and levied accordingly on the industry’s monthly account.
5. No domestic or industrial effluent originating outside the municipality’s area of jurisdiction will be accepted.

The fees applicable subject to the above conditions are as follows:-

- **Ad-hoc dumping:** R60-00 per load or part thereof on each occasion.
- **Companies:** R6,050-00 per month (No limit to number of dumps).

**(vi) Sewer blockages:-**

Blockage charges for attending to sewer blockages on private property will be the sum of the following:-

- The hourly rate applicable for all staff attending to the blockage will be charged per hour or part thereof at actual cost plus 10 % for administration;
- Equipment charge of R55-00;
- Travel costs at R12-00 per kilometre for a round trip starting and ending at the Works department;

## ROADS & STORMWATER

### (i) Vehicle entrances:-

Actual costs plus 10 % standardised at commencement of financial year but subject to interim adjustments as and when escalations occur.

## ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

| Description  | Current Tariff | New Tariff |
|--|----------------|------------|
| Standard single phase electrical connection (Eikepark, Toekomsrus Ext. 1)  | R2,508-00      | R2,758-00  |
| Standard single –phase electrical connection – Randfontein   | R6,000-00      | R6,600-00  |
| Standard Three-phase electrical connection – Randfontein   | R7,550-00      | R8,305-00  |
| Replacement of single-phase conventional meter with budget energy control meter  | R1,815-00      | R1,996-00  |
| Description  | Current Tariff | New Tariff |
| Replacement of three-phase conventional meter with budget energy control meter   | R3,330-00      | R3,663-00  |
| Temporary electrical connections with the Randfontein, Mohlakeng and Toekomsrus area (Refundable deposit of R1,275-00) | R2,550-00      | R2,805-00  |
| Network strengthening contribution cost per Additional kVA required  | R1,391-00      | R1,530-00  |
| Load recording (Voltage & Current) per 24 hour recording   | R1,025-00      | R1,127-00  |
| Testing of electrical meters   | R 733-00       | R 806-00   |

### (4) ELECTRICAL

that the following tariffs be promulgated:-

#### (i) Unnecessary call out charges:-

- During office hours from R367-00 to R404-00
- Calculated amount from R367-00 to R404-00
- After hours from R440-00 to R484-00
- Calculated amount from R367-00 to R404-00
- Sundays and Public holidays from R534-00 to R587-00
- Calculated amount from R534-00 to R587-00

**(ii) Testing charge for meters and budget energy control meters:-**

- During office hours from R733-00 to R806-00
- Calculated amount from R733-00 to R806-00

**(iii) Load recording charges:**

During office hours for 24 hour recordings:-

- (Voltage and current only) from R1,025-00 to R1,127-00
- Calculated amount from R847-00 to R932-00

**(iv) Reconnection tariffs**

(a) For nonpayment of account increase from R240-00 to R264-00.

(b) For tampering with meter :-

- First offence from R1,172-00 to R1,289-00
- Second offence from R2,662-00 to R2,928-00

(c) For cable rip :-

- Single fuse from R5,869-00 to R6,455-00
- Three phase from R7,986-00 to R8,784-00

(d) Charges for consumption due to tampering of meters will be calculated as follows:-

- Residential - 1,100 units for a minimum of six (6) months
- Businesses – 5,500 units for a minimum of six (6) months

**(v) Delivery of notices tariff – R35-00**

**(vi) Electrical contribution to capital outlay for new bulk electrical connections**

From R1,391-00 to R1,391-00 (unchanged)

**(5) RIEBEECK LAKE:-**

that the following tariffs be adjusted as follows:

| CARAVAN PARK |  | CURRENT | PROPOSED |
|--------------|--|---------|----------|
| (i)          | Per day                                    | 121-00  | 121-00   |
|              | • For each person exceeds 6 person per day | 48-00   | 48-00    |
| (ii)         | Per Weekend                                | 242-00  | 242-00   |
|              | • For each person exceeds 6 person per day | 73-00   | 73-00    |
|              |  | 666-00  | 666-00   |

|   |                |                 |
|---|----------------|-----------------|
| (iii) Per Week  | 48-00          | 48-00           |
| • For each person exceeds 6 person per day  | 61-00          | 61-00           |
| (iv) Per booking per stand  | 230-00         | 230-00          |
| (v) Per booking per group / caravan clubs   |                |                 |
| <b>JONKERSBRAAI</b>   | <b>CURRENT</b> | <b>PROPOSED</b> |
| (i) Per day or part thereof   | R1,089-00      | R1,197-00       |
| (ii) Refundable deposit   | R1,089-00      | R1,197-00       |
| (iii) Official use by Council, Mayor, Councillors<br>Municipal Manager, Head of Departments | R0-00          | R0-00           |
| <b>JB ROBINSON SHELTER</b>  | <b>CURRENT</b> | <b>PROPOSED</b> |
| (i) Per day   | R460-00        | R506-00         |
| <b>RIEBEECK LAKE / FISHING</b>  | <b>CURRENT</b> | <b>PROPOSED</b> |
| (i) Fishing per rod per day – maximum 2 rods  | R 31-00        | R 31-00         |
| (ii) Pensioners : Per quarter maximum 2 rods  | R133-00        | R133-00         |
| (iii) Per bundle (when available)   | R 28-00        | R 28-00         |

## (6) SWIMMING POOLS:

that the Swimming Pool Tariffs remain as follows:

| TICKETS  | RIEBEECK LAKE<br>R |          | FINSBURY<br>R |          | TOEKOMSRUS<br>R |          | MOHLAKENG<br>R |          |
|----------|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| DAY      | CURRENT            | PROPOSED | CURRENT       | PROPOSED | CURRENT         | PROPOSED | CURRENT        | PROPOSED |
| Adults   | 3-00               | 3-00     | 3-00          | 3-00     | 3-00            | 3-00     | 3-00           | 3-00     |
| Children | 1-00               | 1-00     | 1-00          | 1-00     | 1-00            | 1-00     | 1-00           | 1-00     |
| WEEKLY   | CURRENT            | PROPOSED | CURRENT       | PROPOSED | CURRENT         | PROPOSED | CURRENT        | PROPOSED |
| Adults   | 15-00              | 15-00    | 15-00         | 15-00    | 15-00           | 15-00    | 15-00          | 15-00    |
| Children | 5-00               | 5-00     | 5-00          | 5-00     | 5-00            | 5-00     | 5-00           | 5-00     |
| MONTHLY  | CURRENT            | PROPOSED | CURRENT       | PROPOSED | CURRENT         | PROPOSED | CURRENT        | PROPOSED |
| Adults   | 36-00              | 36-00    | 36-00         | 36-00    | 36-00           | 36-00    | 36-00          | 36-00    |
| Children | 15-00              | 15-00    | 15-00         | 15-00    | 15-00           | 15-00    | 15-00          | 15-00    |

## (7) CEMETERIES:

(i) that the Cemetery Tariffs be as follows:

| RESIDENT (GARDEN AND MONUMENTAL SECTION) |                |          |                    |          |
|--|----------------|----------|--------------------|----------|
|  | GARDEN SECTION |          | MONUMENTAL SECTION |          |
|  | CURRENT        | PROPOSED | CURRENT            | PROPOSED |
| Adults                                   | 292-00         | 420-00   | 292-00             | 420-00   |
| Child                                    | 146-00         | 210-00   | 146-00             | 210-00   |
| Parent & Child                           | 292-00         | 420-00   | 292-00             | 420-00   |

|              |        |        |        |        |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Still Born   | 73-00  | 150-00 | 73-00  | 150-00 |
| Deeper Grave | 363-00 | 550-00 | 363-00 | 550-00 |

| NON-RESIDENT (GARDEN AND MONUMENTAL SECTION) |                |          |                    |          |
|--|----------------|----------|--------------------|----------|
|  | GARDEN SECTION |          | MONUMENTAL SECTION |          |
|  | CURRENT        | PROPOSED | CURRENT            | PROPOSED |
| Adults                                       | 3,025-00       | 3,329-00 | 3,025-00           | 3,329-00 |
| Child  | 1,450-00       | 1,595-00 | 1,450-00           | 1,595-00 |
| Parent & Child                               | 2,750-00       | 2,750-00 | 2,750-00           | 2,750-00 |
| Still Born                                   |                | 350-00   |                    | 350-00   |
| Deeper Grave                                 |                | 3600-00  |                    | 3600-00  |

| PAUPERS GRAVES |               | CHARGES |
|----------------|---------------|---------|
| 1              | 1 Pauper      | R200,00 |
| 2              | 2 Paupers     | R300,00 |
| 3              | 3 Paupers     | R400,00 |
| 4              | 1 Baby pauper | R150,00 |
| 5              | 2 Baby pauper | R250,00 |

| OTHER PAYABLE FEES |   | CEMETERY NAME  | CHARGES                  |
|--------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------|
| 1                  | Exhumation fees                                 | ALL CEMETERIES | R1100,00                 |
| 2                  | Undertakers registration fees – per annum       | ALL CEMETERIES | R1200,00                 |
| 3                  | Late bookings                                   | ALL CEMETERIES | Cost plus 20%            |
| 4                  | Community operated cemeteries (Muslim & Jewish) | ALL CEMETERIES | 75% of prescribed tariff |
| 5                  | Advertising                                     | ALL CEMETERIES | 1200-00 per annum        |

- (ii) That the reservation of graves no longer be allowed due to the shortage of Cemetery land.
- (iii) That the current reserved graves for 10 years and longer be taken back by the municipality in order to provide more burial land,
- (iv) That the reservation of graves no longer be allowed due to the shortage of cemetery land.

| DESCRIPTION  | TARIFFS       |               |               |               |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| FEES PAYABLE FOR THE BURIAL AND EXCAVATION OF GRAVES   | GREENHILLS    |               | TOEKOMSRUS    |               | MOHLAKENG     |               |
|  | CURRENT       | PROPOSED      | CURRENT       | PROPOSED      | CURRENT       | PROPOSED      |
| <b>PROVISION OF GRASS AND FLOWERS OR SHRUBS AND MAINTENANCE FOR 1 YEAR EXCEPT FOR WORK ON MEMORIAL STONES AND BRICKS</b> |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>RESIDENTS</b>   |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Single Adults  | 424-00        | 466-00        | 424-00        | 466-00        | 424-00        | 466-00        |
| Single Children  | 220-00        | 242-00        | 220-00        | 240-00        | 200-00        | 240-00        |
| <b>NON RESIDENT</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Adults or Children   | 1,450-00      | 1,595-00      | 1,450-00      | 1,595-00      | 1,450-00      | 1,595-00      |
| <b>APPROVAL OF PLAN FOR MEMORIAL</b>   |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Adults or Children   | 145-00        | 160-00        | 145-00        | 160-00        | 145-00        | 160-00        |
| <b>FOR THE TRANSFER OF A RIGHT IN A GRAVE STAND</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Adults or Children   | 97-00         | 106-00        | 77-00         | 85-00         | 77-00         | 85-00         |
| <b>ASH-BOXES PER INSTANCE</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Adults or Children   | 333-00        | 366-00        | 242-00        | 266-00        | 242-00        | 266-00        |
| <b>FUNERAL OVER WEEKENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b>   |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Adults or Children   | Double tariff | Double tariff | Double tariff | Double tariff | Double tariff | Double tariff |

| <b>WALL OF REMEMBRANCE (w.o.r)</b> |  |        |  |        |  |        |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|
| Single niche in w.o.r              |  | 350-00 |  | 350-00 |  | 350-00 |
| Additional ashes in w.o.r          |  | 250-00 |  | 250-00 |  | 250-00 |
| Ashes in existing grave            |  | 350-00 |  | 350-00 |  | 350-00 |
| Ashes in new grave                 |  | 420-00 |  | 420-00 |  | 420-00 |
| <b>REOPENING</b>                   |  |        |  |        |  |        |
| Adult                              |  | 420-00 |  | 420-00 |  | 420-00 |
| Child                              |  | 210-00 |  | 210-00 |  | 210-00 |

That the tariff for the covering of graves be established and set at R290-00 for weekdays for every grave that is covered and R363-00 for weekends and public holidays.

#### **(8) USAGE OF LANDFILL DUMPING:**

| CLASSIFICATION |   | CHARGE | QUANTITIES                              |
|----------------|---|--------|---|
| 1              | Disposal of general (non hazardous) waste by Randfontein residents / business | Free   | Less than 500 kg                        |
| 2              | Disposal of general (non hazardous) waste by Randfontein residents / business | 45-00  | Per 500 kg exceeded or any part thereof |
| 3              | Disposal of garden refuse by Randfontein Residents / business                 | Free   | Less than 500 kg.                       |
| 4              | Disposal of garden refuse by Randfontein Residents / business                 | 90-00  | Per 500 kg or any part thereof          |



|    |  |       |   |
|----|--|-------|---|
| 5  | Disposal of general (non hazardous) waste by residents / business from outside Randfontein | 90-00 | Per 500 kg or any part thereof          |
| 6  | Disposal of garden refuse by Randfontein residents / businesses from outside Randfontein   | 90-00 | Per 500 kg exceeded or any part thereof |
| 7  | Disposal of clean builder's rubble   | Free  | Any quantity                            |
| 8  | Disposal of clean soil   | Free  | Any quantity                            |
| 9  | Disposal of tyres lesser than 300 Municipal Manager in diameter                            | 10-00 | Per tyre                                |
| 10 | Disposal of tyres greater than 300 mm in diameter  | 15-00 | Per tyre                                |

## 9 PROPOSED REFUSE TARIFFS

| REFUSE   | PRESENT<br>2008/2009 | PROPOSED<br>2009/2010 | PROPOSED<br>2010/2011 | PROPOSED<br>2011/2012 |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Business Daily   | 291.67               | 335.42                | 385.73                | 443.58                |
| <b>Charge per bin collected</b>                                |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Residential<br>(households, flats<br>and residential<br>units) | 58.95                | 67.79                 | 77.95                 | 89.64                 |
| Business   | 103.53               | 119.05                | 136.90                | 157.43                |
| Flats  | 58.95                | 67.79                 | 77.95                 | 89.64                 |
| Industrial per m <sup>3</sup>                                  | 27.81                | 31.98                 | 36.77                 | 42.28                 |
| Old age homes  | 15.24                | 17.52                 | 20.14                 | 23.16                 |

The proposed refuse tariff adjustment for the 2009/2010 financial year is 15 %. The projected increase for 2010/2011 is 15 % and 15 % for 2011/2012 respectively. Refuse is an economic service and should break even. The motivation for a 15 % tariff adjustment is based on the need to attain a breakeven for the services as the tariff is projecting a deficit. It is further proposed that the tariff for residential include flats and residential units (townhouses) in view of the fact that these premises receive the same level and type of services.

The following tariffs be charged for illegal dumping:-

- First Offence from R2,420.00 to R2,662-00 fine
- Second Offence & more from R8,250-00 to R9,075-00 fine

## (10) VACUUM TANK SERVICES:

- (i) that Vacuum Tank Tariffs be adjusted within the municipal area as follows:-

- Minimum charge per point be increased from R335-50 to R368-00 per service
- Plus a charge per km or portion thereof removed be increased from R34-00 to R37-00
- Dumping facilities for vacuum tankers at Purification works increased from R405-00 to R445-00 per load or part thereof.

## TARIFFS FOR HALLS IN RANDFONTEIN

(i) that the tariffs for Halls in Randfontein be adjusted as follows:

| Purpose for which accommodation is required   | Hall or Room      | Local                   | Residents               | Others                  |                         |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |                   | Between 08h00 and 18h00 | Between 18h00 and 01h00 | Between 08h00 and 18h00 | Between 18h00 and 01h00 |
| 1. Fees payable per hour or part thereof:-  |                   |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| [a] All functions for which no entrance fees are charged, no collections or contributions are taken or where no articles are offered for sale – including church services, presentations by PACT and church fetes | • Greenhills Hall | 70-00                   | 77-00                   | 80-00                   | 88-00                   |
|   | • Section of Hall | 30-00                   | 33-00                   | 40-00                   | 44-00                   |
|   | • Judas Klass     | 60-00                   | 66-00                   | 60-00                   | 66-00                   |
|   | • Hall            | 20-00                   | 22-00                   | 25-00                   | 27-00                   |
|   | • Side Hall       | 25-00                   | 27-00                   | 35-00                   | 39-00                   |
|   | • Town Hall [IEC] | 25-00                   | 27-00                   | 25-00                   | 27-00                   |
|   | • Randgate Hall   | 45-00                   | 50-00                   | 55-00                   | 60-00                   |
|   | • Ramosa Hall     |                         |                         |                         |                         |
|   | • Toekomsrus:-    |                         |                         |                         |                         |
|   | - Main Hall       | 35-00                   | 39-00                   | 35-00                   | 39-00                   |
|   | - Side Hall       | 25-00                   | 27-00                   | 35-00                   | 39-00                   |
| [b] All functions for which entrance fees are charged, collections are taken or where articles are offered for sale   | • Greenhills Hall | 130-00                  | 143-00                  | 140-00                  | 154-00                  |
|   | • Section of Hall | 60-00                   | 66-00                   | 70-00                   | 77-00                   |
|   | • Judas Klass     | 120-00                  | 132-00                  | 120-00                  | 132-00                  |
|   | • Hall            | 95-00                   | 105-00                  | 95-00                   | 105-00                  |
|   | • Town Hall [IEC] | 65-00                   | 72-00                   | 75-00                   | 83-00                   |
|   | • Randgate Hall   | 65-00                   | 72-00                   | 95-00                   | 105-00                  |
|   | • Ramosa Hall     |                         |                         |                         |                         |
|   | • Toekomsrus:-    | 65-00                   | 72-00                   | 110-00                  | 121-00                  |
|   | - Main Hall       | 65-00                   | 72-00                   | 75-00                   | 83-00                   |
|   | - Side Hall       |                         |                         |                         |                         |

| Purpose for which accommodation is required  | Hall or Room   | Local  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | Between 08h00 and 18h00                            |
| [c] In the case where the mains / side hall is needed for <u>preparations or repetitions</u> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Greenhills Hall</li> <li>• Judas Klass Hall</li> <li>• Town Hall [IEC]</li> <li>• Randgate Hall</li> <li>• Ramosa Hall</li> <li>• Toekomsrus</li> </ul> | 27-00<br>27-00<br>27-00<br>27-00<br>27-00<br>27-00 |
| [d] Fire protection for all functions mentioned under [a] and [b]                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Judas Klass Hall</li> <li>• Town Hall [IEC]</li> <li>• Randgate Hall</li> <li>• Ramosa Hall</li> <li>• Toekomsrus:-</li> </ul>                          | 27-00<br>27-00<br>27-00<br>27-00<br>27-00          |

| Purpose for which accommodation is required | Hall or Room       | Local                   | Residents               | Others                  |                         |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |                    | Between 08h00 and 18h00 | Between 18h00 and 01h00 | Between 08h00 and 18h00 | Between 18h00 and 01h00 |
| 2. Refundable Deposit                       |                    | Applicable on [a] above |                         | Applicable on [b] above |                         |
|   | • Greenhills Hall  | 1,000-00                |                         | 1,100-00                |                         |
|   | • Judas Klass Hall | 1,000-00                |                         | 1,100-00                |                         |
|   | • Town Hall [IEC]  | 1,000-00                |                         | 1,100-00                |                         |
|   | • Randgate Hall    | 1,000-00                |                         | 1,100-00                |                         |
|   | • Clinic Hall      | 1,000-00                |                         | 1,100-00                |                         |
|   | • Ramosa Hall      | 1,000-00                |                         | 1,100-00                |                         |
|   | • Toekomsrus:-     | 1,000-00                |                         | 1,100-00                |                         |
|   | - Main Hall        | 1,000-00                |                         | 1,100-00                |                         |
|   | - Side Hall        |                         |                         |                         |                         |

**SPORT FACILITIES**

| <b>FACILITY</b>  | <b>REFUNDABLE<br/>DEPOSIT</b> | <b>RENT</b>                 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>GREENHILLS</b><br><br>Greenhills Stadium (Excluding Registered Sport Clubs Free)<br>Pavilion or part thereof                | 1,330-00<br>401-00            | 3355-00<br>797-00           |
| <b>TOEKOMSRUS</b><br><br>Toekomsrus Stadium (Excluding Registered Sports Clubs – Free)<br>Toekomsrus Pavilion                  | 1,330-00<br>401-00            | 3355-00<br>665-00           |
| <b>MOHLAKENG</b><br><br>Mohlakeng Stadium (Excluding Registered Sports Clubs – Free)<br>Mohlakeng Suites<br>Mohlakeng Pavilion | 1,330-00<br>269-00<br>401-00  | 3355-00<br>401-00<br>665-00 |
| <b>ELANDSVLEI</b><br><br>Residents / Sports Clubs<br>Elandsvlei Sport Stadium : Non residents                                  | Free<br>665-00                | Free<br>665-00              |

# MEMBERSHIP FEES

| FACILITY  | MEMBERSHIP<br>JOINING FEE<br>P.A                          | MEMBERS<br>MONTHLY FEE<br>FOR USAGE                     | OTHERS   |
|---|---|---|--|
| <b>MOHLAKENG INDOOR FACILITY</b><br><br>Gymnasium and Aerobics:– <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adults</li> <li>Scholars</li> <li><b>Club Fee (Once a week with a maximum of 15 persons)</b></li> <li>Instructor</li> <li>Dancing</li> <li>Karate</li> <li>Body Building Clubs</li> </ul> | 121-00<br>60-00<br>302-00<br><br>60-00<br>60-00<br>121-00 | 44-00<br>27-00<br>121-00<br><br>27-00<br>27-00<br>27-00 | 99-00 p.m. for non-members<br>49-00 p.m. for non-members<br><br>50 % of instructor's fee |
| Tennis Courts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Clubs (book for events)</li> <li>- Schools (book for events)</li> </ul>  |   | R33-00<br>R330-00                                       | 363-00 refundable deposit<br>38-00 per day   |

## **(11) SUNDRY TARIFFS, SUNDRY CHARGES**

(i) that the following adjustments be effected to the Sundry Tariffs and Charges:-

- Finals reading fee be increased from R75-00 to R82-00
- New deposit administration fee/connection fee be increased from R75-00 to R82-00
- Administration fee clearances increased from R165-00 to R181-00
- Dishonoured cheques increased from R145-000 to R160-00
- Valuation certificate be increased from R40-000 to R44-00
- Deeds search fees be increased from R85-00 to R93-00
- Arrears inquiry fees be increased from R35-00 to R38-00
- Electricity disconnection / reconnection fee from R220-00 to R242-00 during office hours and R293-00 after hours.
- Traffic search fees – R40-00.

## **(12) SEWERAGE BLOCKAGES**

- The hourly rate applicable for staff attending to the blockage charge will be per hour or part thereof at actual cost plus 10 % for administration.
- Equipment charge of R133-00
- Travel costs of R11-00 per kilometre travelled there and back.

## **(13) LIBRARY SERVICES**

that the following library service tariffs be determined and published (these should stay the same as it is under-privileged people that are using the libraries for studies, copies, faxes, e-mail, internet etc).

(i) ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEES:

- |                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| • Adult         | R17-00 |
| • Children      | R 9-00 |
| • Pensioners    | Free   |
| • Visitors      | R82-00 |
| • Non-residents | R60-00 |

(ii) INTERNET SERVICE

- |             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| • Surfing:  | R4-00 per 1 hour                    |
| • Printout: | R1-10 per A4 page printout (black)  |
| • Printout  | R2-20 per A4 page printout (colour) |



(iii) CD ROM SERVICE:

- Search R32-00 to R35-00 per ½ hour
- Printout R3-00 to R3-30 per A4 page printout

(iv) PHOTOCOPY SERVICE:

- Size A4 82c per page
- Size A3 R1-20 per page

(v) COMPACT DISK (CD) SERVICE:

- R2-40 per CD loaned

(vi) FAX SERVICE:

- R2-20 to R2-40 per local call
- R4-50 to R5-00 per national call

(vii) DAMAGED ITEMS

- R5-00 to R5-50 per lost damage items covers
- R5-00 to 5-50 per lost damage plastic covers
- R5-00 To R5-50 per lost damage item card pockets
- R5-00 to R5-50 per lost damage bar code for items & sensormatic bar code
- R45-00 to R50-00 per damage membership card

**(14) TRAFFIC**

- R150-00 to R165-00 per photocopy for an enquiry of an Offence Accident report
- R200-00 to R220-00 per vehicle Traffic vehicle and officer for escorting for a funeral.
- R7-00 to R10-00 per km plus Traffic Officer hourly rate for Escorting of Abnormal load
- R7-00 to R10-00 per km plus Traffic officer hour rate for Point duty for road race or special event
  - For fundraising purposes
  - For charity – free of charge

- R178-00 to R195-00 – Application for instructors certificate.
- R48-00 to R52-00 for issuing of Instructors certificate;
- a service fee of not less than R230.00 be increased to R250-00 per dis-infestation be charged, that cognizance be taken thereof that the required fee will differ from case to case.

## **DEVELOPMENT PLANNING**

|     | <b><u>DESCRIPTION</u></b>  | <b><u>CURRENT</u></b>   | <b><u>PROPOSED</u></b>  |
|-----|--|---|---|
| (1) | An application fee for special consent in terms of Clause 13 of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988   | R 363.00  | R 399.00<br>(advertising fee excluded)  |
|     | An application fee for special consent in terms of Clause 7 of the Peri-Urban Town Planning Scheme, 1975   |   | R750-00   |
| (2) | An application fee for encroachment of the building restriction area or relaxation of a building line in terms of Clause 9 of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988   | R 180.00  | R 198.00  |
| (3) | An application fee to amend the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988, in terms of Section 56 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986  | R 2,200.00  | R 2,420.00<br>(Map 3's and promulgation fee excluded)   |
| (4) | Application fee for the subdivision of an erf in terms of section 92(1)(a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986  | R 165.00<br>for the first 5<br>portions,<br>thereafter an<br>additional<br>R 16.50 per<br>portion | R 182.00<br>for the first 5<br>portions,<br>thereafter an<br>additional<br>R 16.50 per<br>portion |
| (5) | An application fee to consolidate two or more erven in terms of Section 92(1)(b) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986  | R 110.00  | R 121.00  |
| (6) | An application fee in terms of Sections 92(4)(a), 92(4)(b) and 92(4)(c) of the Ordinance for the withdrawal of an approval of an application for the subdivision or consolidation of erven, the amendment of the conditions on which the consolidation or subdivision was approved or an amendment of the approved consolidation or subdivision plan | R 145.00  | R 160.00  |
| (7) | An application fee to divide land in terms of Section 6(1) of the Division of Land   | R 2,200.00  | R 2,420.00<br>(advertisement  |

| Ordinance (Ordinance 20 of 1986) |   | fee excluded)   |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| (8)                              | An application fee in terms of Section 17(3) of the Division of Land Ordinance, 1986, for the amendment of an application already pending   | R 725.00<br>(excluding advertisement costs)<br>R 797<br>(excluding advertisement costs)   |
| (9)                              | that an application fee to establish a township in terms of Section 96 of Ordinance 15 of 1986 (Section 125 included); plus additional costs in respect of 0 to 25 erven; 25 to 100 erven; 100 erven or more                          | R 4,400.00<br>R 770.00<br>R 1,155-00<br>R 1,430-00<br>(Above including advertisement costs for promulgation)<br>R 4,840.00<br>R 847.00<br>R 1,270-00<br>R 1,573-00<br>(excluding advertisement costs, Sec 125 and promulgation) |
| (10)                             | An amendment to an application to establish a township in terms of Section 96 of Ordinance 15 of 1986, including an amendment to the lay-out plan   | R 725.00<br>(excluding advertisement costs)<br>R 797<br>(excluding advertisement costs)   |
| (11)                             | once a township is to be developed in phases, the additional costs per phase  | R 305<br>R 335-00   |
| (12)                             | an application fee to consider and/or approve a site development plan in terms of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988  | R 182.00<br>R 200-00  |
| (13)                             | an application fee for the extension of boundaries in terms of Section 88(1) of Ordinance 15 of 1986  | R 4,180.00<br>R 4,598-00<br>(excl. Advertisement costs, Sec. 125 and promulgation)  |
| (14)                             | an application for any other consent in terms of the provision of the Town Planning Scheme for which provision is not specifically made   | R 305.00<br>R 335-00  |
| (15)                             | an application for an amendment of the conditions on which a consent was granted in terms of the Town Planning Scheme Consent for Temporary Use of Land/buildings in terms of clause 12 of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988 | R 145.00<br>R 159-00<br><br>R275-00<br>(application fee)<br>R150-00 p/d   |
| (16)                             | an application fee in terms of the provision of Section 62 or 63 of the Ordinance for the revoking of an approved scheme or the revoking of provisions in an approved scheme.   | R 420.00<br>R 462-00  |
| (17)                             | the issuing of a certificate in terms of Clause   | R 40.00<br>R 44-00  |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 12 of the Town Planning Scheme which confirms the erection and use of buildings and or use of land (zoning certificate) |  |  |
|---|--|--|

|   |            |   |
|---|------------|---|
| (18) the following application fees for applications in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, 1996 (Act No 3 of 1996) :   |            |   |
| Application for the amendment, suspension or removal of conditions in a title deed  | R 600.00   | R 660-00<br>(max. Amount in terms of legislation)   |
| Application for the simultaneous amendment, suspension or removal of conditions in a title deed and the amendment of the Randfontein Town Planning Scheme, 1988                       | R 2,000.00 | R 2,200-00<br>(max. Amount in terms of legislation) |
| Appeal against the decision of Council – the amount of the deposit contemplated in Section 7(4) of the Act  | R 2,600.00 | R 2,860-00<br>(max. Amount in terms of legislation) |
| Application for extension of time – all applications  |            |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1<sup>st</sup> applications (year1)</li> <li>• 2<sup>nd</sup> application (year 2)</li> <li>• 3<sup>rd</sup> application (year 3)</li> </ul> |            | R 550-00<br>R1,100-00<br>R1,650-00                  |

| <b>BUILDING CONTROL &amp; REGULATIONS</b>                          |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| (1) Advertising Hoarding Plan fees                                 | 165.00              | 181.00              |
| (2) Revised Plans<br>Half of normal fees with a minimum of R116.40 | 165.00              | 181.00              |
| - Revised as a result of Council's Requirements                    | No charge           | No charge           |
| - Revised as a result of a contravention                           | 165.00              | 181.00              |
| - Exemption from building plans                                    | 165.00              | 181.00              |
| - Structural steel, reinforced concrete or structural wood         | 2.00/m <sup>2</sup> | 2.00/m <sup>2</sup> |

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| (3) Inspection Fees  |        |        |
| Payable on submission of application for three Inspections | 350.00 | 385.00 |
| Upon failure for every inspection Thereafter               | 110.00 | 121.00 |

|     |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|
| (4) | Re-submission of Applications<br>2nd Re-submission of application after Connection  | Half of the amount of initial application                                 |   |
| (5) | Advertising Hoardings<br>Rent – Only applicable when sign is on Council's property. | 15.00/m <sup>2</sup> per month with a minimum of R 770.00 per sign /annum | 16.00 /m <sup>2</sup> per month with a minimum of R847.00 per sign /annum |
|     | Licensing Fees - Size up to 5 m <sup>2</sup>  | 55.00 half-yearly   | 60.00 half-yearly   |
|     |   | 135.00 half-yearly  | 148.00 half-yearly  |
| (6) | Builders Deposit (Aligned to Merafong Municipality's)                               |   |   |
|     | For Additions and Alterations   | 400.00  | 440.00  |
|     | For New Dwelling and Swimming Pool  | 770.00  | 847.00  |
|     | For Businesses + Industrial   | 1,100.00  | 1,210.00  |
| (7) | Subscription of monthly Building-Plans-approved list :-                             |   |   |
|     | Annual charge for clients to receive the list of Building plans approved            | 100.00 p/a  | 110.00 p/a  |
| (8) | Ammonia Plan prints   |   |   |
|     | Paper minimum : (under 1m in length and 841mm wide)                                 | 25.00   | 27.00   |
|     | Paper (exceeding 1m length and 841mm wide)  | 25.00/m & proportional part thereof                                       | 27.00 /m & proportional part thereof                                      |
|     | Paper minimum : (under 1m in length and 1016mm wide)                                | 20.00   | 22.00   |
|     | Paper : (exceeding 1m length and 1016mm wide)                                       | 20.00/m & proportional part thereof                                       | 22.00   |
|     | Film – translucent, minimum (under 1m in length and 841mm wide)                     | 66.00   | 72.00   |
|     | Film translucent: (exceeding 1m in length and 841mm wide)                           | 66.00/m & proportional part thereof                                       | 72.00 /m & proportional part thereof                                      |
|     | Film – translucent, minimum (under 1m in length & 1016mm wide)                      | 70.00   | 77.00   |

|   |                                   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Film translucent : (exceeding 1m in length & 1016mm wide) | 77.00 & proportional part thereof | 85.00 & proportional part thereof |
| (9) Search Fees (Blue form)                               | R 25.00                           | R 27.00                           |

## PROPOSED ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

| Electricity  | PROPOSED TARIFFS [EXCL. VAT] |                   |                   |                   |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | Current<br>09/10             | Proposed<br>10/11 | Proposed<br>11/12 | Proposed<br>12/13 |
| <b>Domestic consumers with conventional meters</b> |                              |                   |                   |                   |
| - Basic  | 49.31                        | 61.54             | 74.40             | 86.42             |
| - kWh charge                                       | 0.61                         | 0.76              | 0.8818            | 1.0242            |
| <b>Domestic Consumers with prepaid meters</b>      |                              |                   |                   |                   |
| - kWh charge                                       | 0.68                         | 0.85              | 0.99              | 1.1499            |
| <b>Industrial tariff and business above 70 kVA</b> |                              |                   |                   |                   |
| - Basic  | 845.11                       | 1054.70           | 1223.77           | 1421.53           |
| - kWh  | 0.3135                       | 0.3912            | 0.4539            | 0.5272            |
| - kVa  | 87.46                        | 109.15            | 126.65            | 147.12            |
| <b>Business below 70 kVA &amp; other</b>           |                              |                   |                   |                   |
| - Basic  | 154.30                       | 192.57            | 223.44            | 259.55            |
| - kWh  | 0.6298                       | 0.7859            | 0.9118            | 1.0591            |
| <b>Business with Prepaid meters</b>                |                              |                   |                   |                   |
| - kWh charge                                       | 0.82                         | 1.02              | 1.1835            | 1.3747            |

The above tariffs have been determined by adjusting the current tariffs by 24,8 % for the 2009/2010 financial year. The tariffs for the 2011/2012 and 2013 financial years have been determined at 16,03% and 16,16% respectively as per the guidelines from NERSA. Indigent households will be accorded 100 kWh free basic electricity and non-indigent households will be accorded 50 kWh free basic electricity.

Schools, churches, welfare and similar organizations will pay the tariff as will be applicable to domestic users.

## PROPOSED WATER TARIFFS

| WATER                               | PRESENT<br>2009/2010 | PROPOSED<br>2010/2011 | PROPOSED<br>2011/2012 | PROPOSED<br>2012/2013 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Vacant Stands</b>                |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| - Basic Charge (per month) per kl   | 11,55                | 13,18                 | 14,50                 | 15,94                 |
| <b>Residential</b>                  |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| - 0 to 6 (@ Rand Water costs)       | -                    | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| - 7 to 15                           | 9,17                 | 10,46                 | 11,50                 | 12,65                 |
| - 16 to 30                          | 10,21                | 11,65                 | 12,81                 | 14,09                 |
| - 31 and more                       | 11,17                | 12,74                 | 14,02                 | 14,44                 |
| <b>Business / Industrial</b>        |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| - 0 to 100                          | 9,77                 | 11,15                 | 12,26                 | 13,48                 |
| - 101 and more                      | 9,30                 | 10,67                 | 11,67                 | 12,84                 |
| <b>Schools / Churches / Welfare</b> |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| - 1 and more                        | 8,28                 | 9,44                  | 9,87                  | 10,85                 |

The proposed tariff increase for the 2010/2011 financial year is 14,1 % and for the 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 increase of 10% and 10% respectively.

The stepped tariff for domestic consumers is intended to encourage savings in water usage. Low household consumers will pay less and large household consumers will pay more.



## PROPOSED SEWER TARIFFS

| SEWER                                      | PRESENT<br>2009/2010 | PROPOSED<br>2010/2011 | PROPOSED<br>2011/2012 | PROPOSED<br>2012/2013 |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Levy on land size for all consumers</b> |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| 0 – 500                                    | 10.07                | 12,58                 | 15,72                 | 19,65                 |
| 501 - 1000                                 | 14.83                | 18,52                 | 23,16                 | 28,95                 |
| 1001 - 1500                                | 19.27                | 24,08                 | 30,10                 | 37,63                 |
| 1501 - 2000                                | 23.90                | 29,87                 | 37,33                 | 46,66                 |
| 2001 - 2500                                | 28.50                | 35,62                 | 44,52                 | 55,65                 |
| 2501 - 3000                                | 33.13                | 41,41                 | 51,76                 | 64,70                 |
| 3001 - 3500                                | 37.74                | 47,17                 | 58,96                 | 73,70                 |
| 3501 - 4000                                | 42.35                | 52,94                 | 66,17                 | 82,71                 |
| 4001 - 4500                                | 46.55                | 58,18                 | 72,73                 | 90,91                 |
| 4501 - 5000                                | 51.55                | 64,43                 | 80,53                 | 100,66                |
| 5001 - 5500                                | 58.17                | 72,71                 | 90,80                 | 113,60                |
| 5501 - 6000                                | 60.80                | 76,00                 | 95,00                 | 118,75                |
| 6001 - 6500                                | 65.41                | 81,76                 | 102,20                | 127,75                |
| 6501 - 7000                                | 70.01                | 87,51                 | 109,38                | 136,72                |
| 7501 - 8000                                | 74.62                | 93,27                 | 116,58                | 145,72                |
| 8001 - 8500                                | 79.25                | 99,06                 | 123,82                | 154,77                |
| Bulk water per k/l over 150 k/l            | 0.47                 | 0,49                  | 0,74                  | 0,93                  |
| <b>Additional levy</b>                     |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| House                                      | 46.40                | 58,00                 | 72,50                 | 90,62                 |
| Business per point                         | 51.00                | 63,75                 | 79,68                 | 99,60                 |
| Bulk water per k/l over 150 k/l            | 1.93                 | 2,41                  | 3,01                  | 3,76                  |

The proposed tariff adjustments for the 2010/2011 financial year is 25 % the increase for 2011/2012 and for 2012/2013 financial years is 25 % and 25 % respectively.

Sewer services which include sewer administration and purification works is an economic services. The service is not breaking even. The motivation for a 25% tariff adjustment is not attain a break even for the services as the service is projecting a deficit

## PROPOSED REFUSE TARIFFS

| REFUSE                          | PRESENT<br>2009/2010 | PROPOSED<br>2010/2011 | PROPOSED<br>2011/2012 | PROPOSED<br>2012/2013 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Business Daily                  | 335,42               | 419,27                | 524,08                | 655,10                |
| <b>Charge per bin collected</b> |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| - Residential                   | 67,79                | 84,74                 | 105,93                | 132,41                |
| - Business                      | 119,05               | 148,81                | 186,01                | 232,51                |
| - Flats                         | 67,79                | 74,56                 | 93,20                 | 116,50                |
| - Industrial per M3             | 31,98                | 35,18                 | 43,97                 | 54,96                 |
| Old age homes                   | 17,52                | 21,90                 | 27,37                 | 34,21                 |

The proposed refuse tariff adjustment for the 2010/2011 financial year is 25%. The projected increase for 2011/2012 is 25% and 25% for 2012/2013 respectively. Refuse removal and the landfill site are using the same tariff. Refuse is an economic service and should break even. The motivation for an 25% tariff adjustment is to attain a breakeven for the services as the tariff is projecting a deficit.

The refuse bins will be issued at 50% of cost and the indigent households will be given the refuse bins free of charge.

### **EFFECT OF TARIFF ADJUSTMENTS**

|                                      |                           | <b>Present</b>  | <b>Adjusted</b> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Residential with Pre-paid meters     | Assessment Rates          | 114-82          | 0-00            |
|                                      | Refuse                    | 57-63           | 66-27           |
|                                      | Sewer                     | 7-51            | 8-64            |
|                                      | Sewer additional          | 39-44           | 45-36           |
|                                      | Infrastructure Levy       | 0-59            | 0-68            |
|                                      | Water consumption (11 kl) | 102-67          | 111-19          |
|                                      | - 0 to 6 kl               | (19-87)         | (21-52)         |
| <b>TOTAL 14% VAT INCLUSIVE</b>       |                           | <b>302-79</b>   | <b>289-17</b>   |
| Residential with Conventional meters | Assessment Rates          | 230-26          | 0-00            |
|                                      | Electricity Basic         | 30-01           | 40-21           |
|                                      | Electricity Consumption   | 801-03          | 1,073-38        |
|                                      | Free basic electricity    | (10-60)         | 14-20           |
|                                      | Refuse                    | 57-63           | 66-27           |
|                                      | Sewer                     | 16-39           | 18-85           |
|                                      | Sewer additional          | 39-44           | 45-36           |
|                                      | Infrastructure Levy       | 0-59            | 0-68            |
|                                      | Water consumption (77 kl) | 811-04          | 878-36          |
|                                      | - 0 to 6 kl               | (19-87)         | (21-52)         |
| <b>TOTAL 14% VAT INCLUSIVE</b>       |                           | <b>1,955-92</b> | <b>2,461-07</b> |
| Businesses                           | Assessment Rates          | 2,809-83        | 0-00            |
|                                      | Electricity Basic         | 75-00           | 100-50          |
|                                      | Electricity Consumption   | 4,492-00        | 6,019-28        |
|                                      | Refuse                    | 202-41          | 232-77          |
|                                      | Sewer                     | 12-49           | 14-36           |
|                                      | Sewer additional          | 39-44           | 45-36           |
|                                      | Infrastructure Levy       | 0-59            | 0-68            |
|                                      | Water consumption (43 kl) | 419-30          | 454-10          |
| <b>TOTAL 14% VAT INCLUSIVE</b>       |                           | <b>8,051-06</b> | <b>7,828-44</b> |

**NB: PROPERTY RATES ARE NOW DETERMINED BY THE MARKET VALUES OF THE PROPERTIES.**



# RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



## ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

2010

## **PREAMBLE**

- (a) **Whereas** section 14(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) determines that a municipal council may not dispose of assets required to provide minimum level of basic municipal services;
- (b) **And whereas** the Randfontein Municipal Council wishes to adopt a policy to guide the Municipal Manager in the management of the municipality's assets;
- (c) **And whereas** the Municipal Manager as custodian of municipal funds and assets is responsible for the implementation of the asset management policy which regulate the acquisition, safeguarding and maintenance of all assets;
- (d) **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes
- (e) **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Randfontein Municipality adopts the following asset management policy:

## **1. PURPOSE OF THE POLICY**

- 1.1 The purpose of the policy is to regulate the management of the assets of the Randfontein Municipality in an efficient and effective way with regard to the acquisition, disposal, utilization, control and maintenance of assets.

## **2. DEFINITIONS**

**Asset** is defined as a resource controlled by the municipality as a result of past events and from which future economic benefits or potential service provision is expected to flow to the municipality in GAMAP 000.

A fixed asset is thus an asset, either movable or immovable, owned by or under the control of the municipality, and from which the municipality reasonably expects to derive economic benefits, or reasonably expects to use in service delivery, over a period extending beyond one financial year.

An asset held under a finance lease, shall be recognized as a fixed asset, as the municipality has control over such an asset even though it does not own the asset.

**Accounting officer** means the Municipal Manager appointed in terms of section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and being the head of administration and accounting officer in terms of section 60 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>      | means an officer of a Municipality designated by the Municipal Manager to be administratively in charge of the budgetary and treasury functions.  |
| <b>Community assets</b>             | are defined as any assets that contributes to the community's well-being. Examples are parks, libraries and fire stations.  |
| <b>Infrastructure assets</b>        | are defined as any asset that is part of a network of similar assets. Examples are roads, water reticulation schemes, sewerage purification and trunk mains, transport terminals and car parks.   |
| <b>Investment properties</b>        | are defined as properties that are acquired for economic and capital gains. Examples are office parks and undeveloped land acquired for the purpose of resale in future years.  |
| <b>Municipal valuation</b>          | means the official valuation of an immovable property as reflected in the Municipality's valuation roll   |
| <b>Property Plant and Equipment</b> | In terms of GAMAP 113, property, plant and equipment are defined as tangible assets that are held by a municipality for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental or others, or for administrative purposes and are expected to be used during more than one period. |
| <b>Carrying amount</b>              | is the amount at which an asset is recognized after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses  |



|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Cost</b>                       | is the amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or construction or, where applicable, the amount attributed to that asset when initially recognized in accordance with the specific requirements of other Standards of GRAP. |
| <b>Depreciable amount</b>         | is the cost of an asset or other amount substituted for cost, less its residual value.  |
| <b>Depreciation</b>               | is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.  |
| <b>Economic life</b>              | is either the period over which an asset is expected to yield economic benefits or service potential to one or more users or the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by one or more users.   |
| <b>Recoverable amount</b>         | is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.   |
| <b>Fair value</b>                 | is the higher of a cash-generating asset's net selling price and its value in use   |
| <b>Recoverable service amount</b> | is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Residual value of an asset</b> | is the estimated amount that the Randfontein Local Municipality would currently obtain from disposal of the asset, after deducting the estimated cost of disposal, if the asset were already of the age and in the condition expected at the end of its useful life as defined below.  |
| <b>“Useful life” is</b>           | <p>(a) the period over which an asset is expected to be available for use by the Randfontein Local Municipality,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the Randfontein Local Municipality.</p>  |
| <b>Heritage asset</b>             | There is no formal definition of what constitute a heritage asset. The National Heritage Resource Act defines “heritage resource” as any place or object of cultural significance and the Act defines “cultural significance” as aesthetic, architectural, historical, scientific, social, spiritual, linguistic or technological value or significance. |

### **3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 3.1. In terms of section 62 (1) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) is responsible for the effective, efficient and economical use of the resources of the municipality.
- 3.2 In terms of section 63 (1) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) is responsible for the management of the assets of the municipality, including the safeguarding and maintenance of it. The following responsibilities would apply to the specified incumbents
  - 3.2.1 The Chief Financial Officer will keep an asset register.
  - 3.2.2 Each director will inform the Chief Financial Officer on any changes to assets under the control of his or her Directorate.
  - 3.2.3 Each director will report regularly on the assets under their control as determined by the Chief Financial Officer.
  - 3.2.4 Each director will keep inventory lists of all assets not included in the asset register as determined by the Chief Financial Officer.
  - 3.2.5 Each director will do a physical count of the assets in their Directorates as determined by the Chief Financial Officer and submit a report on the results of such an asset count to the chief financial officer.
  - 3.2.6 The Chief Financial Officer will, through the Municipal Manager, report to Council on all assets not traced during the asset count and will include all the responses by the relevant directors.

#### **4. ROLE OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

- 4.1 As accounting officer of the municipality, the Municipal Manager shall be the principal custodian of all the municipality's fixed assets, and shall be responsible for ensuring that the fixed asset management policy is scrupulously applied and adhered to.
- 4.2 The Municipal Manager may delegate the responsibilities placed on him/her to any official directly accountable to him/her.

#### **5. ROLE OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

- 5.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall exercise such powers delegated to him/her by the Municipal Manager in the management of the assets of the Municipality and shall amongst other things:
  - (a) be the Fixed Asset Registrar of the municipality;
  - (b) ensure that a complete, accurate and up-to-date computerized fixed asset register is maintained.
- 5.2 No amendments, deletions or additions to the fixed asset register shall be made other than by the chief financial officer or by an official acting under the written instruction of the chief financial officer.

#### **6. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS**

- 6.1 The Municipality may acquire by purchase, or by hire, fixed assets within or outside the municipality.
- 6.2 Prior to passing a final council resolution with regard to the acquisition of immovable property whether through purchase or hire, the council shall publicly advertise its intentions to do so.

- 6.3 After consideration of the objections, if any, lodged in accordance with the advertisement contemplated by 6(2) above, the council:-
- (a) shall in the case of immovable property contemplated by 6(4) comply with the provisions of that subsection; and
  - (b) may in the case of any other immovable property finally resolve whether or not to purchase or hire such immovable property.
- 6.4 The municipality shall not without the prior approval of the council proceed with the purchase or hire of any immovable property:-
- (a) which is to be purchased at a price in excess of the municipal valuation thereof; and
  - (b) which is to be hired at a rental which, when calculated per annum in the case of:-
    - (i) immovable property hired for agricultural purposes, exceeds six per cent of the municipal valuation of the property; and
    - (ii) immovable property hired for any other purpose, exceed twelve per cent, of the municipal valuation of the property;
 or
  - (c) where objections have been lodged in accordance with the advertisement contemplated by 6(2) above.
- 6.5 In case immovable property is to be acquired which forms a portion of a property which is valued as a whole, the municipal valuation of such a portion shall be determined by the Municipal Manager by a pro-rata apportionment of the official municipal valuation of such a property.

- 6.6 Should the purchase price of immovable property be more than the official municipal valuation plus 15%, council shall be obliged to have the market value of the property assessed by a sworn appraiser before a final decision to purchase the property, is taken.
- 6.7 The council may accept a gift or conveyance of immovable property only if such a property is conveyed to the municipality unconditionally or to be used for any of the functions described in section 156(1) of the Constitution of the RSA.
- 6.8 All assets acquisitions are to occur in terms of the budgetary provisions and procurement prescriptions.
- 6.9 The assets register shall be updated for all acquisitions of moveable and immovable property by the Asset Management Unit.
- 6.10 The assets should be reconciled with the total assets per the general ledger and the sources of funding.

## **7. FORMAT OF FIXED ASSET REGISTER**

- 7.1 The fixed asset register shall be maintained in the format determined by the chief financial officer, which format shall comply with the requirements of generally recognized accounting practice (GRAP) and generally accepted municipal accounting practice (GAMAP) and any other accounting requirements which may be prescribed for municipalities.
- 7.2 The fixed asset register shall reflect the following information:
  - (a) a brief but meaningful description of each asset
  - (b) the date on which the asset was acquired or brought into use
  - (c) the location of the asset

- (d) the department(s) or vote(s) within which the assets will be used
- (e) the title deed number, in the case of fixed property
- (f) the stand number, in the case of fixed property
- (g) where applicable, the identification number, as determined in compliance with the section on identification of fixed assets.
- (h) the original cost, or the revalued amount determined in compliance with the section on revaluation of fixed assets, or the fair value if no costs are available
- (i) the previous date of revaluation of the fixed assets that have been identified for the new revaluation
- (j) the revalued value of such fixed assets
- (k) who did the (last) revaluation
- (l) accumulated depreciation to date
- (m) the depreciation charge for the current financial year
- (n) the carrying value of the asset
- (o) the method and rate of depreciation
- (p) impairment losses incurred during the financial year (and the reversal of such losses, where applicable)
- (q) the source of financing
- (r) the current insurance arrangements with regard to the asset being revalued.
- (s) whether the asset is required to perform basic municipal services
- (t) whether the asset has been used to secure any debt, and – if so – the nature and duration of such security arrangements
- (u) the date on which the asset is disposed of

- (v) the amount reserved for disposal
- (w) the date on which the asset is retired from use, if not disposed of.

- 7.3 Each director under whose control any fixed asset falls shall promptly provide the chief financial officer in writing with any information required to compile the fixed asset register, and shall promptly advise the chief financial officer in writing of any material change which may occur in respect of such information.
- 7.4 A fixed asset shall be capitalized, that is, recorded in the fixed assets register, at the date of acquisitions and the date shall be used to calculate the depreciation. If the asset is constructed over a period of time, it shall be recorded as work-in-progress until it is available for use, whereafter it shall be appropriately capitalized as a fixed asset.
- 7.5 A fixed asset shall remain in the fixed assets register for as long as it is in physical existence. The fact that a fixed asset has been fully depreciated shall not in itself be a reason for writing-off such an asset.
- 7.7 The chief financial officer shall provide the Municipal Manager with information that would enable him/her to issue a certificate, annually, indicating that all assets have been accounted for and checked against the asset register.
- 7.8 When fixed assets are sold, disposed of, transferred or purchased on approval by the council:-
- (a) the fixed asset register must be updated; and
  - (b) the journal entries to record the sales, disposal, transfer or purchase must be processed



## **8. CLASSIFICATION OF FIXED ASSETS**

8.1 In compliance with the requirements of the National Treasury, the chief financial officer shall ensure that all fixed assets are classified under the following headings in the fixed assets register, and directors shall in writing provide the chief financial officer with such information or assistance as is required to compile a proper classification:

### **8.1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

- (a) land (not held as investment assets)
- (b) infrastructure assets (assets which are part of a network of similar assets)
- (c) community assets (resources contributing to the general well-being of the community)
- (d) heritage assets (culturally significant resources)
- (d) other assets (ordinary operational resources)

### **8.1.2 INVENTORY**

- (a) housing (rental stock or housing stock not held for capital gain)

### **8.1.3 INVESTMENT PROPERTY**

- (a) investment assets (resources held for capital or operational gain)

8.2 The chief financial officer shall adhere to the classifications indicated in the annexure on fixed asset lives (see Annexure A below), and in the case of a fixed asset not appearing in the annexure shall use the classification applicable to the asset most closely comparable to the asset in question.

## **9. INVESTMENT PROPERTY**

- 9.1 Investment assets shall be accounted for in terms of IAS 40 and shall not be classified as property, plant and equipment for purposes of preparing the municipality's statement of position.
- 9.2 Investment assets shall comprise land or buildings (or parts of buildings) or both held by the municipality, as owner or as lessee under a finance lease, to earn rental revenues or for capital appreciation or both.
- 9.3 Investment assets shall be recorded in the fixed assets register in the same manner as other fixed assets, but a separate section of the fixed assets register shall be maintained for this purpose.
- 9.4 Investment assets shall not be depreciated, but shall be annually valued on balance sheet date to determine their fair (market) value. Investment assets shall be recorded in the statement of position at such fair value.
- 9.5 Adjustments to the previous year's recorded fair value shall be accounted for as either gains (revenues) or losses (expenses) in the accounting records of the department or service controlling the assets concerned.
- 9.6 An expert valuer shall be engaged by the municipality to undertake such valuations.
- 9.7 If the council of the municipality resolves to construct or develop a property for future use as an investment property, such property shall in every respect be accounted for as an ordinary fixed asset until it is ready for its intended use – whereafter it shall be reclassified as an investment asset.

## **10. FIXED ASSETS TREATED AS INVENTORY**

- 10.1 Any land or buildings owned or acquired by the municipality with the intention of selling such property in the ordinary course of business, or any land or buildings owned or acquired by the municipality with the intention of developing such property for the purpose of selling it in the ordinary course of business, shall be accounted for as inventory, and not included in either property, plant and equipment or investment property in the municipality's statement of position.
- 10.2 Such inventories shall, however, be recorded in the fixed assets register in the same manner as other fixed assets, but a separate section of the fixed assets register shall be maintained for this purpose.

## **11. RECOGNITION OF HERITAGE ASSETS IN THE FIXED ASSET REGISTER**

- 11.1 If no original costs or fair values are available in the case of one or more or all heritage assets, the chief financial officer may, if it is believed that the determination of a fair value for the assets in question will be a laborious or expensive undertaking, record such asset or assets in the fixed asset register without an indication of the costs or fair value concerned.
- 11.2 For purposes of compiling the statement of position, the existence of such heritage assets shall be disclosed by means of an appropriate note.

## **12. RECOGNITION OF DONATED ASSETS**

- 12.1 Where a fixed asset is donated to the municipality, or a fixed asset is acquired by means of an exchange of assets between the municipality and one or more other parties, the asset concerned shall be recorded in the fixed asset register at its fair value, as determined by the chief financial officer.

### **13. SAFEKEEPING OF ASSETS**

- 13.1 Every Director shall be directly responsible for the physical safekeeping of any fixed asset controlled or used by the department in question.
- 13.2 In exercising this responsibility, every director shall adhere to any written directives issued by the chief financial officer to the department in question, or generally to all departments, in regard to the control of or safekeeping of the municipality's fixed assets.

### **14. IDENTIFICATION OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 14.1 The chief financial officer shall ensure that the municipality maintains a fixed asset identification system which shall be operated in conjunction with its computerized fixed asset register.
- 14.2 The each director shall keep a file of all assets they have acquired and/or at their disposal made up of the following information:
  - (a) The requisition for the asset
  - (b) The purchasing Order for the asset with a full description
  - (c) A full description of the asset including the manufacturer's serial number and all identification information available on the asset.
- 14.3 Every director shall ensure that the asset identification system for the municipality is scrupulously applied in respect of all fixed assets controlled or used by the department in question.

**15. PROCEDURE IN CASE OF LOSS, THEFT, DESTRUCTION, OR IMPAIRMENT OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 15.1 Each director shall ensure that any incident of loss, theft, destruction, or material impairment of any fixed asset controlled or used by the department in question is promptly reported in writing to the chief financial officer and to the internal auditor.
- 15.2 In cases of suspected theft or malicious damage the director shall inform the Municipal Manager via the chief financial officer to obtain permission to report the matter to the South African Police Service.
- 15.3 The Municipal Manager shall report all incidents of theft or malicious damage to Council at the earliest opportunity he/she has after the chief financial officer has submitted a report mentioned above.

**16. CAPITALIZATION CRITERIA: MATERIAL VALUE**

- 16.1 No item with an initial cost or fair value of less than R3 000 (three thousand rand) – or such other amount as the council of the municipality may from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Municipal Manager – shall be recognized as a fixed asset.
- 16.2 If the item has a cost or fair value lower than this capitalization benchmark, it shall be treated as an ordinary operating expense.
- 16.3 Each director shall, however, ensure that any item with a value in excess of R1 000.00 (one thousand rand), and with an estimated useful life of more than one year, shall be recorded on a stock sheet.
- 16.4 Each director shall moreover ensure that the existence of items recorded on such stocksheets is verified at least once in every financial year and any

amendments which are made to such stocksheets pursuant to such stock verifications shall be retained for audit purposes.

## **17. CAPITALIZATION CRITERIA: INTANGIBLE ITEMS**

- 17.1 No intangible item shall be recognized as a fixed asset, except that the chief financial officer, acting in strict compliance with the criteria set out in IAS 38 (dealing with research and development expenses) may recommend to the council that specific development costs be recognized as fixed assets.

## **18. CAPITALISATION CRITERIA: REINSTATEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND OTHER EXPENSES**

- 18.1 Only expenses incurred in the enhancement of a fixed asset (in the form of improved or increased services or benefits flowing from the use of such asset) or in the material extension of the useful operating life of a fixed asset shall be capitalized.
- 18.2 Expenses incurred in the maintenance or reinstatement of a fixed asset shall be considered as operating expenses incurred in ensuring that the useful operating life of the asset concerned is attained, and shall not be capitalized, irrespective of the quantum of the expenses concerned.
- 18.3 Expenses which are reasonably ancillary to the bringing into operation of a fixed asset may be capitalized as part of such fixed asset. Such expenses may include but need not be limited to import duties, forward cover costs, transportation costs, installation, assembly and commissioning costs.

## **19. MAINTENANCE PLANS**

- 19.1 Each director shall ensure that a maintenance plan in respect of every new infrastructure asset with a value of R100 000 (one hundred thousand rand) or more is promptly prepared and submitted to the council of the municipality for approval.
- 19.2 If so directed by the Municipal Manager, the maintenance plan shall be submitted to the council prior to any approval being granted for the acquisition or construction of the infrastructure asset concerned.
- 19.3 Each director controlling or using the infrastructure asset in question, shall annually report to the council, not later than in January, of the extent to which the relevant maintenance plan has been complied with, and of the likely effect which any non-compliance may have on the useful operating life of the asset concerned.

## **20. DEFERRED MAINTENANCE**

- 20.1 If there is material variation between the actual maintenance expenses incurred and the expenses reasonably envisaged in the approved maintenance plan for any infrastructure asset (see the section on Maintenance Plans above), the chief financial officer shall disclose the extent of and possible implications of such deferred maintenance in an appropriate note to the financial statements.
- 20.2 Such note shall also indicate any plans which the council of the municipality has approved in order to redress such deferral of the maintenance requirements concerned.
- 20.3 If no such plans have been formulated or are likely to be implemented, the chief financial officer shall re-determine the useful operating life of the fixed asset in question, if necessary in consultation with the Director

controlling or using such asset, and shall recalculate the annual depreciation expenses accordingly.

## **21. GENERAL MAINTENANCE OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 21.1 Every Director shall be directly responsible for ensuring that all assets, other than infrastructure assets, are properly maintained and in a manner, which will ensure that such assets attain their useful operating lives.

## **22. DEPRECIATION OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 22.1 All fixed assets, except land and heritage assets, shall be depreciated – or amortized in the case of intangible assets.
- 22.2 Depreciation may be defined as the monetary quantification of the extent to which a fixed asset is used or consumed in the provision of economic benefits or the delivery of services.
- 22.3 Depreciation shall generally take the form of an expense both calculated and debited on a monthly basis against the appropriate line item in the department or vote in which the asset is used or consumed.
- 22.4 However, depreciation shall initially be calculated from the day following the day in which a fixed asset is acquired or – in the case of construction works and plant and machinery – the day following the day in which the fixed asset is brought into use, until the end of the calendar month concerned. Thereafter, depreciation charges shall be calculated monthly.
- 22.5 Each Director, acting in consultation with the chief financial officer, shall ensure that reasonable budgetary provision is made annually for the depreciation of all applicable fixed assets controlled or used by the department in question or expected to be so controlled or used during the ensuing financial year.



- 22.6 The procedures to be followed in accounting and budgeting for the amortization of intangible assets shall be identical to those applying to the depreciation of other fixed assets.

## **23. RATE OF DEPRECIATION**

- 23.1 The chief financial officer shall assign a useful operating life to each depreciable asset recorded on the municipality's fixed asset register.
- 23.2 In determining such a useful life the chief financial officer shall adhere to the useful lives set out in the annexure to this policy.
- 23.3 In the case of a fixed asset which is not listed in this annexure, the chief financial officer shall determine a useful operating life, if necessary in consultation with the director who shall control or use the fixed asset in question, and shall be guided in determining such useful life by the likely pattern in which the asset's economic benefits or service potential will be consumed.

## **24. METHOD OF DEPRECIATION**

- 24.1 Except in those cases specifically identified in the section dealing with alternative methods of depreciation below, the chief financial officer shall depreciate all depreciable assets on the straight-line method of depreciation over the assigned useful operating life of the asset in question.

## **25. AMENDMENT OF ASSET LIVES AND DIMINUTION IN THE VALUE OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 25.1 Only the chief financial officer may amend the useful operating life assigned to any fixed asset, and when any material amendment occurs the chief financial officer shall inform the council of the municipality of such amendment.
- 25.2 The chief financial officer shall amend the useful operating life assigned to any fixed asset if it becomes known that such asset has been materially impaired or improperly maintained to such an extent that its useful operating life will not be attained, or any other event has occurred which materially affects the pattern in which the asset's economic benefits or service potential will be consumed.
- 25.3 If the value of a fixed asset has been diminished to such an extent that it has no or a negligible further useful operating life or value such fixed asset shall be fully depreciated in the financial year in which such diminution in value occurs.
- 25.4 Similarly, if a fixed asset has been lost, stolen or damaged beyond repair, it shall be fully depreciated in the financial year in which such event occurs, and if the fixed asset has physically ceased to exist, it shall be written off the fixed asset register.
- 25.5 In the all the foregoing instances, the additional depreciation expenses shall be debited to the department or vote controlling or using the fixed asset in question.

- 25.6 If any of the foregoing events arises in the case of a normally non-depreciable fixed asset, and such fixed asset has been capitalized at a value other than a purely nominal value, such fixed asset shall be partially or fully depreciated, as the case may be, as though it were an ordinary depreciable asset, and the department or vote controlling or using the fixed asset in question shall bear the full depreciation expenses concerned.

## **26. ALTERNATIVE METHODS OF DEPRECIATION IN SPECIFIC INSTANCES**

- 26.1 The chief financial officer may employ the sum-of-units method of depreciation in the case of fixed assets which are physically wasted in providing economic benefits or delivering services.
- 26.2 The chief financial officer shall only employ this method of depreciation if the Director controlling or using the fixed asset in question gives a written undertaking to the Municipal Manager to provide:
- (a) estimates of statistical information required by the chief financial officer to prepare estimates of depreciation expenses for each financial year; and
  - (b) actual statistical information, for each financial year.
- 26.3 The Director concerned shall moreover undertake to provide such statistical information at the specific times stipulated by the chief financial officer.
- 26.4 Where the chief financial officer decides to employ the sum-of-units method of depreciation, and the requirements set out in the preceding paragraph have been adhered to, the chief financial officer shall inform the council of the municipality of the decision in question.

## **27. CREATION OF NON-DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES FOR FUTURE DEPRECIATION**

*NOTE: This section has been prepared on the assumption that these reserves are allowed.*

- 27.1 The chief financial officer shall ensure that in respect of all fixed assets financed from the municipality's asset financing reserve, or from grants or subsidies or contributions received from other spheres of government or from the public at large, as well as in respect of fixed assets donated to the municipality, a non-distributable reserve for future depreciation is created equal in value to the capitalized value of each fixed asset in question.
- 27.2 The chief financial officer shall thereafter ensure that in the case of depreciable fixed assets an amount equal to the monthly depreciation expenses of the fixed asset concerned is transferred each month from such non-distributable reserve to the municipality's appropriation account.
- 27.3 Where there is a difference between the budgeted monthly depreciation expenses and the actual total depreciation expenses for each financial year, the chief financial officer shall appropriately adjust the aggregate transfer from the non-distributable reserve for the year concerned.

## **28. CARRYING VALUES OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 28.1 All fixed assets shall be carried in the fixed asset register, and appropriately recorded in the annual financial statements, at their original cost or fair value less any accumulated depreciation.
- 28.2 The only exceptions to this rule shall be revalued and heritage assets in respect of which no value is recorded in the fixed asset register.

## **29. REVALUATION OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 29.1 All land and buildings recorded in the municipality's fixed asset register shall be revalued with the adoption by the municipality of each new valuation roll (or, if the land and buildings concerned fall within the boundary of another municipality, with the adoption by such municipality of each new valuation roll).
- 29.2 The chief financial officer shall adjust the carrying value of the land and buildings concerned to reflect in each instance the value of the fixed asset as recorded in the valuation roll, provided the chief financial officer is satisfied that such value reflects the fair value of the fixed asset concerned.
- 29.3 The chief financial officer shall also, where applicable, create a revaluation reserve for each such fixed asset equal to the difference between the value as recorded in the valuation roll and the carrying value of the fixed asset before the adjustment in question.
- 29.4 The fixed asset concerned shall, in the case of buildings, thereafter be depreciated on the basis of its revalued amount, over its remaining useful operating life, and such increased depreciation expenses shall be budgeted for and debited against the appropriate line item in the department or vote controlling or using the fixed asset in question.
- 29.5 The chief financial officer shall ensure that an amount equal to the difference between the new (enhanced) monthly depreciation expense and the depreciation expenses determined in respect of such fixed asset before the revaluation in question is transferred each month from the revaluation reserve to the municipality's appropriation account. An adjustment of the aggregate transfer shall be made at the end of each financial year, if necessary.

- 29.6 If the amount recorded on the valuation roll is less than the carrying value of the fixed asset recorded in the fixed asset register, the chief financial officer shall adjust the carrying value of such asset by increasing the accumulated depreciation of the fixed asset in question by an amount sufficient to adjust the carrying value to the value as recorded in the valuation roll.
- 29.7 Such additional depreciation expenses shall form a charge, in the first instance, against the balance in any revaluation reserve previously created for such asset, and to the extent that such balance is insufficient to bear the charge concerned, an immediate additional charge against the department or vote controlling or using the asset in question.
- 29.8 Revalued land and buildings shall be carried in the fixed asset register, and recorded in the annual financial statements, at their revalued amount, less accumulated depreciation (in the case of buildings).

### **30. VERIFICATION OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 30.1 Each director shall at least once during every financial year, and in compliance with the relevant written directives issued by the chief financial officer, undertake a comprehensive verification of all fixed assets controlled or used by the department concerned.
- 30.2 The directives issued by the chief financial officer shall stipulate the date(s) when such verification shall be undertaken and completed, and such date(s) shall be as close as possible to the end of each financial year.
- 30.3 Each director shall promptly and fully report in writing to the chief financial officer in the format determined by the chief financial officer, all relevant results of such fixed asset verification, and the resultant report shall be submitted to the chief financial officer not later than 30 June of the year in question.

### 31. REMOVAL AND/OR TRANSFER OF ASSETS

- 31.1 Each department must maintain an asset removal record to ensure that the head of the department is aware of the whereabouts of all assets under his/her control. **[Asset Removal Form]**
- 31.2 With respect to transfer of assets, a list must be produced indicating the relevant details as per asset register.
- 31.3 The list must be approved by the transferring head of the department.
- 31.4 The receiving department or administrative unit should confirm the list of assets being transferred.
- 31.5 The transferring and receiving departments must keep a copy of the list of the transferred assets.

### 32. DISPOSAL OF FIXED ASSETS

*NOTE: The reference to the asset financing reserve below is based on the assumption that the reserve is allowed.*

- 32.1 According to section 14 of the Municipal Finance Management Act a municipality may not alienate any capital asset required to provide a minimum level of basic municipal services. A municipality may alienate any other capital asset, but provided
  - the council, in a meeting open to the public, has first determined that the asset is not required to provide a minimum level of basic municipal services, and
  - the council has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset.”
- 32.2 In compliance with the principles and prescriptions of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the transfer of ownership of any fixed asset

shall be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and consistent with the asset management policy.

- 32.3 All assets earmarked for disposal must be sold by public auction or tender after the following steps have been followed:-
- (a) a notice of the intention of the municipality to sell the asset has been published in a local newspaper;
  - (b) the Municipal Manager, in instances where he/she may deem fit, having taken into consideration the initial cost of acquiring the asset and the present book value, determine a minimum selling price at which a particular item should be sold;
  - (c) in the case of a public auction, the municipality has appointed an independent auctioneer to conduct the auction; and
  - (d) in the case of a tender, the prescribed tender procedures of the municipality has been followed
- 32.4 Every Director shall report in writing to the chief financial officer on 31 October and 30 April of each financial year on all fixed assets controlled or used by the department concerned which such Director wishes to alienate.
- 32.5 The chief financial officer shall thereafter consolidate the requests received from the various departments, and shall promptly report such consolidated information to the Municipal Manager, indicating the process of alienation to be adopted in accordance subsection 3 above.
- 32.6 The chief financial officer shall ensure that the alienation of any fixed asset with a carrying value equal to or in excess of R50 000 (fifty thousand rand) takes place in compliance with Section 14 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- 32.7 Once the fixed assets are disposed of, the chief financial officer shall delete the relevant records from the fixed asset register.



- 32.8 If the proceeds of the alienation are less than the carrying value recorded in the fixed asset register, such difference shall be recognized as a loss in the statement of performance of the department or vote concerned.
- 32.9 If the proceeds of the alienation, on the other hand, are more than the carrying value of the fixed asset concerned, the difference shall be recognized as a gain in the statement of performance of the department or vote concerned.
- 32.10 All gains realized on the alienation of fixed assets shall be appropriated annually to the municipality's asset financing reserve (except in the cases outlined below), and all losses on the alienation of fixed assets shall remain as expenses on the income statement of the department or vote concerned.
- 32.11 If, however, both gains and losses arise in any one financial year in respect of the alienation of the fixed assets of any department or vote, only the net gain (if any) on the alienation of such fixed assets shall be appropriated.
- 32.12 Transfer of fixed assets to other municipalities, municipal entities (whether or not under the municipality's sole or partial control) or other organs of state shall take place in accordance with the above procedures, except that the process of alienation shall be by private treaty in accordance with the municipality's supply chain management policy.
- 32.13 The chief financial officer shall in July of every year report to the council of the municipality details of all fixed assets disposed of during the immediately preceding financial year.

### **33. OTHER WRITE-OFFS OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 33.1 A fixed asset other than when disposed of in accordance with the section on the disposal of fixed assets above, and even though fully depreciated, shall be written off by the Council only on the recommendation of the Municipal Manager after a request submitted by the Director controlling or using the asset concerned.

- 33.2 Every Director shall report to the chief financial officer on 31 October and 30 April of each financial year on any fixed assets which such Director wishes to have written off, stating in full the reason for such recommendation.
- 33.3 The chief financial officer shall consolidate all such reports, and shall promptly submit a recommendation to the council of the municipality through the Municipal Manager on the fixed assets to be written off.
- 33.4 The only reasons for writing off fixed assets, other than the alienation of such fixed assets shall be the following:
- (a) the useful life of the assets has expired;
  - (b) the asset has been destroyed or materially impaired;
  - (c) the asset is outdated;
  - (d) the asset has been sold;
  - (e) the asset has been lost
- 33.5 In every instance where a not fully depreciated fixed asset is written off, the chief financial officer shall immediately debit to such department or vote, as additional depreciation expenses, the full carrying value of the asset concerned.
- 33.6 When an asset was damaged or destroyed in circumstances not within the control of the municipality, the Municipal Manager must ascertain whether third parties or a municipal employee was involved and whether the municipality has any right of recourse against such third party or employee. If a third party or an employee can be held liable for the loss the chief financial officer must compile a report with all the facts and submit that to the municipal legal services for consideration.
- 33.7 All assets written off must be sold in terms of the section on disposal of assets in this policy.

### **34. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: REPLACEMENT NORMS**

- 34.1 The Municipal Manager, in consultation with the chief financial officer and other directors, shall formulate norms and standards for the replacement of all normal operational fixed assets.
- 34.2 Such norms and standards shall be incorporated in a formal policy, which shall be submitted to the council of the municipality for approval.
- 34.3 This policy shall cover the replacement of motor vehicles, furniture and fittings, computer equipment, and any other appropriate operational items.
- 34.4 Such policy shall also provide for the replacement of fixed assets which are required for service delivery but which have become uneconomical to maintain.

### **35. INSURANCE OF FIXED ASSETS**

- 35.1 The chief financial officer shall ensure that all movable fixed assets are insured at least against fire and theft, and that all municipal buildings are insured at least against fire and allied perils.
- 35.2 The chief financial officer must conduct a risk assessment of all assets and after considering the risks involved, report to a committee of council, which assets must be insured.
- 35.3 The risk assessment must be based on a loss probability analysis and if there is no capacity within the municipality to conduct the analysis the chief financial officer should be authorized to obtain external professional assistance.
- 35.4 Assets must be insured internally or externally and coverage must be based on the loss probability analysis.
- 35.5 All insurance claims must be assessed by an official, charged with the responsibility for the insurance of assets, to determine whether the damage to the assets can be recovered from possible third parties involved.

- 35.6 If the damage was caused by an identifiable third party the chief financial officer should compile a report advising the Municipal Manager of the facts thereof and any possible further action.
- 35.7 All insurance claims must be recorded in an insurance register.
- 35.8 All outstanding insurance claims must be reported monthly to the Mayoral Committee and Council.

### **36. BIOLOGICAL ASSETS**

- 36.1 Accounting for biological assets shall take place in accordance with the requirements of IAS 41.
- 36.2 The chief financial officer, in consultation with the head(s) of department concerned, shall ensure that all biological assets, such as livestock and crops, are valued at 30 June each year at fair value less estimated point-of-sales costs. Such valuation shall be undertaken by a recognized valuer in the line of the biological assets concerned.
- 36.3 Any losses on such valuation shall be debited to the department or vote concerned as an operating expense, and any increase in the valuation shall be credited to the department or vote concerned as operating revenue.
- 36.4 If any biological asset is lost, stolen or destroyed, the matter – if material – shall be reported in writing by the director concerned in exactly the same manner as though the asset were an ordinary fixed asset.
- 36.5 Records of the details of biological assets shall be kept in a separate section of the fixed assets register or in a separate accounting record altogether and such details shall reflect the information which the chief financial officer, in consultation with the Director concerned and the internal auditor, deems necessary for accounting and control purposes.

- 36.6 The chief financial officer shall annually insure the municipality's biological assets, in consultation with the head(s) of department concerned, provided the council of the municipality considers such insurance desirable and affordable.

**- END -**

# **RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



## **CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT POLICY**

## Preamble

- (a) **Whereas** the Randfontein Municipal Council serve as trustees of public funds it has an obligation to ensure that cash resources are managed as effectively as possible.
- (b) **Whereas** the Randfontein Municipal Council has a responsibility to invest public funds with great care and are accountable to the community in this regard.
- (c) **Whereas** the Randfontein Municipal Council must have in place an effective cash management system and an investment policy that should be aimed gaining the highest possible return without undue risk during those periods when surplus cash is not needed.
- (c) Whereas the Randfontein Municipal Council must ensure that its cash management and investment policy complies with Legislation at all times. Where this policy is contrary to legislation, Legislation will override this policy. It is an explicit responsibility of the Municipal Manager to bring such conflicts to the attention of the Council immediately he or she is aware of such conflicts and to propose changes to this Policy to eliminate such conflict.
- (d) **Therefore** the Randfontein Municipal Council approve this Cash Management and Investment Policy.

### 1. PURPOSE OF THE POLICY

The purpose of this policy is:

- 1.1 To ensure that an effective cash management plan is established and adhered to at all times by the Randfontein Local Municipality; and
- 1.2 To establish prudent investment procedures, which are consistently applied; and
- 1.3 To ensure that the investment of surplus funds forms part of the financial system of the Randfontein Local Municipality

## **2. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 2.1 The Randfontein Local Municipal Council is required, in terms of section 13(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to establish an investment policy that would regulate the investment activities in the Municipality.
- 2.2 The established investment policy must be in compliance with the municipal investment regulations issued by the National Treasury and applicable as from 1 April 2005 and any further regulation made by the Minister of Finance in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.

## **3. DEFINITIONS**

- 3.1 “Act”: means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).
- 3.2 “investee”: means an institution with which **an** investment is placed, or its agent.
- 3.3 “investment manager” means a natural person or legal entity that is a portfolio manager registered in terms of the Financial Markets Control Act, 1989 (Act No. 55 of 1989), and Stock Exchanges Control Act, 1985 (Act No. 1 of 1985), contracted by a municipality or municipal entity to -;
- (a) advise it on investments;
  - (b) manage investments on its behalf; or
  - (c) advise it on investments and manage investments on its behalf
- 3.4 “trust money”: means money held in trust on **behalf** of **third** parties in a trust contemplated in terms of section 12 of the **Act**.



#### **4. DELEGATION OF POWERS**

- 4.1 According to the Municipal Finance Manager Act (Act No 56 of 2003) Chapter 8, section 60, the Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer of the Municipality. However he/she may delegate certain duties to the chief financial officer who would be accountable to him/her.
- 4.2 The Municipal Manager is ultimately responsible for the management and investment of funds, and should ensure that decisions in relation to those activities are made in the best interests of the municipality. Investment decisions should be done independently of individual councilors, agents or any financial institutions.
- 4.3 This policy should be applied with due observance of the Municipality's policy with regard to delegated powers. All delegations in terms of this policy document should be recorded in writing.
- 4.4 Council may at its discretion employ the use of specialist advisors to Provide advice on investments from time to time. Specialist advisors are not entitled to commission.
- 4.5 Furthermore, specialist advisors may not directly invest funds on behalf of Council.
- 4.6 All investments must be made by the Chief Finance Officer to whom responsibility to make, manage and control investments has been delegated.

## **5. CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY**

### **5.1 Duties of the Chief Financial Officer**

- 5.1.1 Adequate and effective cash management is one of the main functions of the Municipal Manager.
- 5.1.2 The function of ensuring that there is effective cash management by establishing systems, procedure, processes and training is delegated to the chief financial officer at the Randfontein Local Municipality. Sound cash management includes the following:
- (a) Collecting revenue when it is due and banking it promptly;
  - (b) Making payments, including transfers to other levels of government and non-government entities, no earlier than necessary, with due regard for efficient, effective and economical programme delivery and the government's normal terms for accounts payment;
  - (c) Avoiding pre-payments for goods and services (i.e. payments in advance of the receipt of goods or services), unless required by the contractual arrangements with the supplier,
  - (d) Accepting discounts to effect early payment only when the payment has been included in the monthly cash flow estimates;
  - (e) Pursuing debtors with appropriate sensitivity and rigor to ensure that amounts receivable by the Municipality are collected and banked promptly;
  - (f) Accurately forecasting the institution's cash flow requirements
  - (g) Timing the inflow and outflow of cash;
  - (h) Recognizing the time value of money, i.e. economically, efficiently, and effectively managing cash; and

- (i) Taking any other action that avoids locking up money unnecessarily and inefficient, such as managing inventories to the minimum level necessary for efficient and effective programme delivery, and selling surplus or under utilized assets.

## **5.2 Debtor Collections**

- 5.2.1 All monies due to the Municipality must be collected as soon as possible and banked on a daily basis. Cash left in the safe can pose a security risk, could necessitate additional insurance coverage and does not earn any interest.
- 5.2.2 Special deposit should be arranged for larger amounts to make sure that these are banked on the same day they are received.
- 5.2.3 All monies due to the Municipality must be correctly reflected in the debtor system. The following control measures are necessary:
  - (a) A well managed debtor and banking control system will ensure that funds owed to the Municipality are received and banked.
  - (b) A review of debt collection performance by comparing the debtors outstanding in relation to total turnover and comparing this to previous financial years.
- 5.2.4 All monies collected by the Municipality must be banked in the bank account of the Municipality.
- 5.2.5 Monies collected by some other agency on behalf of the Municipality shall be paid over to the Municipality or deposited in the bank account of the Municipality as per the terms of the contract between the Municipality and the other party of in a manner prescribed by the Municipal Manager.

### **5.3 Payment to Creditors**

- 5.3.1 To reduce bank costs with regard to cheque payments it is essential to limit the payment of creditors to one payment per creditor per month if possible and to make use of electronic transfer facilities, subject to strict control measures.
- 5.3.2 The chief financial officer shall not ordinarily process payments, for accounts received, more than once each calendar week, such processing to take place on or about the mid-point of the week. Wherever possible, payments shall be effected by means of electronic transfers rather than by cheques.
- 5.3.3 When considering the timing of payments to creditors, proper consideration must be given to the condition of credit\ terms of payment offered.
  - (a) In cases where a cash discount is offered for early settlement, the discount, if the relevant time scale is taken into account, will in most cases be more than any investment return from temporarily investing the funds. If discounts are therefore offered for early settlement, they should be assessed and utilized if beneficial.
- 5.3.4 In addition, the normal conditions of credit\terms of payment offered by suppliers should be considered and utilized by timing payment so that they are received by the creditor on the due date.
- 5.3.5 In the case of small, micro and medium enterprises, where such a policy may cause financial hardship to the contractor, payment may be effected at the conclusion of the month during which the service is rendered or within fourteen days of the date of such service being rendered, whichever is the later. Any such early payment shall be approved by the chief financial officer before any payment is made.
- 5.3.6 Special payments to creditors shall only be made with the express approval of the chief financial officer, who shall be satisfied that there are compelling reasons for making such payments prior to the normal processing.

- 5.3.7 Notwithstanding the foregoing policy directives, the chief financial officer shall make full use of any extended terms of payment offered by suppliers and not settle any accounts earlier than such extended due date, except if the chief financial officer determines that there are financial incentives for Randfontein Local Municipality to do so.

## **5.4 Receipt of Payments**

### **5.4.1 Receipt of money over the counter:**

- (b) Every amount of payment received by a cashier or other officer responsible for the receipt of money shall be acknowledge at once by the issue of a numbered official receipt or cash ticket, and
- (c) Every receipt form, which is cancelled, will be reattached, in the correct place, in the receipt book. Where computer generated receipts are used, the original receipt must be filed for audit purposes.

### **5.4.2 Receipt of Money by Post:**

- (a) When money (including postal orders and cheques) is received with the Council's mail, the Registry Clerk shall record all payment remittances as and when received in the cheque register in the presence of a supervisor who must confirm that all payments were properly recorded. Post-dated cheques received in the Council's mail must also be recorded in the register. The cheque register shall be regarded as the register of remittances received by post;
- (b) The cheque register together with all remittances received must be sent to a designated official in the finance section;
- (c) The designated official on receipt of the cheque register together with the remittances will code all remittances and submit it to the cashier for receipting;

- (d) The cashier will receipt all remittances and issue official receipts to the designated official;
- (e) The designated official will record all receipts in the cheque register and return same to registry. The Registry Clerk must ensure that all receipts are recorded in the cheque register;
- (f) All documents relating to remittances received in the mail must be filed for audit purposes;
- (g) A separate register for post dated cheques will be maintained by the Registry Clerk and kept in the strongroom; and
- (h) The Registry Clerk will ensure that all postdated cheque, which become due, are sent promptly to the designated official for receipting and recording of receipts in the postdated cheque register.

## **5.5 DEBT**

5.5.1 The Municipality may only incur debt in terms of Chapter 6, section 45 and 46, of Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003). The Municipality may incur two types of debt, namely short term and long-term debt.

- (a) The Municipality may incur short-term debt only when necessary to bridge-
  - (i) Shortfalls within a financial year during which the debt is incurred, in expectation of specific and realistic anticipated income to be received within that financial year or
  - (ii) Capital need within a financial year, to be repaid from specific funds to be received from enforceable allocations or long-term debt commitments.

- (b) The Municipality may incur long-term debt only for the purpose of-
  - (i) Capital expenditure on property, plant or equipment to be used for the purpose of achieving the objects of local government as set out in section 152 of the Constitution.
  - (ii) Refinancing existing long-term debt subject to subsection (5) of section 46 of the Act.

## **6. INVESTMENTS POLICY**

### **6.1 Cash Flow Estimates**

- 6.1.1 The chief financial officer has to determine whether there will be surplus funds available to determine the portion that can be invested.
- 6.1.2 The term of investment should also be investigated to ensure that surplus cash would be invested for the period it is not required.
- 6.1.3 Prior to making investments other than for short-term investments, it is essential that cash-flow estimates be compiled monthly for at least forthcoming twelve months.
- 6.1.4 When compiling cash-flow estimates on a monthly basis, it is essential that the chief financial officer is aware of all expected cash-flow and when it is to take place. The timing with regard to cash outflows should be determined as far as possible by reference to both the operational and the capital budgets.

### **6.2 Permitted Investments**

- 6.2.1 The Randfontein Local Municipality may invest its surplus funds and sinking funds only in any of the following investment type:
  - (a) securities issued by the national government;
  - (b) listed corporate bonds with an investment grade rating from a nationally or internationally recognized credit rating agency;
  - (c) deposits with banks registered in terms of the Bank Act No. 94 of 1990;
  - (d) deposits with the Public Investment Commissioners as contemplated by the Public Investment Commissioner Act No. 45 of 1984;
  - (e) deposits with the Corporation for Public Deposits as contemplated by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act No. 46 of 1984;
  - (f) banker's acceptance certificates or negotiable certificates of deposit of banks registered in terms of the Banks Act No. 94 of 1990;



- (g) guaranteed endowment policies with the intention of establishing a sinking fund;
- (h) repurchase agreements with banks registered in terms of the Banks Act No. 94 of 1990
- (i) municipal bonds issued by a Municipality; and
- (j) any other investment type as the Minister may identify by regulation in terms of section 168 of the Act, in consultation with the Financial Services Board.

### **6.3 Denominations for investments**

- 6.1 The Randfontein Local Municipality may make an investment only if the investment is denominated in South African Rands and is not indexed to, or affected by, fluctuations in the value of the Rand against any foreign currency

### **6.4 General investment practice in respect of investments referred to in paragraphs 6.2.1 (c) and (f)**

#### **6.4.1 Obtaining of quotations**

- (a) Quotations for call deposits greater than 7 days, fixed deposit or any other investment with a financial institution referred to in paragraphs **6.2.1 (c) and (f)** above should be requested telephonically for a period within the limitations of the anticipated term of the investment.
- (b) Quotations must be solicited from a minimum of three financial institution referred to in paragraphs **6.2.1 (c) and (f)** above, bearing in mind the limits of the term for which it is intended to invest the finds.
- (c) All telephonic quotations must be recorded on a schedule and the accepted quotation confirmed in writing before the actual investment is made. This same procedure must be followed before any reinvestment is made with the same financial institution.

- (d) The person responsible for requesting quotations from institution should record the name of institution, the name of the person who gave the telephonic quotation and the relevant terms and rates and other facts such as whether the interest is payable on a monthly basis or on a maturing date. Written confirmation of the telephonic quotation accepted is essential.
- (e) Where an investment is made at an institution at lower than of other quotations, reasons must be recorded by the chief financial officer and reported to Council as part of the quarterly report by the Municipal Manager on investment performance.

#### **6.4.2 Payment of Commission Certificates**

- (a) The financial institution where a fixed deposit is made must issue a certificate with regard to **Each Investment** made, in which it states that the financial institution has not or will not pay any commission and has not or will not grant any other benefit for obtaining such investment to any employee or councilor of the Randfontein Local Municipality, their immediate family or an agent or go between, or to any person nominated by such agent or go-between.

#### **6.4.3 Credit Worthiness**

- (a) Council may obtain independent credit ratings to evaluate the credit worthiness of financial Institutions referred to in paragraphs **6.2.1 (c) and (f)** at least annually. Investments may only be placed with institutions that have the following rating criteria:

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| A1 (short -term): | R20 000 000.00 per financial institution |
| B2 (short-term):  | R1 000 000.00 per financial institution  |

#### **6.4.4 Limited Exposure to a Single Institution**

- (a) Council may not invest more than 50% of its investments at any time with one banking institution in order to limit the risk exposure of the Randfontein Local Municipality.
- (b) Monies retained in a current banking account or placed on call for less than 33 days with the financial institution where the current banking account is held, shall not be regarded as an investment for the purpose of this paragraph.

#### **6.4.5 Reporting requirement**

- (a) The Municipal Manager must within 10 working days of the end of each month, as part of the section 71 report required by the Act, submit to the mayor of the Randfontein Local Municipality a report describing in accordance with generally recognized accounting practice the investment portfolio of the municipality as at the end of the month.
- (b) The report referred to in 6.5.1 must set out at least-
  - (i) the market value of each investment as at the beginning of the reporting period;
  - (ii) any changes to the investment portfolio during the reporting period;
  - (iii) the market value of each investment as at the end of the reporting period; and
  - (iv) fully accrued interest and yield for the reporting period.

**6.5 General investment practice in respect of long-term investment referred to in paragraphs 6.2.1 (a), (d), (e) and (g)**

**6.5.1 Long –term Investments**

- (a) Long-term investments are investments that mature more than one year after the initial date the investment is made. Only the Council can approve such investments. The institution with which the investment is made must guarantee at least the capital portion of long-term investments.
- (b) Investment referred to in paragraphs **6.2.1 (a), (d) and (g)** shall be considered long-term investments for the purposes of this policy document and the provisions of paragraph 6.5.1(a) shall apply to such investments, regardless of the investment period.

**6.6 General investment practice in respect of investments referred to in paragraphs 6.2.1 (i) and (j)**

- (a) The Randfontein Local Municipality may utilize surplus cash of all or any part of the securities issued by itself provided that applicable contributions are made to the Loan Redemption Fund to ensure that there is sufficient monies in this Fund to repay the face value of the security on its redemption date.
- (b) Surplus funds may also be used for any investment in any Loan Fund or any Consolidated Investment Fund established in terms of applicable legislation.
- (c) Surplus monies of such Funds must be invested as set out in this policy document.

## **6.7 Investment principles and ethics**

### **6.7.1 Borrowing Money for Reinvestment**

- (a) The Randfontein Local Municipality shall not borrow any money for investing purposes as this is tantamount to speculation with public funds.
- (b) Furthermore, investments should not be made where Council is utilizing an overdraft facility unless in accordance with applicable legislation.

### **6.7.2 Cash in the Bank**

- (a) Surplus money kept in current banking account shall be kept at a minimum, taking into account the cash management plan and monthly cash –flow estimates.

### **6.7.3 Employees and Councilors Benefiting from Investments**

- (a) No employee or councilor of the Randfontein Local Municipality or their immediate families or through any other person whether directly or indirectly may under no circumstances, stipulate, claim or receive any consideration of whatever nature in connection with any investment made by or on behalf of the Randfontein Local Municipality.

### **6.7.4 Transparency**

- (a) There shall at all times be transparency and accountability in respect of every investment made and of the Municipality's investments portfolio. In this regard detail of all investments made and withdrawn must form part of the monthly financial report by the Municipal Manager/delegated official.

### **6.7.5 Conditional Grants**

- (a) All conditional grants received shall be invested in separate call accounts for each grant;
- (b) The call accounts shall be in the name of the Municipality but should also indicate the title of the grant.

- (c) All interest shall accrue to the call account investment.
- (d) When payment of expenditure in respect of the grant is made from the general account of the Municipality a similar amount shall be transferred from the call account to the general account.

## **6.8 Control over investments**

- 6.8.1 Due regard must be made of prevailing interest rates environment and unnecessary risks must be avoided where possible.
- 6.8.2 Proper records should be kept of all investments made. At the very least the following information should be recorded in an investment register:
  - (a) the investee institution;
  - (b) the principal investment;
  - (c) the interest rate payable;
  - (d) the maturity date and details of growth of the investment, calculated at 30 June annually, including interest capitalized.
- 6.8.3 Interest, correctly calculated, should be received timeously, together with any distributable capital
- 6.8.4 Investment withdrawal of R1 000 000.00 (one million rand) and above should be made in writing by the Municipal Manager /Chief Financial Officer.
- 6.8.5 Investment documents and certificates should be kept in a fire-resistant safe to which access is controlled.
- 6.8.6 The Internal Audit Department should at least audit the investments of Council every six months and report directly to Council whether the investments of Council are made, managed and controlled in line with this policy.
- 6.8.7 Any deviations from or improvements that can be made to the policy must likewise be reported to Council.

- 6.8.8 In the absence of a properly functioning Internal Audit Department, the Auditor General should be tasked to annually review and report to Council as set out above.

**7. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY**

- 7.1 This policy shall be implemented once approved by Council.
- 7.2 Existing investments that do not comply with this policy should be properly discontinued and all future investments must be made according to this policy.

**- END -**

# RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



## CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY 2010



## ***Preamble***

***WHEREAS*** section 96 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) requires a municipality to adopt, maintain and implement a credit control, debt collection and customer care policy;

***AND WHEREAS*** section 97 of the Systems Act prescribes what such policy must provide for;

***NOW THEREFORE*** the Randfontein Municipal Council adopts the policy as set out in this document.

### **1. DEFINITIONS**

**“account“** means any account rendered for municipal services provided;

**“Act”** means the local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 20000, as amended from time to time

**“authorized** means-

**agent”**

- (a) any person authorized by Municipal Council to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these Bylaws; and/or
- (b) (b) any person to whom the Municipal Council has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligation in respect of providing revenue services; and/or
- (c) (c) any person appointed by the Municipal Council in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorized in such contract;

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>“Chief Financial Officer”</b> | a person designated by the accounting officer of the municipality.  |
| <b>“customer”</b>                | means a person with whom the Municipality or its authorized agent has concluded an agreement for the provision of municipal services;   |
| <b>“defaulter”</b>               | means a customer who owes arrears;  |
| <b>“household”</b>               | means a traditional family unit consisting of maximum of eight person (being a combination of four persons over the age of eighteen and four persons eighteen years or younger);  |
| <b>“Municipality”</b>            | means-<br><br>(a) the Randfontein Local Municipality or its successors-in title;<br><br>or<br><br>(b) the Municipal Manager of the Randfontein Local Municipality in respect of the performance of any function or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these Bylaws;  |
| <b>“Municipal Council”</b>       | means the municipal council as referred to in section 157 (1) of the constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);  |
| <b>“Municipal Manager”</b>       | means the person appointed by the Municipal Council as the Municipal Manager of the Municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government: municipal Structures Act, (Act No. 117 of 1998) and included any person-<br><br>(a) acting in such position; and to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty; |

- “municipal services”** means for purpose of this policy, services provided by the Municipality or its authorized agent, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;
- “occupier”** includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein
- “owner”** means-
- (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;
  - (b) in case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or dead, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
  - (c) in any case where the municipality or its authorized agent is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who is entitled to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building thereon;
  - (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
  - (e) in relation to-

(ii) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act, 1986 (Act No.95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property; or

(ii) a section as defined in the Sectional Title Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986), the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person; or a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority;

**“property”**

any portion of land, of which the boundaries are determined, within the jurisdiction of the Randfontein Local Municipality;

## **2. POLICY OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of this policy are:

- (a) To maximize revenue by timeously collecting all moneys owed to the municipality.
- (b) To ensure that action taken to recover arrear debt is warranted and fair.
- (c) To enable Randfontein Local Municipality to develop and maintain a sustainable service delivery relationship with its customers.
- (d) To deliver excellent service to the communities of Randfontein Local Municipality in return for payment of their rates and service accounts.

## **3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS WITH REGARD TO CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION**

- 3.1 In terms of Section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, a municipality:-
  - (a) must collect all money that is due and payable to it, subject to this Act and any other applicable legislation; and
  - (b) for this purpose, must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of this Act.
- 3.2 In terms of Section 97 (1) of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, a credit control and debt collection policy must provide for:-
  - (a) credit control procedures and mechanisms;
  - (b) debt collection procedures and mechanisms;
  - (c) provision for indigent debtors that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents;

- (d) realistic targets consistent with:-
  - (i) general recognized accounting practices and collection ratios;  
and
  - (ii) the estimates of income set in the budget less an acceptable provision for bad debts;
- (e) interest on arrears, where appropriate;
- (f) extensions of time for payment of accounts;
- (g) termination of services or the restriction of the provision of services when payments are in arrears;
- (h) matters relating to unauthorized consumption of services, theft and damages; and
- (i) any other matters that may be prescribed by regulation in terms of section 104.

3.3 In terms of section 99 of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, a municipality's executive committee or executive mayor or, if a municipality does not have an executive committee or executive mayor, the municipal council itself or a committee appointed by it, as the supervisory authority must:-

- (a) oversee and monitor:-
  - (i) the implementation and enforcement of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and any bylaws enacted in terms of section 98; and
  - (ii) the performance of the municipal manager in implementing the policy and any bylaws;
- (b) when necessary, evaluate or review the policy and any bylaws, or the implementation of the policy and any such bylaws, in order to improve

efficiency of its credit control and debt collection mechanisms, processes and procedures; and

- (c) at such intervals as may be determined by the council report to a meeting of the council, except when the council itself performs the duties mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b).

3.4 In terms of Section 100 of the Municipal System Act, No 32 of 2000, the municipal manager or service provider must:-

- (a) implement and enforce the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy and any bylaws enacted in terms of Section 98;
- (b) in accordance with the credit control and debt collection policy and any such bylaws, establish effective administrative mechanisms, processes and procedures to collect money that is due and payable to the municipality; and
- (c) at such intervals as may be determined by the council report the prescribed particulars to a meeting of the supervisory authority referred to in Section 99.

3.5 It should be noted that in terms of Section 98(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 a municipal council must adopt bylaws to give effect to the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, its implementation and enforcement.

#### **4. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

4.1 In terms of Section 99(a) of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, the municipality's **executive committee** must oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the credit control and debt collection policy.

4.2 In terms of Section 99(b) of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, the municipality's **executive committee** must when necessary, evaluate or review the

- policy or the implementation of the policy in order to improve efficiency of its credit control and debt collection mechanisms, processes and procedures.
- 4.3 In terms of Section 100(a) the **municipal manager** must implement and enforce the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy.
- 4.4 The **communication** of the credit control and debt collection policy to the community is the joint responsibility of the Councillors, Municipal Manager and municipal officials.
- 4.5 In terms of Section 11 (c) of Schedule 1 of the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, a Councillor **may not obstruct or attempt to obstruct** the Municipal Manager or any employee of the council to implement and enforce the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy.
- 5. PRINCIPLES**
- 5.1 Non-payment of their accounts by debtors has a direct negative impact on the municipality's ability to provide high quality service delivery to its clients.
- 5.2 Current levies not paid by the indicated due date are in arrears and all debtors with arrears are subject to Credit Control and Debt Collection measures. The right of access to services, and consumption thereof, can only be exercised by residents who are not in arrears on their municipal services accounts or who have arranged to pay their arrears in terms of this Policy.
- 5.3 Various methods of payment by debtors as well as sufficiently convenient payment points are available.
- 5.4 Interest on debt in arrears is levied monthly at the rate specified in items of this policy.
- 5.5 Interest is levied on all arrears of 30 days and older. Interest levied but not paid is included in the arrear amount of such a debtor.
- 5.6 Credit control measures are applied with pro-active reminders or warnings contained in the account statement. Account statements are regarded as



- notification of the arrears status of the account as well as stating the intention to take credit control measure.
- 5.7 Metered services consumed by an unknown consumer are billed to the owner of the property to which the service connection is registered. Consumers who are to be billed separately must enter into a service agreement to have access to these services. No service agreement is valid without the written consent of the registered owner of the property.
- 5.8 Refusal by banks to honor payments by cheque or debit order is regarded as nonpayment, upon which the relevant debtors are subject to credit control measures.
- 5.9 Clients who make no further use of any services but still owe an amount are considered inactive debtors who are handed over for collection to a debt collector appointed for this purpose. Limited collection actions (i.e. Final Letter of Demand) are applied for inactive accounts smaller than R400.00 due to the cost–benefit ratio of such cases and any further action required for these individual accounts is at the discretion of the Chief Financial Officer.
- 5.10 Debtors who are large consumers of services are managed by telephonic and personal contact with them on a higher management level, e.g. corporate business and government departments.
- 5.11 Residential household debtors form a distinct group for whom the following special measures and exceptions apply:
- 5.11.1 Water supply to defaulting residential household debtors will not be completely discontinued, but rather be restricted due to hygienic reasons. Other types of debtors who are in default and whose water supply is involved will be completely deprived of the service.
- 5.11.2 Any interest free arrangements for payment of arrears are intended to assist those debtors by making their current monthly accounts more affordable.

- 5.12 All notifications served to the *domicilia* of clients must state the reason/s for actions taken as well as information as to how they can take corrective action to normalize the situation.
- 5.13 If it is necessary to disconnect any service in terms of this Policy, the free cross-subsidized portion of that service in terms of the municipality's tariffs for service delivery, will also not be available for as long as that service is to remain disconnected.

## **6. CUSTOMER RELATIONS**

### **6.1 Handling of complaints**

- 6.1.1 The Credit Control Section deals with all inquiries with regard to credit accounts to ensure that there is speedy resolution and effective communication with customers;
- 6.1.2 The Credit Control Section shall have appropriately trained officials dealing with the public to enhance communications and service delivery and a communication mechanism to give council feedback on service, debt and other issues of concern.

### **6.2 Metering**

- 6.2.1 The Municipality or its authorized agent must in respect of municipal services that can be metered, endeavor to, meter all customer connections.
- 6.2.2 All meters will be read on a regular basis. If a service is not measured, the municipality or its authorized agent may, determine the amount due and payable by a customer for municipal services supplied to him, her or it, by calculating the:
- (a) shared consumption, or if not possible
  - (b) estimated/average consumption.
- 6.2.3 Customers are entitled to request verification of meter readings and accuracy, but may be held liable for the cost thereof.
- 6.2.4 Customers will be informed of meter replacement

- 6.2.5 If a service is metered but it cannot be read due to financial and human resource constraints or circumstances out of the control of the Municipality or its authorized agent, and the customer is charged for an average consumption the account following the reading of the metered consumption must articulate the difference between the actual consumption and the average consumption, and the resulting credit or debit adjustment.

### **6.3 Accounts and billing**

- 6.3.1 The customer may receive more than one account for different municipal services if they are accounted for separately.
- 6.3.2 Accounts will be produced in accordance with the meter reading cycle and due dates are linked to the statement date.
- 6.3.3 Accounts will be rendered monthly to customers at the address last recorded with the Municipality or its authorized agent.
- 6.3.4 Failure to receive or accept an account does not relieve a customer (client's responsibility) of the obligation to pay any amount due and payable.
- 6.3.5 Accounts must be paid not later than the last date for payment specified in such account, which date will be at most on the 7<sup>th</sup> of every succeeding month after the date of delivery of the account.
- 6.3.6 Where an account is not settled in full, any lesser amount tendered to and accepted shall not be deemed to be in final settlement of such an account.
- 6.3.7 Where any payment made to the Municipality or its authorized agent by negotiable instrument, is later dishonored by the bank, the municipality or its authorized agent:
- (a) may recover the average bank charges incurred relating to dishonored negotiable instrument against the account of the customer; and
  - (b) shall regard such an event as default on payment.

6.3.8 The Municipality or its authorized agent must, if administratively possible, issue a duplicate account to a customer on request.

6.3.9 If a customer receives a consolidate account for all service costs for that property, and the municipality may credit all payments received from such a person to any service and order of preference as determined by council from time to time.

#### **6.4 Enquiries, appeals and service complaints**

6.4.1 If a customer is convinced that his or her account is inaccurate, he or she can lodge a query with the municipality for investigation of this account, and where necessary the relevant alterations.

6.4.2 A query or complaint must be accompanied by the payment of the average of the last three months' accounts where history of the account is available or an estimated amount provided by the Municipality before payment due date until the matter is resolved.

6.4.3 The Municipality or its authorized agent will:

- (a) investigate or cause the query or complaint to be investigated;
- (b) and, must inform the customer in writing, of its finding within one month after the query or complaint was registered.

6.4.4 Failure to make such agreed interim payment would make the customer liable for disconnection and other normal credit control procedures.

6.4.5 A customer may appeal against a finding of the Municipality or its authorized agent in terms of section 6.4.1 in writing, on the prescribed form.

6.4.6 An appeal and request in terms of subsection 6.4.5 must be made in writing and lodged with the Municipality within 21 (twenty one) days after the customer became aware of such finding and must:

- (a) set out the reasons for the appeal; and

- (b) be accompanied by any security determined for the testing of a measuring device, if applicable.

## **6.5 Payment facilities and methods**

6.5.1 The Municipality or its authorized agent will operate and maintain suitable pay-points facilities, and which facilities will be accessible to all users for payment of accounts and pre-payment of services. These may include the following;

- (a) Easy Pay
- (b) Pick 'n Pay
- (c) Post office
- (d) Pay Points (Municipal offices or its satellite offices)
- (e) Internet

6.5.2 The customer will acknowledge, in the customer agreements that the use of customer agents in the transmission of payments to the municipality is at the risk of the customer – also for the transfer time of the payment.

## **7. CREDIT CONTROL POLICY**

### **7.1 Service application and connection**

7.1.1 Application for new connections can only be made by property owners accompanied by positive identification.

7.1.2 An owner may provide a written consent to a tenant to sign a separate agreement with the municipality, which the municipality may at its own discretion accept or reject. On default by a tenant, the owner will be the debtor of last resort.

7.1.3 Applicants must complete the prescribed Consumer Agreement forms in order to obtain a new connection A new connection fee, determined in terms of the municipality's current Rates and Tariff Policy is payable.

- 7.1.4 All new applications will be evaluated and the deposit for consumers with high risk will be increased. In certain cases additional security from prospective consumers will be required.
- 7.1.5 Deposits can be increased by the municipality at any time and at the sole discretion of the municipality not to be more than two and half times the monetary value of the most recent consolidated accounts of the premises for which an application is made.
- 7.1.6 On signing of the agreement, customers will receive a copy of the agreement for their records.
- 7.1.7 In the agreement customers will acknowledge liability for costs of collection, interest and penalties, in the event of delayed payment
- 7.1.8 Existing customer will be required to sign new agreements as determined by the Municipal Manager from time to time.
- 7.1.9 All applicants will be checked for credit-worthiness including checking information from banks, credit bureau, local authorities, trade creditors, and employers.
- 7.1.10 Security deposits/guarantees either in cash or any other security acceptable to the municipality will be required, and may vary according to the risk. Deposits will be determined annually as part of the budget process.
- 7.1.11 No interest shall be payable by the Municipality or its authorized agent on any deposit held.
- 7.1.12 On the termination of the agreement the amount of the deposit less any outstanding amount due to the municipality will be refunded to the consumer. A deposit shall be forfeited to the Municipality if the customer has not claimed it within 12 (twelve) months of termination of agreement.

## **7.2 Arrear accounts**

- 7.2.1 The municipality shall have the right to restrict or discontinue the supply of services or to implement any other debt collection action necessary due to late or non-payment of accounts, relating to any consumer, owner or property.

## **7.3 Right to access premises**

- 7.3.1 The owner and /or occupier of property is to allow an authorized representative of the municipality access at all reasonable hours to the property in order to read, inspect, install or repair any meter or service connection for reticulation, or to disconnect, stop or restrict, or reconnect, the provision of any service.
- 7.3.2 The owner is responsible for the cost of relocating a meter if satisfactory access is not possible.
- 7.3.3 If a person fails to comply with the request for reasonable access the municipality or its authorized representative may:
- (a) By written notice require such person to restore access at his/her own expense within a specified period.
  - (b) If it is the opinion that the situation is a matter of urgency, without prior notice restore access and recover the cost from such person.

## **7.4 Business who tender to the municipality**

- 7.4.1 The Procurement Policy and Tender Conditions provide the following:
- (a) When inviting tenders for the provision of services or delivery of goods, potential contractors may submit tenders subject to a condition that consideration and evaluation thereof will necessitate that the tenderer obtain from Municipality a certificate stating that all relevant municipal accounts owing by the tenderer or its directors, owners or partners have been paid or that suitable arrangements (which include the right to set off in the event of non-compliance) have been made for payment of any arrears.

- (b) municipal account to mean any municipal service charge, tax or other fees, fines and penalties, due in terms of a contract or approved tariff or rate, which is outstanding after the due date normally appearing on the consolidated account or overdue in terms of the contract or any other due date that has passed.
- (c) Tender conditions contain a condition allowing the Municipality to deduct moneys owing to the municipality from contract payments in terms of a reasonable arrangement with the debtor.

## **7.5 Different categories of debtors**

- 7.5.1 Customers will be categorized according to certain classifications based on the type of entity, use of services, levels of services, infrastructure requirements and applicable tariffs and risk levels.

## **7.6 Credit Control Measures**

### **7.6.1 Reminder/Demand for payment**

- (a) A reminder that the previous account has not been paid on the due date is generated after the due date and hand-delivered to the debtor's physical address. This reminder clearly states that a period of 7 days is allowed for payment or arrangement for payment, in the absence of which, services to the client will be restricted. The account of the debtor is debited with the cost of such a reminder at the approved tariff of the municipality.
- (b) In those instances where prepayment meters for service vending are installed, the municipality may block the vending of services to consumers of services on properties where arrears are owed for other municipal services or levies.

### **7.6.2 Electricity disconnection (level 1) and Water restriction**

- (a) In the absence of reaction on the 7-day reminder, the electricity supply to the debtor is discontinued together with the notice for the reason of the



discontinuance. The account of the debtor is debited with the cost of the level 1 cut-off at the approved tariff of the municipality.

- (b) In the absence of reaction to the disconnection of electricity within 7 days, in cases where the debtor has a consolidated account including water consumption levies, a disconnection (restriction for residential consumers) of water is carried out at the consumption address and a notice is left at the premises. The account of the debtor is debited with the cost of this action at the approved tariff of the municipality.
- (c) In the absence of reaction on the 7-day reminder, in cases where the debtor has an account for water consumption levies but not for electricity, a disconnection (restriction for residential debtors) of water is carried out at the consumption address after the 7-day period, and a notice to that effect is left at the premises. The account of the debtor is debited with the cost of this action at the approved tariff of the municipality.

### **7.6.3 Electricity disconnection (level 2) and Water restriction**

- (a) In the further absence of reaction on the level 1 cut-off of electricity, the level 1 cut-off is inspected after 7 days to ensure that the service is still discontinued. If the electricity is found on, it is again discontinued with the relevant notification, but then via a more expensive procedure to ensure a more tamperproof disconnection. The account of the debtor is debited with the higher cost of the level 2 cut-off at the approved tariff of the municipality.
- (b) The municipality may also opt to install a prepayment type electricity meter at the cost of the consumer or owner of the property and to then restrict the consumption of vending to the meter until the requirements of the municipality are met by the owner or consumer.
- (c) In cases where the debtor has a consolidated account that includes water consumption levies, the water supply is also disconnected (restricted for residential consumers) together with the level 1 electricity cut off inspection and a

notice to that effect is left at the premises. The account of the debtor is debited with the cost of this action at the approved tariff of the municipality.

#### **7.6.4 Illegal reconnection/tampering of electricity**

- (a) If consecutive follow-up actions due to no reaction by the debtor reveal that illegal consumption of the service occurred or a disconnection has been tampered with, the service connection is removed and evidence against offenders is filed on an investigation document.
- (b) The Randfontein Local Municipality reserves the right to levy penalties against a customer found guilty for illegal connection/tampering with electricity.

#### **7.6.5 Illegal reconnection/tampering of water**

- (a) The water disconnection/restriction is monitored and followed up in cases of absence of reaction by the debtor to ensure that an illegal reconnection has not occurred.
- (b) Interference with disconnections at water service points of non-residential consumers will lead to the removal of such a service connections.
- (c) Any first time discovery of tampering with a restriction device or service connection at the address of a residential consumer leads to restriction of the water flow rate to the quantity of the monthly free water allocation to residential households. Any further tampering after such a restriction will lead to the prosecution of the offending debtor.

### **7.6 Reinstatement of Municipality Services**

7.6.1 The municipality must reinstate full levels of provision of any electricity or water service terminated or restricted after –

- (a) the full amount of arrears has been paid, or
- (b) an agreement for payment of the arrears contemplated has been entered into in terms of this Policy, or

- (c) the full amount of arrears in respect of any agreement entered into, and any increased deposit, have been paid, or any additional security required has been provided, and
- (d) any other condition of the Policy that the municipality may consider appropriate has been complied with.

7.6.2 Reinstatement of services will be done within 24 hours.

## **7.7 Reconnection of services**

7.7.1 Where services are disconnected as a result of the application of this Policy, these services can only be reconnected under the following circumstances:

- (a) Water supply restricted for non-payment by clients, can only be normalized after either receipt of the amount in arrears or conclusion of a settlement arrangement for payment of the arrears in terms of this Policy.
- (b) Water supply which has been restricted due to non-payment will only be normalized after either full payment of the arrears, or upon receipt of an appeal for normalization due to a good payment record of three (3) months on the repayment contract and the current monthly levies. The Chief Financial Officer will receive and evaluate each appeal before normalization.
- (c) Electricity supply discontinued due to non-payment can only be reconnected after receipt of the amount in arrears or the conclusion of a settlement arrangement for payment of the arrears in terms of this Policy.
- (d) Any services which are discontinued as a result of tampering with the Municipality's distribution networks and/or mechanisms can only be legally reconnected if a Court orders so; or
- (e) ALTERNATIVELY: if the affected client admits in writing that he/she permitted or committed the tampering and undertakes to not repeat the action and concludes a settlement arrangement for payment of the

reconnection charges and arrears in terms of this Policy, service reconnection can also be made. Such written admission will be kept on the case document for future use in case of repeated tampering.

7.7.2 Reconnection of services will be done within 24 hours.

## **7.8 Termination of Service Agreements**

7.8.1 A customer must terminate an agreement with the municipality for the provision of any municipal service by notice in writing (completing the relevant service discontinuation and account closure forms of the municipality) not less than seven working days before the time.

7.8.2 The municipality may, subject to compliance with the provisions of the relevant By-laws and any other applicable law, terminate the agreement for the provision of a municipal service to a customer, by notice in writing of not less than 14 working days, if the customer-

- (a) has not used the municipal service during the preceding six months and has not made arrangement to the satisfaction of the municipality for the continuation of the relevant agreement; or
- (b) has made an arrangement with another service provider to provide the municipal service concerned to the customer; or
- (c) has vacated the premises to which the agreement concerned relates.

## **7.9 Illegal Connections and Meter Tampering**

7.9.1 When it is ascertained that a meter had been tampered with, the cost of repairing or replacing an existing meter with another one will be charged to the account of the respective customer.

7.9.2 The municipality can also opt to close the consumer's account in such instances and levy all municipal charges related to the property on the owner's account. The full outstanding balance is immediately payable before services will be restored.

- 7.9.3 In addition, where a meter has been tampered with or where there has been unauthorized consumption of water or electricity, the municipality shall remove the connection and the cost of this action will be charged to the account of the customer, and a criminal case will be opened with the Competent Court of law.
- 7.9.4 In a case where the meter is inside the house or the yard, it shall be moved outside and the costs will be borne by the customer/s or a pre-paid meter must be installed at the owner's expense.

#### **7.10 Free Basic Services**

- 7.10.1 The municipality will provide free basic services to domestic debtors, on a monthly basis in quantities as determined from time to time in line with the Indigent Policy.

#### **7.11 Indigent Assistance Scheme**

- 7.11.1 An account holder may apply to the municipality, in the prescribed manner, to be declared indigent.
- 7.11.2 Indigent customers are not excluded from this Policy.

### **8. DEBT COLLECTION POLICY**

#### **8.1 Legal Process/Use of attorneys/Use of credit bureaus**

- 8.1.1 The debt collection unit of the Randfontein Local Municipality shall deal with outstanding debts of up to two thousand rand (R2 000.00) and less than 90 days outstanding for households and businesses. This unit will also deal with all government accounts.
- 8.1.2 In-house Debt Collection may include issuing of letters of default and other procedures to encourage payment by the debtor.
- 8.1.3 Where there is no response, the accounts will be handed over to external debt collectors and/or attorneys.

- 8.1.4 Any amount above two thousand (R2 000.00) and over 90 days outstanding will be handed over to external debt collection agencies contracted to the Randfontein Local Municipality.
- 8.1.5 Council may, when a debt of above two thousand (R2 000.00) and over 90 days in arrears, commence legal process against that debtor, which process could involve final demands, summonses, court trials, judgments, garnishee orders and/or sales in execution of property.
- 8.1.6 Council will exercise strict control over this process, to ensure accuracy and legality within it, and will require regular reports on progress from outside parties, be they attorneys or any other collection agents appointed by council.
- 8.1.7 Council will establish procedures and codes of conduct with these outside parties.
- 8.1.8 Garnishee orders, in the case of employed debtors, are preferred to sale in execution, but both are part of Council's system of debt collection procedures.
- 8.1.9 All steps in the credit control procedure will be recorded for Council's records and for the information of the debtor.
- 8.1.10 All costs of this process are for the account of the debtor.
- 8.1.11 Individual debtor accounts are protected and are not subject of public information. However Council may release debtor information to credit bureaus. This release will be in writing or by electronic means.
- 8.1.12 Council may consider the cost effectiveness of the legal process, and will receive reports on relevant matters, including cost and effectiveness.
- 8.1.13 Council may consider the use of agents, and innovative debt collection methods and products. Cost effectiveness, the willingness of agents to work under appropriate codes of conduct and the success of such agents and products will be part of the agreement Council might conclude with such agents or service providers; and will be closely monitored by Council

8.1.14 Customers will be informed of the powers and duties of such agents or service providers and their responsibilities including their responsibility to observe agreed codes of conduct.

8.1.15 Any agreement concluded with an agent, product vendor or service provider, shall include a clause whereby breaches of the code of conduct by the agent or vendor constitute a breach of a contract.

## **8.2 Cost of collection**

8.2.1 All costs of legal process, including interest, penalties, service discontinuation costs and legal costs associated with credit control are for the account of the debtor and should reflect at least the cost of the particular action.

## **8.3 Rates clearance**

8.3.1 On the sale of property in the municipal jurisdiction, Council will withhold the transfer until all rates and service charges are paid by withholding a rates clearance certificate.

## **8.4 Arrangements for settlement**

8.4.1 If a customer cannot pay his/her account the municipality may enter into an extended term of payment with the customer.

8.4.2 He/she must pay the current portion of the account in cash; and sign an acknowledgement that, in the event of arrangements previously negotiated later being defaulted on, no further arrangements will be possible. Under such circumstances further credit control procedures will be followed.

8.4.3 Customers with consumption arrears must agree to the conversion to prepayment meter, if and when implemented the cost of which, and the arrears total, will be paid off either by:

- (a) adding the debt to the arrears bill and repaying it over arrangement period;
- or

- (b) adding the debt as a surcharge to the prepaid electricity cost, and repaying it with each purchase of electricity until the debt is liquidated.

8.4.4 Council reserves the right to raise the deposit requirement of debtors who seek arrangements.

## **8.5 Abandonment of claims**

8.5.1 The Municipal Manager must ensure that reasonable revenues are utilized to collect the municipality's debt.

8.5.2 There are some circumstances that allow for the valid termination of debt collection procedures:

- (a) The insolvency of the debtor, whose estate has insufficient funds
- (b) A balance being too small to recover, for economic reasons considering the cost of recovery.
- (c) Where Council deems that a customer or group of customers is unable to pay for services rendered.

8.5.3 The municipality will maintain audit trails in such an instance, and document the reasons for the abandonment in respect of the debt.

## **8.6 Estates Accounts Collection**

### **8.6.1 Estates with legal status**

- (a) The accounts of debtors who are declared as insolvent, under administration or deceased are dealt with according to normal legal practices by the collection staff of the municipality.
- (b) Unsuccessful claims are written off and submitted to the Council for noting.

### **8.6.2 Estates without formalized legal status**

- (a) In many cases the head of a household has died without leaving a will/final testament indicating to whom ownership of the family residence is to be transferred upon the event of his/her death



OR

the owner of the property has abandoned his/her family to fend for themselves.

- (b) These scenarios are not provided for in the normal legal practice, which necessitates the following process in Randfontein Local Municipality:
    - (i) The remaining family must report the situation to the municipality's collection office, who will require the relevant documentation to be obtained by the family, i.e. a death certificate and an order of the local Magistrate allocating right of ownership to someone of the surviving family in the case of a deceased estate
- OR
- (ii) an order of the local Magistrate allocating right of ownership to someone in the abandoned family
  - (c) In all of these cases, extension for the payment of the accumulated arrears as at the date of notification will be granted by the debt collectors in the collection office, disconnected electricity will be reconnected and the remaining family must then pay all amounts levied on monthly current accounts in excess of the amount of the payment extension until such time as the matter has been finalized.
  - (d) This will prevent any further service restrictions/cut offs or collection actions at the residence whilst the family is in process of legalizing ownership of the property.
  - (e) As soon as ownership has been officially allocated by the Magistrate, the documentation must be presented to the municipality's collection office, which will then change the name of the account to that of the new owner. They will also encourage the new owner to make an arrangement for the payment of the arrears to prevent credit control and collection actions from being taken by the Municipality.

- (f) ALTERNATIVELY, if the family qualifies to be registered for assistance in terms of the municipality's Indigent Support Policy, they can apply to be registered and after registration to enjoy the benefits offered in terms of that Policy regarding the arrears.
- (g) Amounts claimed and not successfully collected are submitted to the Council for approval to be written off against the reserve for bad debt.

## **9. REPORTING**

- 9.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall report monthly to the Municipal Manager in a suitable format to enable the Municipal Manager to report to Council. This report shall contain particulars on:
  - (a) Cash flow information for capital and operating accounts, and the combined situation, showing Council's actual performance against its cash flow budgets.
  - (b) Cash collection statistics, showing high level debt recovery information (numbers of customers; enquires; default arrangements; growth or reduction of arrear debtors; ideally divided into wards, business (commerce and industry) domestic, state, institutional and other such divisions.
  - (c) Council's ongoing income and expenditure statements, comparing both billed income and cash receipt income, against ongoing expenditure in both the capital and operating accounts.
- 9.2 If in the opinion of the Chief Financial Officer, Council will not achieve cash receipt income equivalent of the income projected in the annual budget as approved by Council, the Chief Financial Officer will report this with motivation to the Municipal Manager who will, if he/she agrees with the Chief Financial Officer, immediately move for a revision of the budget according to realistically realizable income levels.

# RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



## PROPERTY RATES POLICY

PROPERTY RATES  
2010

## **FORMULATED IN TERMS OF SECTION 3 OF THE MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, NO. 6 OF 2004**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 1.  | LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT  | 2  |
| 2.  | DEFINITIONS  | 2  |
| 3.  | POLICY PRINCIPLES  | 12 |
| 4.  | SCOPE OF THE POLICY  | 13 |
| 5.  | APPLICATION OF THE POLICY  | 13 |
| 6.  | CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES AND EXPENDITURE   | 13 |
| 7.  | CATEGORIES OF PROPERTY   | 16 |
| 8.  | CATEGORIES OF OWNERS   | 17 |
| 9.  | PROPERTIES USED FOR MULTI PURPOSES   | 17 |
| 10. | DIFFERENTIAL RATING  | 18 |
| 11. | EXEMPTIONS   | 18 |
| 12. | REDUCTIONS   | 21 |
| 13. | REBATES  | 21 |
| 14. | COMPULSORY PHASING-IN OF RATES   | 25 |
| 15. | COSTS OF EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS, REBATES,<br>EXCLUSIONS, PHASING-IN AND ITS BENEFITS | 26 |
| 16. | RATES INCREASES  | 26 |

|     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 17. | NOTIFICATION OF RATES                                     | 27 |
| 18. | PAYMENT OF RATES  | 27 |
| 19. | PAYMENT OF RATES ON PROPERTY IN SECTIONAL<br>TITLE SCHEME | 29 |
| 20. | ACCOUNTS TO BE FURNISHED                                  | 29 |
| 21. | CORRECTION OF ERRORS AND OMISSIONS                        | 29 |
| 22. | FREQUENCY OF VALUATION                                    | 30 |
| 23. | COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION                                   | 30 |
| 24. | REGISTER OF PROPERTIES                                    | 30 |
| 25. | BY-LAWS TO GIVE EFFECT TO THE RATES POLICY                | 31 |
| 26. | REGULAR REVIEW PROCESS                                    | 31 |
| 27. | SHORT TITLE   | 31 |
| 28. | ENFORCEMENT/IMPLEMENTATION                                | 31 |

## 1. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

- 1.1 This policy is mandated by Section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004), which specifically provides that a municipality must adopt a Rates Policy.
- 1.2 In terms of Section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (No.108 of 1996), a municipality may impose rates on property.
- 1.3 In terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No. 6 of 2004) a municipality in accordance with-
  - a. Section 2(1), may levy a rate on property in its area; and
  - b. Section 2(3), must exercise its power to levy a rate on property subject to-
    - i. Section 229 and any other applicable provisions of the Constitution;
    - ii. the provisions of the Property Rates Act; and
    - iii. the rates policy.
- 1.4 In terms of Section 4 (1) (c) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No. 32 of 2000), the municipality has the right to finance the affairs of the municipality by imposing, *inter alia*, rates on property.
- 1.5 In terms of Section 62(1)(f)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (No. 56 of 2003) the municipal manager must ensure that the municipality has and implements a rates policy.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

**“Act”**, means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004;

**“agent”**, in relation to the owner of a property-

- (a) to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner; or
- (b) to make payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner;

**“agricultural purpose”**, in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;

**“annually”**, means once every financial year;

**“appeal board”**, means a valuation board established in terms of section 56 of the Act;

**“category”** –

- (a) in relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8;
- (b) in relation to owners of properties, means a category of owners determined in terms of section 15 (2);

**“category of properties”**, means a category of properties determined according to the zoning, use of the property, permitted use of the property, or the geographical area in which the property is situated;

**“Council”** means the highest legislative body of the Randfontein Local Municipality as referred to in section 157 (1) of the Constitution and section 18 (3) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998);

**“date of valuation”, for the purposes of a general valuation**, means the date to be determined by the municipality, which date may not be more than 12 months before the start of the financial year in which the valuation roll is to be first implemented;

**“district municipality”** means a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality;

**“economic services”**, means services for which the tariffs are fixed to recover the full costs of the service, like refuse and sewer services;

**“effective date”-**

- (a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect, in terms of section 32 (1) of the Act, or
- (b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect and in terms of section 78 (b);

**“exemption”**, in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption from the payment of rates, granted by a municipality in terms of section 15;

**“financial year”**, means the period starting from 1 July in a year to 30 June the next year;

**“land reform beneficiary”**, in relation to a property, means a person who-

- (a) acquired the property through-
  - (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993); or
  - (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);
- (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996); or
- (c) person who holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25(6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect;

**“land tenure right”**, means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004( Act No. 11 of 2004)



**“local community”**, in relation to a municipality-

- (a) means that body of persons comprising-
  - i. the residents of the municipality;
  - ii. the ratepayers of the municipality;
  - iii. any civic organizations and non-governmental, private sector or labour organizations or bodies which are involved in local affairs within the municipality; and
  - iv. visitors and other people residing outside the municipality who, because of their presence in the municipality, make use of services or facilities provided by the municipality;
- (b) includes, more specifically, the poor and other disadvantaged sections of such body of persons;

**“local municipality”**, means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality;

**“market value”**, in relation to a property, means the amount a property would have realized if sold on the date of valuation in the open market by a willing seller to a willing buyer;

**“MEC for local Government”**, means the member of the Executive Council of a province who is responsible for local government in that province;

**“multiple purposes”**, in relation to a property, means the use of a property for more than one purpose;

**“Municipal Manager”**, means a person appointed in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998;

**“municipality”**, means the Randfontein Local Municipality;

**“Municipal Finance Management Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

**“municipal valuer”**, or “valuer of a municipality” means a person designated as a municipal valuer in terms of section 33(1) of the Act;

**“newly rateable property”**, means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which the Property Rates Act took effect, excluding:

- (a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date; and
- (b) a property identified by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette* where the phasing-in of a rate is not justified;

**“occupier”**, in relation to a property, means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;

**“owner”-**

- (a) in relation to a property, means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;
- (b) in relation to a right means a person in whose name the right is registered;

- (c) in relation to a land tenure right means a person in whose name the right is registered; or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
- (d) in relation to public service infrastructure, means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of “ publicly controlled”; provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of this Act be regarded by a municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:-
- i. A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;
  - ii. an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
  - iii. a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
  - iv. a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
  - v. a curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
  - vi. a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
  - vii. a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it; or
  - viii. a buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer;

**“permitted use”**, relation to a property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of-

- (a) any restrictions imposed by-
  - i. a condition of title;
  - ii. a provision of a town planning or land use scheme; or
  - iii. any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
- (b) any alleviation of any such restrictions;

**“property”**, means-

- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
- (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a persons in terms of legislation; or
- (d) public service infrastructure;

**“property register”**, means a register of properties referred to in section 23 of the Act;

**“protected area”**, refers to nature reserves, botanical gardens or national parks provided that the specific area/s is declared as a “Protected area” referred to in section 10 of the Protected Areas Act;

**“Protected Areas Act”** means the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;

**“publicly controlled”**, means owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state including-

- (a) a public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999),
- (b) a municipality; or
- (c) a municipal entity as defined in the Municipal Systems Act;

**“public service infrastructure”**, means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

- (a) national, provincial or other public road on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- (b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- (c) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (d) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (e) railway lines forming part of national railway system;
- (f) communication towers masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;
- (g) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;
- (h) breakwater, sea walls, channels, basin, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising light houses, radio navigational aids, buoys, or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (i) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- (j) a right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i)

**“rate”**, means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution;

**“rateable property”**, means property on which a municipality may levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates;

**“rebate”**, in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of the amount of the rate payable on the property;

**“reduction”**, in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;

**“residential property”**, means a property included on a valuation roll in terms of section 48(2) (b) of the Act as residential property;

**“sectional titles unit”**, means a unit defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act; 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

**“specified public benefit activity”**, means an activity listed as welfare and humanitarian, health care and education and development in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act;

**“state trust land”**, means land owned by the state in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure, land owned by the state over which land tenure rights were registered or granted or land owned by the state which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);

**“trading services”**, means services for which the tariffs are fixed to yield a trading profit, like electricity and water services;

### 3. POLICY PRINCIPLES

- 3.1 Rates are levied in accordance with the Act as an amount in the rand based on the market value of all rateable property contained in the municipality's valuation roll and supplementary valuation roll.
- 3.2 As allowed for in the Act, the municipality has chosen to differentiate between various categories of property and categories of owners of property. Some categories of property and categories of owners are granted relief from rates. The municipality however does not grant relief in respect of payments for rates to any category of owners or properties, or to owners of properties on an individual basis, other than by way of an exemption, rebate or reduction provided for in this policy.
- 3.3 Phasing in of rates will be based on the new valuation roll and in terms of Section 21 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act No. 6 of 2004)
- 3.4 The rates policy for the municipality is based on the following principles:

#### 3.4.1 Equity

The municipality will treat all ratepayers with similar properties the same.

#### 3.4.2 Affordability

The ability of a person to pay rates will be taken into account by the municipality. In dealing with the poor/indigent ratepayers the municipality will provide relief measures through exemptions, reductions or rebates.

#### 3.4.3 Sustainability

Rating of property will be implemented in a way that:

- i. it supports sustainable local government by providing a stable and buoyant revenue source within the discretionary control of the municipality; and
- ii. supports local and social economic development with consideration and compliance with the LED strategy of the municipality.

#### 3.4.4 Cost efficiency

Rates will be based on the value of all rateable properties and the amount required by the municipality to balance the operating budget after taking into account profits generated on trading services (water, electricity) and economic services (refuse removal, sewerage removal) and the amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates, reductions and phasing-in of rates as approved by the municipality from time to time.

### 4. **SCOPE OF THE POLICY**

This policy guides the annual setting (or revision) of property rates. Details pertaining to the applications of the various property rates are published in the Provincial Gazette and the municipality's schedule of tariffs, which must be read in conjunction with this policy.

### 5. **APPLICATION OF THE POLICY**

In imposing the rate in the rand for each annual operating budget component, the municipality shall grant exemptions, rebates and reductions to the respective categories of properties and owners as allowed for in this policy.

### 6. **CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES AND EXPENDITURE**

6.1 The Municipal Manager or his/her nominee must, subject to the guidelines provided by the National Treasury and Mayoral Committee of the Council, make provision for the following classification of services: -

#### 6.1.1 Trading services

- i. Water
- ii. Electricity

#### 6.1.2 Economic services

- i. Refuse removal.
- ii. Sewerage disposal.



6.1.3 Community services

- i. Fire fighting services
- ii. Local tourism
- iii. Municipal planning
- v. Municipal public works, only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities and to administer functions specially assigned or authorised to them under the Constitution or any other law.
- vi. Storm water management system in built-up areas.
- vii. Trading regulations
- viii. Fixed billboards and the display of advertisements in public places
- ix. Cemeteries
- x. Township development
- xi. Facilities for accommodation, care and burial of animals
- xii. Fencing and fences
- xiii. Licensing of dogs
- xiv. Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public
- xv. Local amenities
- xvi. Local sport facilities
- xvii. Municipal parks and recreation
- xviii. Street trading/street lighting
- xix. Traffic and parking
- xx. Building control
- xxi. Licensing of motor vehicles and transport permits

6.1.4 Subsidised services

- i. Health and ambulance.
- ii. Libraries and museums.

6.2 Trading and economic services must be ring fenced and financed from service charges while community and subsidised services will be financed from rates.

6.3 **Expenditure** will be classified in the following **categories**:

- (a) Salaries, wages and allowances
- (b) Bulk purchases
- (c) General expenditure
- (d) Repairs and maintenance
- (e) Capital charges (interest, redemption and depreciation)
- (f) Contribution to fixed assets
- (g) Contribution to funds-
  - i. bad debts.
  - ii. working capital; and
  - iii. statutory funds.
- (h) Contribution to reserves.
- (i) Gross expenditure. (a to h)
- (j) Net expenditure. (i – j)
- (k) Income.
- (l) Surplus/Deficit – (Difference between (k) and (l))

6.4 **Cost centres** will be created to which the costs associated with providing the service can be allocated-

- (a) by Department;
- (b) by Section/services; and
- (c) by Division/services.

6.5 The subjective classification of expenditure each with a unique vote must be applied to all cost centres.

## 7. CATEGORIES OF PROPERTY

7.1 Criteria for determining categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates and for the purpose of granting exemptions will be according to the-

- (a) use of the property; or
- (b) permitted use of the property

7.2 Categories of property for the municipality include-

- residential properties;
- industrial properties;
- business and commercial properties;
- farm properties used for –
  - *agricultural purposes,*
  - *other business and commercial purposes;*
  - *residential purposes; or*
  - *industrial properties.*
- small holdings used for –
  - *agricultural purposes,*
  - *residential purposes,*
  - *industrial purposes,*
  - *business and commercial purposes; or*
- state-owned properties;
- municipal properties;
- public service infrastructure;
- formal and informal settlements;
- state trust land;
- properties acquired through provision of the Communal Land Rights Act, 1993, (No. 126 of 1993) or the restitution of land rights or which is subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 2006;
- protected areas;
- properties on which national monuments are proclaimed;
- Properties owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specific public benefit activities; and

- Properties used for multiple purposes
- Mining properties (excluding mineral rights)
- Private schools
- Approved residential businesses
- Unregistered residential businesses
- Sports fields
- Vacant land

## **8. CATEGORIES OF OWNERS**

Criteria for determining categories of owners of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions will be according to the-

- (a) indigent status of the owner of a property
- (b) sources of income of the owner of a property
- (c) owners of property situated within an area affected by-
  - i. a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
  - ii. any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;
- (d) owners of residential properties with a market value below a determined threshold; or
- (e) owners of agricultural properties who are *bona fide* farmers.

## **9. PROPERTIES USED FOR MULTIPLE PURPOSES**

Rates on properties used for multiple purposes will be levied on properties used for-

- (a) a purpose corresponding with the permitted use of the property, if the permitted use of the property is regulated; and to allow for rezoning.

## **10. DIFFERENTIAL RATING**

10.1 Criteria for differential rating on different categories of properties will be according to-

- (a) The nature of the property including its sensitivity to rating e.g. agricultural properties used for agricultural purposes.

(b) The promotion of social and economic development of the municipality.

10.2 Differential rating among the various property categories will be done by way of the set rate for each property category

and/or

10.3 by way of reductions and rebates.

## **11. EXEMPTIONS**

11.1 The following categories of property are exempted from rates:

### **11.1.1 Municipal properties**

Subject to a majority decision, a municipality may exempt the following municipal properties from paying rates as it will increase the rates burden or service charges to property owners or consumers.

- (a) rateable properties registered in the name of the municipality and is let to the employees of the municipality for residential purposes,
- (b) rateable property registered in the name of another municipality if such property is used in connection with the supply of electricity, water, gas or sewerage services, or;
- (c) rateable property registered in the name of the municipality and which is let by the municipality for not more than a nominal rent as determined by the municipality.

### **Except**

- (d) If any property belonging to a municipality is disposed off to any person, he shall be considered to be the owner liable for the payment of rates from the date of signature on the sale agreement.

### **11.1.2 Residential properties**

The first R50,000-00 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality for residential properties; or for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes.

### 11.1.3 Cemeteries and crematoria

Registered in the names of private persons and operated not for gain.

### 11.1.4 Public Benefit Organisations

The following Public Benefit Organisations may apply for the exemption of property rates subject to submitting a tax exemption certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services (SARS) as contemplated in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (No 58 of 1962):

#### i. Health care institutions

Properties used exclusively as a hospital, clinic and mental hospital, including workshops used by the inmates, laundry or cafeteria facilities, provided that any profits from the use of the property are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or to charitable purposes within the municipality.

#### ii. Welfare institutions

Properties used exclusively as an orphanage, non-profit retirement villages, old age home or benevolent institution, including workshops used by the residents, laundry or cafeteria facilities, provided that any profits from the use of the property are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or to charitable purposes within the municipality.

#### iii. Educational institutions

Property belonging to educational institutions declared or registered by law.

#### iv. Independent schools

Property used by registered independent schools for educational purposes only.

#### v. Charitable institutions

Property belonging to not-for-gain institutions or organisations that perform charitable work.

vi. Sporting bodies

Property used by an organisation whose main purpose is to use the property for sporting purposes on a non-professional and non-profitable basis.

vii. Cultural institutions

Properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 66 of 1989.

viii. Museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens

Registered in the name of private persons, open to the public and not operated for gain.

ix. Youth development organisations

Property owned and/or used by organisations for the provision of youth leadership or development programmes.

x. Animal welfare

Property owned or used by institutions/organisations whose exclusive aim is to protect birds, reptiles and animals on a not-for-gain basis.

11.1.5 Public Service Infrastructure

Public service infrastructure as defined by the Act shall be exempt from rates.

11.1.6 Places of Worship

A place where religious rites are practiced.

11.2 Exemptions will be subject to the following conditions:

11.2.1 all applications must be addressed in writing to the municipality in the prescribed manner or application form;

11.2.2 a SARS tax exemption certificate must be attached to all applications;

11.2.3 the municipal manager or his/her nominee must approve all applications;

- 11.2.4 applications must reach the municipality before the end of October preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought;
- 11.2.5 the municipality reserves the right to refuse exemptions if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false; and
- 11.2.6 for each new valuation roll, application for exemptions must be made 30 days after the general valuation roll has been opened for inspection.

## **12. REDUCTIONS**

- 12.1 A reduction in the municipal rate as contemplated in section 15(1)(b) of the Act will be granted where the value of a property is affected by-
  - 12.1.1 a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); or
  - 12.1.2 any other serious adverse social or economic conditions
- 12.2 The reduction will be in relation to the certificate issued for this purpose by the municipal valuer.
- 12.3 All categories of owners can apply for a reduction in the rate.
- 12.4 Criteria for granting reductions:
  - 12.4.1 A reduction in the municipal rate as contemplated in section 15(1)(b) of the Act may be granted where the value of a property is affected by fire damage, floods or is demolish.
  - 12.4.2 The reduction will be in relation to the certificate issued for this purpose by the municipal valuer.

## **3. REBATES**

- 13.1. Categories of property
  - 13.1.1 Business, commercial and industrial properties



13.1.1.1 The municipality may grant rebates to rateable enterprises that promote local, social and economic development in its area of jurisdiction, based on its Local, Social and Economic Development Policy. The following criteria will apply:

- a. job creation in the municipal area;
- b. social upliftment of the local community; and;
- c. creation of infrastructure for the benefit of the local community.

13.1.1.2 Rebates may be granted on application as prescribed to:

- a. a business plan submitted in respect of the company indicating how the local, social and economic development objectives of the municipality are going to be met;
- b. an implementation plan submitted and certified by auditors of the company stating that the objectives have been met in the first year after establishment and how the business entity plans to continue to meet the objectives;
- c. an assessment by the municipal manager or his/her nominee indicating that the company qualifies; and
- d. approval of the application by a municipal council resolution.

13.1.2 State properties

The municipality may grant a rebate as determined in schedule A to state owned properties.

13.1.3 Residential properties

The municipality may grant a rebate as determined in schedule A, which applies to improved residential property that is:

- 13.1.3.1 used predominantly for residential purposes, with not more than two dwelling units per property,
- 13.1.3.2 registered in terms of the Sectional Title Act,
- 13.1.3.3 owned by a share-block company, or
- 13.1.3.4 a rateable residence on property used for or related to educational purposes

13.1.4 Agricultural property rebate

13.1.4.1 Agricultural properties may be granted a rebate subject to the owner providing the municipality with required information in an affidavit received not later than 30 September each year.

13.1.4.2 Qualifying requirements are that the owner should provide proof that he is registered as a *bona fide* farmer with SARS, or

13.4.4.3 where the owner is not taxed as a farmer, proof is required that income from farming activities exceeds 40% of the household income.

13.4.4.4 Rebates may be granted on the following as outline in Schedule A:

a. The extent of municipal services provided to agricultural properties

- i. if there are no municipal roads next to the property.
- ii. if there is no municipal sewerage to the property.
- iii. if there is no municipal electricity to the property.
- iv. if water is not supplied by the municipality
- v. if there is no refuse removal that is provided by the municipality.

b. The contribution of agriculture to the local economy

A rebate may be granted as determined in Schedule A to agricultural property that contributes substantially to job creation, and the salaries/wages of farm workers are reasonable, e.g. if they meet minimum standards set by government or if they are in line with the sector's average.

c. Rebates may be granted as determined in Schedule A after submission of proof by the owner, to the extent to which agriculture assists in meeting service delivery and development obligations of the municipality and contribution to the social and economic welfare of farm workers:

- i. if the owner is providing permanent residential property to the farm workers and such property is registered in the name of these farm workers,
- ii. if such residential properties are provided with potable water.

- iii. if the farmer has electrifies such residential properties of his farm workers.
- iv. if the farmer is availing his land/buildings to be used for cemetery, education and recreational purposes of the farm workers and their dependants and the nearby community in general, etc.

#### 13.1.5 Conservation Land

No rebates are granted to privately owned properties whether designated or used for conservation purposes subject to the provision of Section 17(1)(e) of the Act.

#### 13.1.6 Historical or heritage properties

No rebates are granted other than residential rebates if appropriate.

### 13.2 Categories of owners

#### 13.2.1 Retired and Disabled Persons Rate Rebate

13.2.1.1 Retired and Disabled Persons qualify for special rebates according to monthly household income. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must:

- a. occupies the property as his/her normal residence;
- b. be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability pension from the Department of Social Development or other approved pension funds;
- c. be in receipt of a total monthly income from all sources (including income of spouses of owner) as per schedule A;
- d. not be the owner of more than one property.

13.2.1.2 Property owners must apply on a prescribed application form for a rebate as determined by the municipality.

13.2.1.3 Applications must be accompanied by-

- a. a certified copy of the bar coded identity document, passport, driver's license, birth certificate or any other proof of the owner's age which is acceptable to the municipality;

- b. sufficient proof of income of the owner and his/her spouse;
- c. an affidavit from the owner;
- d. if the owner is a disabled person proof of a disability pension payable by the state must be supplied; and
- e. if the owner has retired at an earlier stage for medical reasons proof thereof must be submitted.
- f. be in receipt of a total monthly income from all sources (including income of spouses of owner) as determined in schedule A;

13.2.1.4 These applications must reach the municipality before the end of September preceding the start of the new municipal financial year for which relief is sought.

13.2.1.5 The municipality reserves the right to refuse rebates if the details supplied in the application form are incomplete, incorrect or false.

### 13.3 Properties with a market value below a prescribed valuation level

These properties may be levied at a flat rate instead of a rate determined on the market value.

## 14. **COMPULSORY PHASING IN OF RATES**

### 14.1 Newly Rateable Properties

14.1.1 Rates levy on newly rateable property will be phased in over a period of three financial years,

14.1.2 The phasing-in discount will be determined as follows:

- (a) In the first year, 75% discount on the rates for the year applicable on the property,
- (b) in the second year, 50% discount on the rates for the year applicable on the property,
- (c) in the third year, 25% discount on the rates for the year applicable on the property,

**14.2 Newly Rateable property owned and used by Public Benefit Organisations**

14.2.1 Rates levied on newly rateable property owned and used by organisations conducting specified public benefit activities and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities will be phased in over a period of four financial years,

14.2.2 The phasing-in discount will be determined as follow:

- (a) In the first year no rates will be levied on the property concerned,
- (b) In the second year, 75% discount on the rates for the year applicable on the property,
- (c) in the third year, 50% discount on the rates for the year applicable on the property,
- (d) in the fourth year, 25% discount on the rates for the year applicable on the property,

**14.3 Rates on Property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs**

14.3.1 The exclusion on property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs from levying of rates will lapse ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds,

14.3.2 After the exclusion period has lapsed, rates payable on the properties concerned will be phased-in over a period of three financial years,

14.3.3 The phasing-in discount will be determined as follow:

- (a) In the first year, 75% discount on the rates for the year applicable on the property,
- (b) In the second year, 50% discount on the rates for the year applicable on the property,
- (e) In the third year, 25% discount on the rates for the year applicable on the property,

**15. COST TO THE MUNICIPALITY DUE TO EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS, REBATES, EXCLUSIONS, PHASING IN AND THE BENEFIT THEREOF TO THE LOCAL COMMUNITY**

15.1 The costs associated with exemptions, reductions, rebates, exclusions and phasing in of rates as reflected in schedule B

15.2 The benefit to the community of granting relief measures may be-

- i. the promotion of local economic development including attracting business investment, for example small business establishment;
- ii. creation of employment for municipal residents;
- iii. promotion of service delivery, for example by farmers;
- iv. poverty alleviation to the indigents;
- v. social development and moral development, for example, by religious institutions, sports institutions, schools and other non governmental organisations which promote health and other benefit to the community; and
- vi. Improved local economic growth.

## **16. RATES INCREASES**

16.1 The municipality may consider increasing rates annually during the budget process in terms of the guidelines issued by National Treasury from time to time.

16.2 Rate increases will be used to finance the increase in operating costs of community and subsidised services.

16.3 Relating to community and subsidised services the following annual adjustments will be made:

- i. All salary and wage increases as agreed at the South African Local Government Bargaining Council as well as increases of Section 56 and 57 managers
- ii. An inflation adjustment for general expenditure, repairs and maintenance and contributions to statutory funds, and
- iii. Additional depreciation costs or interest and redemption on loans associated with the assets created during the previous financial year.

16.4 Extraordinary expenditure related to community services not foreseen during the previous budget period and approved by the council during a budget review process will be financed by an increase in property rates.

16.5 Affordability of rates to ratepayers.

16.6 All increases in property rates will be communicated to the local community in terms of the municipality's policy on community participation.

## **17. NOTIFICATION OF RATES**

- 17.1 The municipality will give notice of all rates approved at the annual budget meeting at least 30 days prior to the date that the rates become effective. Accounts delivered after the 30 days notice will be based on the new rates.
- 17.2 A notice stating the extent of the municipality's resolution and the date on which the new rates become operational will be displayed by the municipality for a period of at least 30 days at places provided for that purpose as well as in the Provincial gazette as required in terms of Section 14(2) of the Act.

## **18. PAYMENT OF RATES**

- 18.1 Ratepayers may choose between paying rates annually in one instalment on or before 30 September or in twelve equal instalments on or before the seventh day of the month following on the month in which it becomes payable.
- 18.2 If the owner of property that is rateable, notifies the municipal manager or his/her nominee not later than 31 May in any financial year, or such later date in such financial year as may be determined by the municipal manager or his/her nominee that he/she wishes to pay all rates in respect of such property in instalments, such owner shall be entitled to pay all rates in the subsequent financial year and each subsequent financial year in twelve instalments until such notice is withdrawn by him/her in a similar manner.
- 18.3 Interest on arrears of rates, whether payable on or before 30 September or in equal monthly instalments, shall be calculated in accordance with the interest rate as determined by the Minister for Provincial and Local Government.
- 18.4 If a property owner, who is responsible for the payment of property rates in terms of this policy, fails to pay such rates in the prescribed manner, it will be recovered from him/her in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Policy of the Municipality.
- 18.5 Arrears of rates shall be recovered from tenants, occupiers and agents of the owner, in terms of section 28 and 29 of the Act.
  - 18.5.1 (a) If an amount due for rates levied in respect of a property is unpaid by the owner of the property after the date determined, the municipality will recover the amount in whole or in part from the tenant or occupier of the property, despite any contractual obligation between the tenant and the owner. The municipality will only recover the outstanding rates from the

tenant or occupier after a written notice has been served to the tenant or occupier.

- (b) The amount that the municipality will recover from the tenant or occupier will be limited to the amount of the rent or other money due and payable, but not yet paid by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property. The tenant or occupier must set off any amount recovered from them by the municipality against any money owed to the owner.
- (c) The tenant or occupier of a property will on request of the municipality, furnish the municipality with a written statement specifying all payments to be made by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property for rent or other money payable on the property during a period as may be determined by the municipality.

18.5.2 (a) If an amount due for rates levied in respect of a property is unpaid by the owner of the property after the date determined, the municipality will recover the amount in whole or in part from the agent of the owner. The municipality will only recover the outstanding rates from the agent after a written notice has been served to the agent.

- (b) The amount that the municipality will recover from the agent will be limited to the amount of any rent or other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner, less any commission due to the agent.
- (c) The agent, will on request of the municipality, furnish the municipality with a written statement specifying all payments for rent on the property and any money received by the agent on behalf of the owner during a period as may be determined by the municipality.

## **19. PAYMENT OF RATES ON PROPERTY IN SECTIONAL TITLE SCHEME**

- 19.1 A rate on a property, which is subject to a sectional title scheme, will be levied on the individual sectional title units in the scheme and not on the property as a whole
- 19.2 The rate levied on a sectional title unit will be payable by the owner of the unit. The municipality will not recover the rate on such sectional title unit, or any part of such rates, from the body corporate controlling the sectional title unit, **except** when the body corporate itself is the owner of any specific sectional title unit.

## **20. ACCOUNTS TO BE FURNISHED**

The municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of rates with a written account, which will specify:



- (i) the amount due for rates payable,
- (ii) the date on or before which the amount is payable,
- (iii) how the amount was calculated,
- (iv) the market value of the property, and
- (v) rebates, exemptions, reductions or phasing-in, if applicable.

A person liable for payment of rates remains liable for such payment, whether or not such has received a written account from the municipality. If the person concerned has not received a written account, he/she must make the necessary enquiries with the municipality.

## **21. CORRECTION OF ERRORS AND OMISSIONS**

- 21.1 Where the rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined, whether because of an error or omission on the part of the municipality or false information provided by the property owner concerned or a contravention of the permitted use to which the property concerned may be put, the rates payable shall be appropriately adjusted for the period extending from the date on which the error or omission is detected back to the date on which rates were first levied in terms of the current valuation roll.
- 21.2 In addition, where the error occurred because of false information provided by the property owner or as a result of a contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation.

## **22. FREQUENCY OF VALUATION**

The municipality shall prepare a new valuation roll every 4 (four) years, with the option to extend the validity of the valuation roll to 5 (five) years with the approval of the MEC for Local Government and Housing in the province.

Supplementary valuations will be done on a continuous basis to ensure that the valuation roll is properly maintained.

## **23. COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION**

Before the municipality adopts the rates policy, the municipal manager will follow the process of community participation envisaged in chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act and comply with the following requirements:

The municipal manager will:

- 23.1 Conspicuously display the draft rates policy for a period of at least 30 days at the municipality's head and satellite offices and libraries and on the website.
- 23.2 Advertise in the media a notice stating that the draft rates policy has been prepared for submission to council and that such policy is available at the various municipal offices and on the website for public inspection. Property owners and interest persons are invited to submit written comments or representations to the municipality within the specified period in the notice.
- 23.3 Council will consider all comments and/or representations received when considering the finalisation of the rates policy.

## **24. REGISTER OF PROPERTIES**

The municipality will compile and maintain a register in respect of all properties situated within the jurisdiction of the municipality. The register will be divided into Part A and Part B.

Part A of the register will consist of the current valuation roll of the municipality and will include all supplementary valuations done from time to time.

Part B of the register will specify which properties on the valuation roll or any supplementary valuation roll are subject to:

- i. Exemption from rates in terms of section 15 of the Property Rates Act,
- ii. Rebate or reduction in terms of section 15,
- iii. Phasing-in of rates in terms of section 21, and
- iv. Exclusions as referred to in section 17.

The register will be open for inspection by the public at the municipal main offices during office hours or on the website of the municipality.

The municipality will update Part A of the register every 6 months during the supplementary valuation process.

Part B of the register will be updated annually.

## **25. BY-LAWS TO GIVE EFFECT TO THE RATES POLICY**

The municipality will adopt By-laws to give effect to the implementation of the Rates Policy and such By-laws may differentiate between different categories of properties and different categories of owners of properties liable for the payment of rates.

**26. REGULAR REVIEW PROCESSES**

The rates policy must be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that it complies with the Municipality's strategic objectives as contained in the IDP and with legislation.

**27. SHORT TITLE**

This policy is the Property Rates Policy of the Randfontein Local Municipality.

**28. ENFORCEMENT/IMPLEMENTATION**

This policy has been approved by the Municipality in terms of resolution .....dated ..... and comes into effect from 1 July .....

**SCHEDULE OF REBATES**

**SCHEDULE A**

| CATEGORY / DESCRIPTION        | REBATE    |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Agricultural                  | Can apply |
| Commercial / Industrial       | 30 %      |
| Government                    | 0 %       |
| Institute                     | 0 %       |
| Mining                        | 0 %       |
| Multi Purpose                 | 10 %      |
| Public Service Infrastructure | 0 %       |
| Public Open Space             | 0 %       |
| Parking                       | 0 %       |
| Recreational                  | 0 %       |
| Residential                   | 10 %      |
| Sectional Title               | 10 %      |
| Vacant Stands                 | 0 %       |

| RETIRED AND DISABLED RATE REBATE |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>R 0 - R2500</b>               | Full rebate (Indigent) |
| <b>R2501 - R3000</b>             | 85 %                   |
| <b>R3001 - R4500</b>             | 70 %                   |
| <b>R4501 - R6000</b>             | 55 %                   |
| <b>R6001 - R8000</b>             | 40 %                   |

# **RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



## **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY**

## **PREAMBLE**

- (a) The Randfontein Local Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy seeks to promote an innovative form of targeted procurement, which will encourage socio-economic transformation within its region. The Supply Chain Management Policy will empower the Randfontein Local Municipality to continue to redress the skewed distribution of wealth. The policy will also assist in achieving the goals of poverty alleviation and job creation within its region.
- (b) The policy will achieve the above by providing employment opportunities to Historically Disadvantaged Individuals [HDI's] and disadvantaged communities, enabling socioeconomic transformation objectives to be linked to fair, transparent, equitable, competitive and cost effective procurement practices.
- (c) The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 and the Preferential Procurement Framework Regulations have been used as a legal framework for developing this Supply Chain Management Policy. The policy clarifies Supply Chain Management definitions, explains the accessibility of tendering information, the process of tendering, identifies control mechanisms and risk management strategies, defines sureties, clarifies the meaning of "break-out" procurement, addresses the issue of payment cycles, presents the Randfontein Local Municipality's tender approval system, identifies prerequisites for offering tenders and explains in detail the points scoring system.
- (d) The annexure to the policy contain appendices that are standard contract documentation, which must be completed by all consultants, contractors or any other service provider.
- (e) The guiding principles used in developing the Randfontein Local Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy were sourced from the following legislation:
  - The Constitution of the Republic South Africa, 1996.
  - The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000.

- Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
- Supply Chain Management Regulations
- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act No. 53 of 2003
- Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
- Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000

## 1. DEFINITIONS

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Agent:</b>                       | means a person mandated by another person (“the principal”) to do business for and on behalf of, or to represent in a business transaction, the principal, and thereby acquire rights for the principal against an organ of state and incur obligations binding the principal in favor of an organ of state. |
| <b>“Act”</b>                        | refers to the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.   |
| <b>Break-out Procurement:</b>       | <b>[packaging into smaller contracts]</b> The procurement of goods and services for any project of the Municipality may be obtained in the smallest possible quantities without incurring undue negative impacts on the quality, time and cost parameters of such goods and services.                        |
| <b>Comparative Price:</b>           | means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilized have been taken into consideration.   |
| <b>Consortium or Joint Venture:</b> | means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity necessary for the execution of a contract   |
| <b>Contract:</b>                    | means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a tender by the Municipality.  |
| <b>Control:</b>                     | The possession and exercise of legal authority and power to manage the assets, goodwill and daily operations of a business and the active and continuous expertise of appropriate managerial authority and power in determining the policies and directing the operations of the business.                   |



|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Councillor:</b>                            | means a member of a municipal council.   |
| <b>Disability:</b>                            | means, in respect of a person, a permanent impairment of a physical, intellectual, or sensory function, which results in restricted or lack of ability to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being.   |
| <b>District:</b>                              | Means a municipality that has municipal, executive and legislative Municipality authority in an area that includes more than one municipality and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution 1996 as a District Municipality.  |
| <b>Employer:</b>                              | means the Randfontein Local Municipality.  |
| <b>Executive Mayor:</b>                       | means an Executive Mayor elected in terms of section 55 of the Municipal Structures Act, Act 32 of 1998.   |
| <b>Firm price:</b>                            | is the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy or tax which in terms of a law or regulation is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract. |
| <b>Historically Disadvantaged Individual:</b> | means a South African Citizen or any service provider; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a] who, due to the apartheid policy that had been in place, had no franchise in national elections prior to the introduction of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1983 (Act No. 110 of 1983) or the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1983 (Act No. 2000 of 1993)</li> </ul>                         |

(“the Interim Constitution”); and/or

[b] who is a female; and/or

[c] who has a disability:

Provided that a person who obtained South African citizenship on or after the coming to effect of the Interim Constitution in 1993, is deemed not to be an HDI.

**Local Municipality:** means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as a Local municipality.

**Management:** in relation to an enterprise or business, means an activity inclusive of control and performed on a daily basis, by any person who is a principal executive officer of the company, by whatever name that person may be designated, and whether or not that person is a director.

**Municipal Council or Council:** means a municipal council referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996.

**Municipality:** when referred to as –

[a] an entity, means a municipality as described in section 1, and

[b] a geographic area, means a municipal area determined in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)

**Municipal Manager:** means a person appointed by the Municipality in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act and who is the head of administration and also the accounting officer for the Randfontein Local Municipality.

**Non-firm prices:** means all prices other than “firm” prices

**Organ of State:** means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution.

**Owned:** Having all the customary incidents of ownership, including the right of disposition, and sharing in all the risks and profits commensurate with the degree of ownership interest, as demonstrated by an examination of the substance, rather than the form of ownership arrangements.

**Person:** includes reference to a juristic person.

**Supply Chain Management Officer (Manager):** means an official appointed by the Randfontein Local Municipality to fulfill a vital role in the implementation, the monitoring and the continued application of the Randfontein Local Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy.

**Rand Value:** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand denomination which is calculated at the time of tender invitations and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties.

**Service Providers:**

- a) “Professional Service Provider”: Any person or body corporate that is under contract to the Employer for the provision of Professional Services.
- b) “General Service Provider”: Any person or body that is under contract to the Employer for the provision of any type of service.

**Sub - Contracting:** means the primary contractor's assigning or leasing or making out work to, or employing, another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract.

**Tender/Bid:** means a written offer or bid in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of services or goods.

The words are used interchangeably and have the same meaning as used in the Supply Chain Management Regulations of 2005 and the CIDB Act 34 of 2000 and CIDB Regulations 2004

**Tender Committee:** means a committee established by the Randfontein Local Municipality subject to the provisions of section 117 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

**SMME's:** means a separate and distinct business entity, including cooperative enterprises and non-governmental organizations, managed by one owner or more which, including its branches or subsidiaries, if any, is predominantly carried on in any sector or sub-sector of the economy

## **2. PURPOSE OF THE POLICY**

- 2.1 The purpose of this Policy is to regulate all Supply Chain Management practices within the Randfontein Local Municipality.
- 2.2 This policy implements the Supply Chain Management practices as envisaged by the Act and its Regulations.

## **3. APPLICABILITY OF THIS POLICY**

- 3.1 This Policy is applicable to the Randfontein Local Municipality and must be strictly adhered to when:-
  - (a) procuring goods or services;
  - (b) disposing of redundant goods
  - (c) selecting service providers other than in circumstances where Chapter 8 of the Systems Act applies.
- 3.2 The above do not apply when procuring goods and services from State Departments, public entities and other organs of State.

#### **4. ESTABLISHMENT, ADOPTION AND AMENDMENT OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY**

##### **4.1 Establishment of the Supply Chain Management Policy**

4.1.1 In terms of section 111 of the Act the Randfontein Local Municipality hereby establishes and set up structures to implement a supply chain management policy that –

- (a) gives effect to –
  - (i) section 217 of the Constitution; and
  - (ii) Part 1 of Chapter 11 and other applicable provisions of the Act;
- (b) is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective;
- (c) complies with –
  - (i) the regulatory framework prescribed in Chapter 2 of the Regulations; and
  - (ii) any minimum norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the Act;
- (d) is consistent with other applicable legislation;
- (e) does not undermine the objective for uniformity in supply chain management systems between organs of state in all spheres; and
- (f) is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.

4.1.2 The municipality may not act otherwise than in accordance with this supply chain management policy when –

- (a) procuring goods or services;
- (b) disposing of goods no longer needed;

- (c) selecting contractors to provide assistance in the provision of municipal services otherwise than in circumstances where Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act applies; or
  - (d) selecting external mechanisms referred to in section 80 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the provision of municipal services in circumstances contemplated in section 83 of that Act.
- 4.1.3 Paragraphs 4.2.2 and 4.1.2 of this policy do not apply in the circumstances described in section 110 (2) of the Act except where specifically provided otherwise in this policy.

## **4.2 Adoption of the supply Chain Management Policy**

- 4.2.1 The Municipal Manager must submit to Council a draft supply chain management policy that complies with the provisions set out in the model policy, the Municipal Manager must ensure that such draft policy complies with the Regulations regarding Supply Chain Management. The Municipal Manager must report any deviation from the model policy to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.
- 4.2.3 Council must, through a resolution, in terms of section 62(1)(f)(iv) of the Act adopt the supply chain management policy to bring it into effect from a date specified in the resolution.

## **4.3 Review and amendment of the Supply Chain Management Policy**

- 4.3.1 The accounting officer must –
- (a) at least annually review the implementation of this policy; and
  - (b) when the accounting officer considers it necessary, submit proposals for the amendment of this policy to the council.

4.3.2 When amending this supply chain management policy the need for uniformity in supply chain practices, procedures and forms between organs of state in all spheres, particularly to promote accessibility of supply chain management systems for small businesses must be taken into account.



## **5. DELEGATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POWERS**

5.1 The council hereby delegates all powers and duties to the Municipal Manager that are necessary to enable him/her:

- (a) to discharge the supply chain management responsibilities conferred on the Municipal Manager in terms of
  - (i) Chapter 8 or 10 of the Act; and
  - (ii) this policy
- (b) to maximize administrative and operational efficiency in the implementation of this policy;
- (c) to enforce reasonable cost-effective measures for the prevention of fraud, corruption, favoritism and unfair and irregular practices in the implementation of this Policy; and
- (d) to comply with his or her responsibilities in terms of section 115 and other applicable provisions of the Act.

5.2 The Municipal Manager may not sub-delegate any supply chain management powers or duties to a person who is not an official of the Randfontein Local Municipality or to a committee that is not exclusively composed of officials of the Randfontein Local Municipality.

5.3 An official to whom the power to make final awards has been delegated may not make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in this policy.

5.4 The Municipal Manager hereby sub-delegate supply chain management powers to make final awards on procurement matters in this manner:

| <b>Amount including VAT</b>   | <b>Authority</b>  |
|---|---|
| 1. Above R10 000 000.00 (R10 Million)                                   | Municipal Manager. This power may not be sub-delegated.   |
| 2. More than R2 000 000.00 (R2 Million) but below R10 000 000.00        | May be sub-delegate only to- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The chief financial officer;</li> <li>(ii) A senior manager; or</li> <li>(iii) a bid adjudication committee of which the chief financial officer or senior manager is a member</li> </ul>                                   |
| 3. More than R200 000.00 but not exceeding R2 000 000.00 (- R2 Million) | May be sub-delegate only to- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The chief financial officer;</li> <li>(ii) A senior manager; or</li> <li>(iii) A manager directly accountable to the chief financial officer or a senior manager; or</li> <li>(iv) A bid adjudication committee.</li> </ul> |

## **6. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

### **6.1 Reporting by the Municipal Manager to the Council**

6.1.1 The Municipal Manager must submit the following reports to the Council through established channels –

- (a) Progress Report on implementation of this Policy within 10 days of the end of each quarter;
- (b) Consolidated report on the implementation of this Policy within 30 days of the end of each financial year;
- (c) Report all deviations in the implementation of this Policy and any remedial action taken or envisaged;
- (d) Report containing particulars of each final award made during that month, including:–
  - (i) the amount of the award;
  - (ii) the name of the person to whom the award was made;
  - (iii) the reason why the award was made to that service provider; and
  - (iv) details of the acquisition plan versus the spend for the month.
- (e) Report on awards of unsolicited bids;
- (f) Report on all awards to close family members or persons in the service of the State or has been in the service of the State in the previous 12 months;
- (g) Report on any abuses found and the remedial actions taken, and
- (h) Report of all declarations made and gifts received by employees.

## **6.2 Reporting by the Chief Financial Officer to the Finance Committee and the Mayoral Committee**

6.2.1 The Chief Financial Officer must submit the following reports to the Finance, Committee and the Mayoral Committee through established channels –

- (a) Progress Report on implementation of this Policy within 10 days of the end of each quarter;
- (b) Consolidated report on the implementation of this Policy within 30 days of the end of each financial year;
- (c) Report all deviations in the implementation of this Policy and any remedial action taken or envisaged;
- (d) Quarterly progress report on operations of the Supply Chain Management Unit;
- (e) Report containing particulars of each final award made by Adjudication Committees during that month, within 5 days of the end of each month, including:–
  - (i) the amount of the award;
  - (ii) the name of the person to whom the award was made;
  - (iii) the reason why the award was made to that person; and
  - (iii) details of the acquisition plan versus the spend for the month.

### **6.3 Reporting by the Manager Supply Chain Management to Chief Financial Officer, Municipal Manager and CIDB**

6.3.1 The Supply Chain Management Manager must submit the following reports to the Chief financial Officer, Municipal Manager, the Mayoral Committee and CIDB through established channels:–

- (a) Report on Final awards made by Adjudication Committee within 5 days of the end of each month;
- (b) Report to the relevant directors on non-compliance, deviations and remedial action proposed or taken;
- (c) Report to CIDB on construction projects awarded;
- (d) Report to the Chief Financial Officer on the operations of the Supply Chain Management Unit on a monthly basis;
- (e) Report containing particulars of each final award made by Director or Adjudication Committees during that month within 5 days of the end of each month, including:–
  - (i) the amount of the award;
  - (ii) the name of the person to whom the award was made;
  - (iii) the reason why the award was made to that person; and
  - (iv) details of the acquisition plan versus the spend for the month

#### **6.4 Reporting by the Directors to Chief Financial Officer**

- (a) The directors must submit petty cash procurement report to the Chief Financial Officer on a monthly basis;
- (b) Report on final awards of transactions below R30 000 within 5 days of the end of each month, including:–
  - (i) the amount of the award;
  - (ii) the name of the person to whom the award was made;
  - (iii) the reason why the award was made to that person; and
  - (iv) details of the acquisition plan versus the spend for the month.

#### **6.5 Reporting by the Randfontein Municipality to National Treasury and /or Provincial Treasury**

##### **6.5.1 The Municipality must submit the following reports to National Treasury and or Provincial Treasury-**

- (a) Report on all purchases paid for in foreign currency;
- (b) Report on contracts and/or transaction to the value of R100 million and more;
- (c) Report on supplier or director thereof that has abused the Supply Chain Management system and have been found guilty of improper conduct;
- (d) Awards of unsolicited bids;
- (e) Report on any sponsorship promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is:-
  - (i) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services;
  - (ii) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed.

- (f) Report on any service provider that has been found guilty of inducing or bribing City employees for the award of business;
- (g) Report on all awards of more than R2 000 to a close family member of persons in the service of the state or has been in the service of the state in the previous 12 months;
- (h) Report on abuses of Supply Chain Management and the remedial steps taken;
- (i) Report on contracts awarded that the duration extends beyond three years.

#### **6.6 Reporting by the Randfontein Municipality to Department of Trade and Industry-**

- 6.6.1 The Municipality must submit to Department of Trade and Industry a report on all transactions/contracts to the value of R100 million and more.
- 6.6.2 All reports indicated above will be made public through the official website of the City.

## **7. OVERSIGHT RESPONSIBILITY**

7.1 The Randfontein Local Municipal Council reserves the right to maintain an oversight over the implementation of this policy. This requires that:

- (a) the Municipal Manager must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the Executive Mayor; and
- (b) the Municipal manager must within 30 days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on the implementation of this policy to the council of the municipality; and
- (c) whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of this policy, immediately submit a report to the council.
- (d) The reports must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.



## **8. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT**

### **8.1 Establishments and functioning of the unit**

- 8.1.1 A supply chain management unit is hereby established to implement this policy.
- 8.1.2 The supply chain management unit will be under the direct supervision of a manager who reports directly to the chief financial officer.
- 8.1.3 The chief financial officer must on an annual basis approve training budget and plans for all officers working in the supply chain management unit to ensure that they are:
  - (a) Trained in accordance with the Treasury Guidelines; and
  - (b) Continuously trained to ensure proper implementation of the policy in accordance with Treasury Regulations.

### **8.2 Performance Management**

- 8.2.1 Compliance to this Policy will form an integral part of the Randfontein Local Municipality's performance measurement system for all directors and Supply Chain Management employees.
- 8.6.2 On yearly basis Supply Chain Management Unit objectives will be set and measured as per the Integrated Development Plan.
- 8.2.3 The Municipality will ensure that Supply Chain Management practices are audited at least on yearly basis.

## **9. DEMAND MANAGEMENT AND REQUISITION PROCESS**

### **9.1 Demand management**

9.1.1 To implement effective and efficient Supply Chain Management system that espouses cost savings the Randfontein Local Municipality ascribes to the following principles of demand management:-

- (a) Consolidation of the Municipality's requirements through Supply Chain Management Unit to maximize economies of scale. To this extent all requirements must be processed through Supply Chain Management Unit;
- (b) Clearly articulated requirements and specifications that meet the needs and expectations of multiple users. The specifications shall be unbiased, functional and not brand specific;
- (c) Acquisition of all goods and services required must be outlined in terms of the Integrated Development Plan and quantified on monthly or quarterly basis;
- (d) Similar requirements will necessitate one contract;
- (e) Where necessary Industry Analysis and Research should be undertaken to ensure best value for money.

### **9.2 Requisition process**

9.2.1 Any department requesting goods or services must complete a requisition form and have the form approved by the departmental director, the budgeting section and the chief financial officer before submitting it to the supply chain management unit for implementation. **[Annexure #: Requisition form]**

- (a) The departmental head to confirm that the goods are required by the department to fulfill a budgeted need; and
- (b) The budget section to confirm that the goods/services requested are budgeted for;

- (b) The chief financial officer to confirm that a proper need analysis was performed and is supported by an attached motivation from the department.
- 9.2.2 If the goods/services being requisitioned were not budgeted for, approval must be obtained from the Municipal Manager.
- 9.2.3 The requesting department must submit the completed and approved requisition form to the supply chain management unit.
- 9.2.4 The completed requisition form must disclose the following information:
  - (a) The nature of goods and services required; and
  - (b) The quantity of goods required;
  - (c) The date when the goods and services will be required.

## **10. SUPPLIER DATABASE**

- 10.1 It is the aim of the Randfontein Local Municipality to incorporate as many small, medium and micro enterprises [SMME's]; local suppliers; consultants and contractors within the process of procurement.
- 10.2 In order to stimulate participation of the abovementioned service providers the Randfontein Local Municipality must have a database of prospective suppliers and service providers.
- 10.3 To establish a database of prospective suppliers the Randfontein Local Municipality must advertise in a representative newspaper or by any other means to invite prospective suppliers and service providers to apply for evaluation and listing onto the database.
- 10.4 Care must be taken that costs of advertisements do not render the final product cost – ineffective. Alternative means to reach all prospective tenderers in a cost effective manner e.g. Billboard adverts; post offices, shops, community halls, must be used.
- 10.5 The database must be updated quarterly to incorporate newly established providers and any new commodity or type of services. However, prospective providers must be allowed to submit applications for listing at any time.
- 10.6 The following information, contained in the prescribed form, is required for consideration before inclusion in the supplier database: **[Annexure #: Supplier registration form]**
- (a) The form of business, for example, partnership, sole proprietor, close corporation.
  - (b) Names and Percentage ownership of partners, members, directors, etc., and which must include contact details of the aforementioned.
  - (c) Percentage ownership of the business by South African women;
  - (d) Percentage of disabled employees;

- (e) Written documentation regarding affirmative action policies;
  - (f) Local status – where is the business located?
  - (g) Emerging status – when was the business started?
  - (h) Proof of registration as a levy payer in the Randfontein Local Municipality
  - (i) Proof of PDI / PDC or PDC Joint Venture (Company Registration Forms).
  - (j) Percentage of local labour to be used.
  - (k) SARS tax clearance.
- 10.7 The above information will be used in the adjudication of Interested Parties for inclusion on database.
- 10.8 Interested Parties submitting false information will be regarded as committing a fraudulent act and may be subject to prosecution or such other remedy as the Municipality may decide.
- 10.9 Any prospective provider whose name or the name of one or more of its directors, shareholders, stakeholder and/or manager appears on the National Treasury's database as an entity or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector would be disallowed from being listed.

## **11. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PROCESS**

11.1 Unless otherwise authorized by the Municipal Manager, goods and Services, in the Randfontein Local Municipality, will be procured through the supply chain management unit.

11.2 The following processes will be followed when procuring goods/services:

| <b>Amount (including VAT)</b>   | <b>Process</b>  |
|---|---|
| 1. R0.00 – R1 500.00  | Petty Cash Purchases approved by the line manager                         |
| 2. R1 501.00 – R30 000.00   | Written quotations through the supply chain management unit.              |
| 3. R30 001.00 – R200 000.00   | Formal written price quotations through the supply chain management unit. |
| 4. R200 001.00 and above  | Competitive bidding process through the supply chain management unit.     |
| 5. Any contract of twelve (12) months and longer irrespective of the value thereof. | Competitive bidding process through the supply chain management unit.     |

11.3 The Municipal manager may, in writing:

- (a) lower, but not increase, the different threshold values specified in 11.2 above; or
- (b) direct that –
  - (i) written or verbal quotations be obtained for any specific procurement of a transaction value equal to or lower than R1 500.00;

- (ii) formal written price quotations be obtained for any specific procurement of a transaction value above R1 500.00 but lower than R30 000.00; or
- (iii) a competitive bidding process be followed for any specific procurement of a transaction value above R30 000.00 but lower than R200 000.00.

11.4 Goods or services may not deliberately be split into parts or items of a lesser value merely to avoid complying with the requirements of the policy. When determining transaction values, a requirement for goods or services consisting of different parts or items must as far as possible be treated and dealt with as a single transaction.

11.5 The splitting into parts or items of a lesser value merely to avoid complying with the requirements of the policy would constitute a gross misconduct by the party found to have committed the act.

#### **11.6 Preferential procurement strategy**

11.6.1 The Randfontein Local Municipality would endeavor to procure goods and services above R1 500.00 and below R30 000.00 based on written quotations from Historically disadvantage individuals in the following order of preference:

- (a) HDI SMME's based in the Randfontein Local Municipality
- (b) Other suppliers based in the Randfontein Local Municipality
- (c) HDI SMME's based in the Westrand.
- (d) Other suppliers based in the Westrand.
- (e) Suppliers based in Gauteng.

11.6.2 All quotations will be evaluated in terms of the criteria set, taking into consideration the nature of the goods or services being procured.

## **11.7 Requirement for quotations and bids**

11.7.1 A written quotation or bid may not be considered unless the provider who submitted the quotation or bid is registered on the Randfontein Local Municipality supplier database and –

- (a) has furnished that provider's –
  - (i) Full name; and
  - (ii) Nature of the entity submitting the quotation or bid; and
  - (iii) Identification number or company or other registration number; and
  - (iv) Tax reference number and VAT registration number, if any.
- (b) has authorized the Randfontein Local Municipality to obtain a tax clearance from the South African Revenue Services to determine if that provider's tax matters are in order; and
- (c) has indicated –
  - (i) whether he/she is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months;
  - (ii) if the provider is not a natural person, whether any of its directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months; or
  - (iii) whether a spouse, child or parent of the provider or of a director, manager, shareholder or stakeholder referred to in (ii) is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months.



## **11.8 Petty cash purchases**

11.8.1 Goods may be purchased by means of the petty cash under the following conditions:

- (a) Through this policy the Randfontein Local Municipal Council authorizes line managers to purchase goods of low value (R1 500.00 or less) and are required on a once off basis in their department from the petty cash account.
- (b) All petty cash purchases must be approved by the line manager in that department where the goods are being utilized.
- (c) Purchases by petty cash must be in accordance with the preferential system set out in this policy.

## **11.9 Conditions for written quotations**

11.9.1 Quotations must be obtained in writing from at least three different providers whose names appear on the list of accredited providers on the Randfontein Local Municipality supplier database.

11.9.2 Quotations may be obtained from suppliers who are not listed, provided that such providers are ready to comply with the requirements for listing and submit the relevant form for listing prior to their quotation being considered;

11.9.3 If it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the chief financial officer or an official designated by the chief financial officer, and must within three days of the end of each month report to the chief financial officer on any approvals given during that month by that official where less than three quotations were obtained.

11.9.4 The chief financial officer or his/her designate must, within three days at the end of each month, report to the Municipal Manager the names of the potential providers and their written quotations.

## **11.10 Procuring goods or services through written quotations**

- 11.10.1 All requests for formal written quotations must be advertised for at least seven days on the website and an official notice board of the Randfontein Local Municipality;
- 11.10.2 Evaluation of the formal quotations must be done in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act;
- 11.10.3 Reasons for non compliance with 11.10.1 (advertising period) and 11.10.2 (PPPFA) must be approved by the Municipal Manager. In giving such approval the Municipal Manager must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the procurement of goods and services through written quotations is not abused;
- 11.10.4 The Municipal Manager and the chief financial officer must on a monthly basis be notified in writing of all written quotations accepted by an official acting in terms of a sub delegation, and;
- 11.10.5 All records of quotations and purchases must be kept in a safe and secured place in accordance with the record management policies in the Randfontein Local Municipality. This requires that financial records be stored for a minimum period of five year.

## **11.11 Competitive bidding process**

- 11.11.1 Goods or services above a transaction value of R200 000 (VAT included) and long term contracts may only be procured through a competitive bidding process, except bulk services; and
- 11.11.2 No requirement for goods or services above an estimated transaction value of R200 000 (VAT included), may deliberately be split into parts or items of lesser value merely for the sake of procuring the goods or services otherwise than through a competitive bidding process. The splitting of transaction is considered to be a gross misconduct on the person authorizing such splitting.

11.11.3 The bid documentation must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) The bid documentation must take into account-
  - (i) the general conditions of the contract;
  - (ii) any Treasury guidelines on bid documentation; and [Annexure #]
  - (iii) the requirements of the Construction Industry Development Board, in the case of a bid relating to construction, upgrading or refurbishment of buildings or infrastructure
- (b) The bid documentation must include evaluation and adjudication criteria, including any criteria required by other applicable legislation;
- (c) The bid documentation must compel bidders to declare any conflict of interest they may have in the transaction for which the bid is submitted;
- (d) If the value of the transaction is expected to exceed **R10 million** (VAT included), require bidders to furnish-
  - (i) if the bidder is required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing, their audited annual financial statements –
    - (aa) for the past three years; or
    - (bb) since their establishment if established during the past three years;
  - (ii) a certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;
  - (iii) particulars of any contracts awarded to the bidder by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;

- (iv) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic; and
- (e) stipulate that disputes must be settled by means of mutual consultation, mediation (with or without legal representation), or, when unsuccessful, in a South African court of law.

#### **11.11.4 Public invitation of competitive bids**

- (a) Any invitation to prospective providers to submit bids must be by means of a public advertisement in newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website of the municipality or municipal entity or any other appropriate ways (which may include an advertisement in the Government Tender Bulletin); and
- (b) the information contained in a public advertisement, must include –
  - (i) the closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 30 days in the case of transactions over R10 million (VAT included), or which are of a long term nature, or 14 days in any other case, from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper, subject to subparagraph (11.11.2) of this policy; and
  - (ii) a statement that bids may only be submitted on the bid documentation provided by the municipality or municipal entity.
- (c) The Municipal Manager may determine a closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the 30 or 14 days requirement, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.

- (d) Bids submitted must be sealed
- (e) Where bids are requested in electronic format, such bids must be supplemented by sealed hard copies.

#### **11.11.5 Procedure for handling, opening and recording of bids**

- (a) Bids–
  - (i) must be opened only in public; and
  - (ii) must be opened at the same time and as soon as possible after the period for the submission of bids has expired;
- (b) Any bidder or member of the public has the right to request that the names of the bidders who submitted bids in time must be read out and, if practical, also each bidder's total bidding price; and
- (c) The Municipal Manager must –
  - (i) record in a register all bids received in time;
  - (ii) make the register available for public inspection; and
  - (iii) publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website

#### **11.11.6 Negotiations with preferred bidders**

- (a) The Municipal Manager or his/her designate may negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation –
  - (i) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity
  - (ii) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and
  - (iii) does not lead to a higher price than the bid as submitted.
- (b) Minutes of such negotiations must be kept for record purposes.

#### **11.11.7 Two-stage bidding process**

- (a) A two-stage bidding process is allowed for –
  - (i) large complex projects
  - (ii) projects where it may be undesirable to prepare complete detailed technical specifications; or
  - (iii) long term projects with a duration period exceeding three years
- (b) In the first stage technical proposals on conceptual design or performance specifications should be invited, subject to technical as well as commercial clarifications and adjustments.
- (c) In the second stage final technical proposals and priced bids should be invited.

#### **11.11.8 Committee system for competitive bids**

- (a) The Randfontein Local Municipality will use a committee system for competitive bids, to deal with the following areas, consisting of at least –
  - (i) a bid specification committee;
  - (ii) a bid evaluation committee; and
  - (iii) a bid adjudication committee;
- (b) The Municipal Manager must appoint the members of each committee, taking into consideration that councillors are excluded from serving on the committees as per section 117 of the Act; and
- (c) The Municipal Manager may, with prior approval, provide for an attendance or oversight process by a neutral or independent observer, when this is appropriate for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency.
- (d) The committees must exercise the powers as set out below and in accordance with any applicable legislation.

#### **11.11.9 Bid specification committees**

- (a) The bid specification committee must compile the specifications for each instance where goods or services are to be procured by the municipality or municipal entity.
- (b) Specifications
  - (i) must be drafted in an unbiased manner to allow all potential suppliers to offer their goods or services;
  - (ii) must take account of any accepted standards such as those issued by Standards South Africa, the International Standards Organization, or an authority accredited or recognized by the South African National Accreditation System with which the equipment or material or workmanship should comply;
  - (iii) Where possible, be described in terms of performance required rather than in terms of descriptive characteristics for design;
  - (iv) may not create trade barriers in contract requirements in the forms of specifications, plans, drawings, designs, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labeling of conformity certification;
  - (v) may not make reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the words “equivalent”;
  - (vi) must indicate each specific goal for which points may be awarded in terms of the points system set out in the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Regulations 2001; and

- (vii) must be submitted for approval to the Municipal Manager two weeks prior to publication of the invitation for bids.
- (c) The bid specification committee must be composed of one or more officials of the municipality or municipal entity, preferably the manager responsible for the function involved, and may, when appropriate, include external specialist advisors.
- (d) No person, advisor or corporate entity involved with the bid specification committee, or director of such a corporate entity, may bid for any resulting contracts.

#### **11.11.10 Bid evaluation committee**

- (a) The bid evaluation committee must –
  - (i) evaluate bids in accordance with – the specifications for a specific procurement; and the points system approved by the bid specification committee. [**Annexure #**]
  - (ii) evaluate each bidder's ability to execute the contract;
  - (iv) check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears, and
  - (v) verify the information contained in the documentation with the Registrar of Companies and where necessary interview shareholders of the supplier to confirm the preferential rating of the company; and
  - (vi) submit to the adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter;



- (b) The bid evaluation committee must as far as possible be composed of –
  - (i) officials from departments requiring the goods or services; and
  - (ii) at least one supply chain management official of the municipality.

#### **11.11.11 Bid adjudication committees**

- (a) The bid adjudication committee must –
  - (i) consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee; and
  - (ii) either –
    - (aa) depending on its delegations, make a final award or a recommendation to the Municipal Manager to make the final award; or
    - (bb) make another recommendation to the Municipal Manager on how to proceed with the relevant procurement
- (b) The bid adjudication committee must consist of at least four senior managers of the municipality or municipal entity which must include –
  - (i) the chief financial officer or, if the chief financial officer is not available, another manager in the budget and treasury office reporting directly to the chief financial officer and designated by the chief financial officer; and
  - (ii) the supply chain management unit manager, who is an employee of the Randfontein Local Municipality; and
  - (iii) a technical expert in the relevant field who is an employee, if such an expert exists.
- (c) The Municipal Manager must appoint the chairperson of the committee. If the chairperson is absent from a meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting.

- (d) Neither a member of a bid evaluation committee, nor an advisor or person assisting the evaluation committee, may be a member of a bid adjudication committee.
- (e) If the bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid to a person other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee, the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid –
  - (i) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears, and
  - (ii) notify the Municipal Manager.
- (f) The Municipal Manager may –
  - (i) after due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to above; and
  - (ii) if the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration
- (g) The Municipal Manager may at any stage of a bidding process, refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.

- (h) The Municipal Manager must comply with section 114 of the Act within 10 working days that provides that - If a tender 'other than the one recommended in the normal course of implementing the supply chain management policy of a municipality or municipal entity is approved, the Municipal Manager of the municipality or municipal entity must, in writing notify the Auditor-General, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury and, in the case of a municipal entity, also the parent municipality, of the reasons for deviating from such recommendation.

## **12. PROCUREMENT OF SPECIFIC GOODS**

### **12.1 Procurement of banking services**

#### **12.1.1 Banking services –**

- (a) must be procured through competitive bids;
- (b) must be consistent with section 7 or 85 of the Act; and
- (c) may not be for a period of more than five years at a time.

12.1.2 The process for procuring a contract for banking services must commence at least nine months before the end of an existing contract.

12.1.3 The closure date for the submission of bids may not be less than 60 days from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper.

12.1.4 Bids must be restricted to banks registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990).

### **12.2 Procurement of IT related goods or services**

12.2.1 The Municipal Manager may request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist with the acquisition of IT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.

12.2.2 The Municipality and SITA must enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments to be made to, SITA.

12.2.3 The Municipal Manager must notify SITA together with a motivation of the IT needs if –

- (a) the transaction value of IT related goods or services required in any financial year will exceed **R50 million** (VAT included); or
- (b) the transaction value of a contract to be procured whether for one or more years exceeds **R50 million** (VAT included).

12.2.4 If SITA makes some recommendations with regard to the bidding process and the municipality disagree with such recommendations, the recommendation and the reasons for rejecting or not following such recommendation must be submitted to the Council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor General.

### **12.3 Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state**

12.3.1 The Municipal Manager may procure goods or services under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if –

- (a) the contract has been secured by that other organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state;
- (b) there is no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured;
- (c) there are demonstrable discounts or benefits to do so; and
- (d) that other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.

12.3.2 If there is no need to show demonstrable discounts and consent in writing as required above if –

- (a) the local municipality procures goods or services through a contract secured by its parent municipality.

### **12.4 Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements**

12.4.1 The acquisition and storage of goods in bulk (other than water) which necessitate special safety arrangements, including gasses and fuel, should be avoided where ever possible.

12.4.2 Where the storage of goods in bulk is justified, such justification must be based on sound reasons, including the total cost of ownership, cost advantages and environmental impact and must be approved by the accounting officer.

## **12.5 Appointment of consultants**

12.5.1 The Municipal Manager may procure consulting services provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services are taken into account when such procurements are made.

12.5.2 Consultancy services must be procured through competitive bids if –

- (a) the value of the contract exceeds R200 000 (VAT included); or
- (b) the duration period of the contract exceeds one year.

12.5.3 In addition to any requirements prescribed by this policy for competitive bids, bidders must furnish particulars of – **[Annexure #]**

- (a) all consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years; and
- (b) any similar consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years.

12.5.4 The Municipal Manager must ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the municipality.

## **13. Proudly SA Campaign**

13.1 In the procurement of local goods and services, as per the preferential procurement strategy for goods and services up to R30 000.00, all things being equal, preference is given to procuring from:

- (a) Firstly –suppliers and businesses within the municipality or district;
- (b) Secondly – suppliers and businesses within the relevant province;
- (c) Thirdly – suppliers and businesses within the Republic of South Africa

## **14. DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PROCESSES**

14.1 The Municipal Manager may –

- (a) dispense with the official supply chain management processes established by this policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only –
  - (i) in an emergency;
  - (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
  - (iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
  - (iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or
  - (v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official supply chain management processes; and
- (b) ratify any minor breaches of the supply chain management processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

14.2 The Municipal Manager must record the reasons for any deviations from this policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note in the annual financial statements.

14.3 These requirements do not apply to the procurement of bulk goods and services for resale by the Municipality such as water and electricity.

## **15. UNSOLICITED BIDS**

- 15.1 In accordance with section 113 of the Act there is no obligation to consider unsolicited bids received outside a normal bidding process.
- 15.2 The Municipal Manager may decide in terms of section 113(2) of the Act to consider an unsolicited bid, only if –
- (a) the product or service offered in terms of the bid is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept;
  - (b) the product or service will be exceptionally beneficial to, or have exceptional cost advantages;
  - (c) the person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and
  - (d) the reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the Municipal Manager.
- 15.3 If the Municipal Manager decides to consider an unsolicited bid that complies with paragraph (15.2) of this policy, the decision must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, together with –
- (a) reasons as to why the bid should not be open to other competitors;
  - (b) an explanation of the potential benefits if the unsolicited bid were accepted; and
  - (c) an invitation to the public or other potential suppliers to submit their comments within 30 days of the notice.
- 15.4 All written comments received pursuant to paragraph 15.3, including any responses from the unsolicited bidder, must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury for comment.



- 15.5 The adjudication committee must consider the unsolicited bid and may award the bid or make a recommendation to the Municipal Manager, depending on its delegations.
- 15.6 A meeting of the adjudication committee to consider an unsolicited bid must be open to the public.
- 15.7 When considering the matter, the adjudication committee must take into account:
- (a) any comments submitted by the public; and
  - (b) any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the relevant Provincial Treasury.
- 15.8 If any recommendations of the National Treasury or Provincial Treasury are rejected or not followed, the Municipal Manager must submit to the Auditor General, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following those recommendations.
- 15.9 Such submission must be made within seven days after the decision on the award of the unsolicited bid is taken, but no contract committing the municipality to the bid may be entered into or signed within 30 days of the submission to the Treasuries and the Auditor General.

## **16. COMBATING OF ABUSE OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

### **16.1 Prevention of abuse**

#### **16.1.1 The Municipal Manager must–**

- (a) take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system;
- (b) investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favoritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with this supply chain management policy, and when justified –
  - (i) take appropriate steps against such official or other role player; or
  - (ii) report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service;
- (c) check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;
- (d) reject any bid from a bidder–
  - (i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any of its directors to the municipality or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than three months; or
  - (ii) who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the municipality or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory;
- (e) reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract;

- (f) cancel a contract awarded to a person if –
  - (i) the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or
  - (ii) an official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person; and
- (g) reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors –
  - (i) has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;
  - (ii) has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
  - (iii) has willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
  - (iv) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters In terms section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).

16.1.2 The Municipal Manager must inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of this policy.

## **16.2 Penalties for abuse of supply chain management**

16.2.1 Abuse of Supply Chain Management is not acceptable and the Randfontein Local Municipality will take harsh steps against any person found to have violated and/or abused this policy.

16.2.2 Employees found guilty of conniving with suppliers or contravening this Policy will be disciplined.

- 16.2.3 Service providers and their directors who have been found guilty of abusing this Policy will be barred/suspended from doing business with the Randfontein Local Municipality and National Treasury will be informed accordingly.
- 16.2.4 The Randfontein Local Municipality reserves the right to criminally prosecute any person found to have violated or abused this Policy. To this extent the South African Law Enforcement agencies will be informed and the case will be handed over to them.
- 16.2.5 The Randfontein Local Municipality reserves the right to cancel or not to award business to service providers found to have:
- (a) unfairly influenced the process of award and have been found guilty of improper conduct;
  - (b) has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past 5 years;
  - (c) has willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
  - (d) has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters In terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004.
- 16.2.6 All employees are expected to assist the Randfontein Local Municipality in fighting corruption and to this extent are encouraged to report all suspicious acts in terms of the Randfontein Local Municipality Anti-corruption Policy.

## **17. LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT**

### **17.1 Inventory management**

17.1.1 The Randfontein Local Municipality is committed to the following principles of inventory management:

- (a) consolidation of stock items to avoid duplication and redundancy;
- (b) running the stores in an efficient and cost effective manner;
- (c) maintaining an effective item identification system;
- (d) avoid fruitless and wasteful expenditure by disposing redundant material on time; and
- (e) designing and implementing internal control systems that seeks to ensure that the Randfontein Local Municipality minimizes theft and avoidable losses.

17.1.2 To ensure achievements of the goals above the Randfontein Local Municipality will ensure that:-

- (a) Items are coded to ensure that each item has a unique number for the purposes of monitoring spending patterns on types or classes of goods and assets;
- (b) Stock items are kept in clearly marked bins located in the store/warehouses to enable ease of identification at all times;
- (c) To prolong the life of goods/stock kept in the stores/warehouse, the stores/warehouse must be kept in a clean, safe, tidy and systematic condition that complies with the health and safety standards;
- (d) Inventory levels will be set that includes minimum and maximum levels and lead times wherever goods are placed in stock. Thus, the minimum and maximum re-order levels and safety stock will also be determined for each stock category by the Inventory Manager and the User Departments

are responsible for providing demand forecasts to enable the Stores Manager to determine these minimum and maximum levels;

- (e) Appropriate measures will be taken to minimize the risk, associated with the keeping of stock/goods, to the City, as well as management of stock-outs;
- (f) Ordering and receiving of stock must be done according to the Procedure manual.

17.1.3 The Randfontein Local Municipality will ensure appropriate standards of internal controls and stores/warehouse management are in place to ensure goods placed in stores are secured and only used for the purpose they were purchased;

17.1.4 The Randfontein Local Municipality will ensure that all assets including official vehicles are properly managed, appropriately maintained and only used for official purposes.

## **17.2 Disposal management**

17.2.1 The disposal of assets will–

- (a) be by one of the following methods –
  - (i) transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the Act enabling the transfer of assets;
  - (ii) transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related value or, when appropriate, free of charge;
  - (iii) selling the asset; or
  - (iv) destroying the asset;
- (b) provide that –
  - (i) immovable property may be sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;

- (ii) movable assets may be sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous;
  - (iii) in the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education must first be approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment; and
  - (iv) in the case of the disposal of firearms, the National Conventional Arms Control Committee has approved any sale or donation of firearms to any person or institution within or outside the Republic;
- (c) furthermore ensure that –
- (i) immovable property is let at market related rates except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise; and
  - (ii) all fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed; and
- (d) where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated.

## **18. RISK MANAGEMENT**

- 18.1 The Randfontein Local Municipality will effectively manage risk through a system of identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the Supply Chain Management system.
- 18.2 The criteria for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the Supply Chain Management system, are as follows:
- (a) the identification of risks on a case-by-case basis;
  - (b) the allocation of risks to the party best suited to manage such risks;
  - (c) acceptance of the cost of the risk where the cost of transferring the risk is greater than that of retaining it;
  - (d) the management of risks in a pro-active manner and the provision of adequate cover for residual risks; and
  - (e) the assignment of relative risks to the contracting parties through clear and unambiguous contract documentation.
- 18.3 Due care must be taken in the bid administration and management process to minimize the risk of litigation by unsatisfied service provider(s). The Supply Chain Management Unit must ensure that where third party software or license agreement(s) is used, a service provider owns/has the right of use of any intellectual property. Any damages for non-compliance will be for the suppliers account.
- 18.4 General risk management measures that will be applied by the Randfontein Local municipality will include the following:
- (a) Business Plans where applicable will be required for approval prior to the commencement of all projects.
  - (b) Feasibility and/or design reports will be required by the Randfontein Local municipality before tenders for projects are called.



- (c) As far as possible tender documents will be specific and detailed.
- (d) The applicable project standards will be made available for public perusal.
- (e) Consultants and/or Randfontein Local municipality officials will ensure time, cost and quality control while projects are being implemented.
- (f) Tenderers, where applicable, will be required to take public liability insurance to cover the Randfontein Local municipality.
- (g) Variation orders to projects will require the approval of the Municipal Manager or a delegated Randfontein Local municipality official prior to execution on site.

18.5 Sureties are normally required for construction projects. Surety requirements are classified under the following three categories:

| <b>AMOUNT</b>                | <b>PERCENTAGE</b> |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>R 300 000</b>             | <b>Nil</b>        |
| <b>R 300 001-R1 000 000</b>  | <b>2.5%</b>       |
| <b>R1 000 001-R3 000 000</b> | <b>5%</b>         |
| <b>R3 000 001-R5 000 000</b> | <b>7.5%</b>       |
| <b>R5 000 001- and above</b> | <b>10%</b>        |

18.6 In the event that a contractor is unable to raise the required surety, the Randfontein Local Municipality may allow such surety to be deducted in full or part from monies that are to become due to the contractor.

- (a) This may take the form of deductions from the first three [3] payment certificates due to the contractor.

- (b) At the discretion of the Municipality, it may waive the requirement for a surety on construction contracts that are estimated to be equal to or lower than one million rand [R1 000 000.00].
- 18.7 The Municipality would only consider waiver of sureties to assist and facilitate the entry of emerging entrepreneurs in the small works sector of the construction industry:
  - (a) The waiver will be allowed in exceptional cases where a surety, guarantee or bridging finance cannot be accessed through financial institutions and written proof thereof must be submitted to the Randfontein Local Municipality.
  - (b) In the event surety is waived Randfontein Local Municipality will underwrite the risk of such contracts in order to provide opportunities that will target HDI's.
- 18.8 Service providers/Contractors will not be allowed to engage in more than two contracts at a time where sureties have been waived.
- 18.9 Surety will be released on application to the Randfontein Local Municipality and the Municipality approving of the completion certificate for the contract.
- 18.10 The Randfontein Local Municipality requires a percentage of the project costs for all construction projects to be set aside as retention. A 5% retention fee up to a maximum of 10% of the contract sum will be applied on all contracts.
  - (a) Half of the retention amount will be released on issue of the completion certificate for the contract. The balance of the retention will be released on the completion of the defects liability period of the contract.
- 18.11 Once approval has been received from the participating service provider and the Municipal Manager, the Municipality may at it's discretion, enter into a cession agreement with a service provider to provide an opportunity to service providers who cannot raise the necessary capital to procure services and goods

## **19. PROHIBITED AWARDS**

### **19.1 Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order**

19.1.1 The Municipal Manager must ensure that, irrespective of the procurement process followed, no award above R30 000 is given to a person whose tax matters have not been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order.

19.1.2 Before making an award to a person the accounting person must first check with SARS whether that person's tax matters are in order.

19.1.3 If SARS does not respond within 7 days such person's tax matters may for purposes of paragraph 19.1.1 be presumed to be in order.

### **19.2 Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state**

19.2.1 The Municipal Manager must ensure that irrespective of the supply chain management process followed, no award may be given to a person –

- (a) who is in the service of the state; or
- (b) if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or
- (c) a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the municipality

### **19.3 Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state**

19.3.1 The notes to the annual financial statements must disclose particulars of any award of more than R2 000.00 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including –

- (a) the name of that person;
- (b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and
- (c) the amount of the award.

## **20. ETHICAL STANDARDS**

20.1 A code of ethical standards is hereby established, in accordance with paragraph 20.2, for officials and other role players in the supply chain management system in order to promote –

- (a) mutual trust and respect; and
- (b) an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.

20.2 An official or other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy –

- (a) must treat all providers and potential providers equitably;
- (b) may not use his or her position for private gain or to improperly benefit another person;
- (c) may not accept any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit directly or indirectly, including to any close family member, partner or associate of that person, of a value more than R350;
- (d) notwithstanding subparagraph (2)(c), must declare to the Municipal Manager details of any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit promised, offered or granted to that person or to any close family member, partner or associate of that person;
- (e) must declare to the Municipal Manager details of any private or business interest which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, may have in any proposed procurement or disposal process of, or in any award of a contract by, the municipality;
- (f) must immediately withdraw from participating in any manner whatsoever in a procurement or disposal process or in the award of a contract in which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, has any private or business interest;

- (g) must be scrupulous in his or her use of property belonging to the municipality;
- (h) must assist the Municipal Manager in combating fraud, corruption, favoritism and unfair and irregular practices in the supply chain management system; and
- (i) must report to the Municipal Manager any alleged irregular conduct in the supply chain management system which that person may become aware of, including –
  - (i) any alleged fraud, corruption, favoritism or unfair conduct;
  - (ii) any alleged contravention of this policy; or
  - (iii) any alleged breach of this code of ethical standards.

20.3 Declarations of interest -

- (a) must be recorded in a register which the accounting officer must keep for this purpose;
- (b) by the Municipal Manager must be made to the mayor of the municipality who must ensure that such declarations are recorded in the register.

20.4 The National Treasury's Code of Conduct must also be taken into account by supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management.

20.5 Municipality would put in place a process for the adoption of the National Treasury's code of conduct for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management.

20.6 A breach of the code of conduct adopted by the municipality must be dealt with in accordance with schedule 2 of the Systems Act.

**21. INDUCEMENTS, REWARDS, GIFTS AND FAVOURS TO MUNICIPALITIES, OFFICIALS AND OTHER ROLE PLAYERS**

21.1 No person who is a provider or prospective provider of goods or services, or a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of may either directly or through a representative or intermediary promise, offer or grant:

- (a) any inducement or reward to the municipality for or in connection with the award of a contract; or
- (b) any reward, gift, favor or hospitality to –
  - (i) any official; or
  - (ii) any other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy.

21.2 The Municipal Manager must promptly report any alleged contravention of paragraph 20.1 to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediary through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

21.3 Paragraph 18.1 does not apply to gifts less than **R100.00** in value in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Practices Act No.12 of 2004.

## **22. SPONSORSHIPS**

22.1 The Municipal Manager must promptly disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is:

- (a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services; or
- (b) a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed.

## **23. OBJECTIONS AND COMPLAINTS**

23.1 Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint against the decision or action.

## **24. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES, OBJECTIONS, COMPLAINTS AND QUERIES**

24.1 The Municipal Manager must appoint an independent and impartial person, not directly involved in the supply chain management processes –

- (a) to assist in the resolution of disputes between the municipality and other persons regarding –
  - (i) any decisions or actions taken in the implementation of the supply chain management system; or
  - (ii) any matter arising from a contract awarded in the course of the supply chain management system; or
- (b) to deal with objections, complaints or queries regarding any such decisions or actions or any matters arising from such contract.

24.2 The Municipal Manager, or another official designated by the Municipal Manager, is responsible for assisting the appointed person to perform his or her functions effectively.

24.3 The person appointed must –

- (a) strive to resolve promptly all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received; and
- (b) submit monthly reports to the Municipal Manager on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.

24.4 A dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the relevant provincial treasury if –

- (a) the dispute, objection, complaint or query is not resolved within 60 days;  
or
- (b) no response is forthcoming within 60 days.

24.5 If the provincial treasury does not or cannot resolve the matter, the dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the National Treasury for resolution.

24.6 This paragraph must not be read as affecting a person's rights to approach a court at any time.

## **25. CONTRACTS PROVIDING FOR COMPENSATION BASED ON TURNOVER**

25.1 If a service provider acts on behalf of a municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to the service provider is fixed as an agreed percentage of turnover for the service or the amount collected, the contract between the service provider and the municipality must stipulate –

- (a) a cap on the compensation payable to the service provider; and that such compensation must be performance based.

## **26. COMMENCEMENT**

26.1 This policy takes effect on the date on which it is adopted by the council.



# RANDFONTEIN LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



## TARIFF POLICY 2010

## 1. **PRINCIPLES APPLICABLE IN THE DETERMINATION OF A TARIFF STRUCTURE**

Although the determination of tariffs is in many instances politically orientated, it ought to be based on sound, transparent and objective principles at all times. Such principles are discussed hereunder.

### **Basic principles that ought to be observed in the compilation of a tariff structure.**

- Affordability of the services;
- Discouragement of abuse by means of price mechanism;
- Sound cash flow to ensure sustainable service delivery;
- The structure must be simple and understandable;
- Acceptability to the majority of the community
- The structure must be fair;
- The structure must be transparent; and
- The tariff must accommodate national initiatives.

### **Minimum service levels**

It is important that minimum service levels be determined in order to make an affordable tariff package available to all potential users.

### **Multi year budgets**

It is required in terms of legislation and guidelines from National Treasury that Municipalities compile multi year budgets. Such change also necessitates that proposed tariffs would form part of this process. Increase in tariffs should not simply be implemented annually without considering the affordability thereof by the user. The effect of resolutions that impact on the financial situation of the Council must be observed over a longer period in respect of tariffs and sensible planning of cost structures must be done to keep tariffs within affordable levels.

## **Credit Control**

It is not possible to successfully compile a tariff structure without consideration of the stipulations of an effective credit control system. It is therefore important to continuously ensure that users indeed pay punctually.

However, it is also a fact that there are users who are unable to pay. Tariffs must therefore provide access to a minimum level of basic services for all users.

This is further supplemented with a practical policy for indigents. This will ensure the sustainable delivery of services.

## **Package of service**

The accounts for rates and services must not be seen in isolation. It must be considered jointly to determine the most affordable amount that the different users can pay as a total account. The basic costs of a service must first of all be recovered and then only can surpluses be calculated to determine the most economic package for the user with due allowance for future events in regard to a particular service.

## **Principles in terms of Section 74 of the Local Government: System Act (Act 32 of 2000)**

Section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act contains clear guidelines regarding the compilation of and principles for a tariff policy. An extract reads as follows:-

*"74. (1) A municipal Council must adopt and implement a tariff policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery agreements, and which complies with the provisions of this Act and with any other applicable legislation".*

- (2) *A tariff policy must reflect at least the following principles, namely that:-*
- (a) *Users of municipal services should be treated equally in the application of tariffs.*
  - (b) *The amount individual users pay for services should generally be in proportion to their use of that service;*
  - (c) *Poor households must have access to at least basic services through-*
    - (i) *Tariffs that cover only operating and maintenance costs;*
    - (ii) *Special tariffs or life line tariffs for low levels of use or consumption of services or for basic levels of services, or*
    - (iii) *Any other direct or indirect method of subsidization of tariffs for poor households;*
  - (d) *Tariffs must reflect the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service, including capital, operating, maintenance, administration and replacement costs, and interest charges.*
  - (e) *Tariffs must be set at levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service, taking into account subsidization from sources other than the service concerned.*
  - (f) *Provision may be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on the tariff for a service;*
  - (g) *Provision may be made for the promotion of local economic development through special tariffs for categories of commercial and industrial users;*
  - (h) *The economical, efficient and effective use of resources, the recycling of waste, and other*

*appropriate environmental objectives must be encouraged;*

*(i) The extent of subsidization of tariffs for poor households and other categories of users should be fully disclosed.*

*(3) A tariff policy may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, service standards, geographical areas and other matters as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination”.*

## **2. FACTORS, WHICH MUST BE EVALUATED IN THE DETERMINATION OF A UNIFORM TARIFF STRUCTURE**

### **2.1 Costs relating to the provision of the service**

The primary purpose of a tariff structure is to recover the actual costs of the rendering of a particular service. If a service is rendered at a loss, cross subsidization of such loss by another service will be necessary. This will put pressure on the tariff structure of the other service.

Costs can be divided into three categories namely fixed costs, variable costs and surplus taking.

- **Fixed Costs:** Fixed costs represent those costs that must be paid irrespective of the fact whether or not a user makes use of the service for example salaries, loan costs etcetera.
- **Variable costs:** Variable costs relate directly to consumption and it differs according to the use of, for instance, chemicals and the decrease or increase in maintenance costs. However, there is always a fixed cost element present in variable costs, but it is very difficult to apply it, except in the provision of electricity.

- **Surplus taking:** Surplus represents that portion which is being levied in excess of the total cost of rendering of a service. In practice there is delicate balance between surplus taking and losses being suffered because budgets are based upon assumptions of use which is also influenced by seasonal and economic circumstances. Surplus can be calculated in the process to maximize affordability of the total account of a user.

## 2.2 Socio – economic factors and the ability of users to pay.

Local Governments in general, are currently paralyzed as a result of a lack of cash flow due to non-payment of services.

Users can be divided into the following categories:

- Users who are incapable to make any contribution towards the consumption of services and who are subsidized.
- Users who are able to afford a partial contribution and who are partially subsidized only; and
- Users who can afford the services in total.

It is important to identify these categories and to plan the tariff structures accordingly. Subsidies currently derived from two sources namely :-

- **Contributions from National Government:** National Government makes an annual contribution, which is primarily based on information obtained from Statistics South Africa by means of census surveys. If this contribution is judiciously utilized it will subsidize all indigent households who qualify in terms of the Council policy.

- Contribution from own funds: The Council can, if the contribution of National Government is insufficient, provide in its own operational budget for such support. Such action will in all probability result in increased tariffs for the larger users. Any subsidy must be made known publicly.

In the case of Randfontein Local Municipality services for indigent households are currently fully subsidized from contributions made by National Government only.

The tariff structure will be compiled as follows to make provision for subsidization:

- Totally free services (within limits and guide lines);
- Full tariff payable with a subsidy that is transferable from sources as mentioned above.

In the case of Randfontein Local Municipality the following principles are proposed:

- Free minimum water (6 kilolitres per month) for all households consumers except for indigent households.
- Free minimum water (10 kl per month) for indigent households.
- Free basic of electricity (50 units per month) for all household consumers ;
- Free basic electricity (100 kWh per month) for indigent households;
- Full subsidy to all indigent's indigent households that qualify in terms of the Council's current indigent policy for refuse removal, sanitation and property rates.

### **2.3 Historical and future user patterns**

It is important to keep proper consumption statistics for the purpose of determining tariffs. Consumption determines tendencies, which ultimately have an influence on tariffs within a structure. Provision should be made in the process for growth and seasonal use, as well as for unforeseen events that might have an impact on tariffs.

### **2.4 User Groups**

Users are traditionally divided into groups as follows:-

- Households;
- Businesses;
- Industries / Bulk consumers;
- Schools and hostels;
- Institutions that are directly subsidized for example retirement homes, etc.
- Places of worship

